

SIEMENS

Built-in and
freestanding
Appliances

Siemens Home Appliances

2025
Complete range

Introducing coordinated and intelligently designed appliances by Siemens

Offering the perfect balance between modern design and innovative technology our range offers different value classes including iQ700; appliances with eye-catching design, cutting-edge technology and larger displays. Our iQ500 range brings the latest innovations and sleek user interfaces offering first-class appliances for any home. iQ300 and iQ100 offer more affordable options with equally tasteful design and style.

Discover the entire built-in range – for even more flexibility as well as time – and resource-saving solutions which help support increasingly busy lifestyles. Siemens appliances include ovens that recommend the best programme to use for a dish with the Oven Assistant, dishwashers that feature the world's only Zeolith® drying system; a technological innovation that sets new standards for performance and energy efficiency. In addition our range features fridges with hyperFresh food preservation system to help keep food fresh for longer and outstanding freezers that never have to be defrosted. Not to mention A-rated freestanding washing machines that run more sustainably without compromising on performance. All working together to create an intelligently connected kitchen and utility space in the home.

Like and follow us on social media for the latest updates about our products, features and innovations.

Search **SiemensHomeUK**
or **SiemensHomeIE**



#siemensintelligentkitchen

Or visit our website at
siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk or
siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie to find out
more about our products and current offers.

Core range

Cooking	10-77
Cooking overview	16-29
Pyrolytic single ovens	52-53
Single ovens	54-57
Compact ovens	58-60
Microwaves	61-62
Warming drawers	63
Accessories	64-65
Coffee centres	66-71
Technical diagrams	72-77
Hobs	78-139
Hobs overview	82-95
inductionAir Plus hobs	100-101
flexInduction hobs	114-116
Induction hobs	117-119
quickLite ceramic hobs	122-123
Technical diagrams	124-127
Gas hobs	132-133
Technical diagrams	134-135
Domino hobs	136-137
Technical diagrams	138-139
Hoods	140-179
Hoods overview	144-151
Worktop ventilation	160-161
inductionAir Plus hobs	162-163
Decorative hoods	164-165
Box chimney hoods	166-167
Integrated design hoods	168-169
Telescopic hood	170
Integrated hood	171
Canopy hoods	172-173
Technical diagrams	174-179
Cooling	192-269
Built-in	
Cooling overview	196-205
Fridge freezers – noFrost	214-217
Fridge freezers – lowFrost	218-219
Single door fridges and freezers	220-225
Wine cabinets	226-227
Technical diagrams	228-233
Freestanding	
Cooling overview	234-247
Wine cabinet	252-253
Multi-door / American Style fridge freezer	254-257
Traditional American Style fridge freezer	258-259
Fridge freezers	260-263
Upright single door fridges	264-265
Upright single door freezers	266-267
Technical diagrams	268-269
Dishwashers	270-303
Built-in	
Dishwashers overview	274-281
60cm fully integrated dishwashers	287-289
45cm slimline dishwasher	290
Technical diagrams	291
Freestanding	
Dishwashers overview	292-299
60cm dishwashers	302-306
Laundry appliances	304-335
Built-in	
Laundry overview	304-309
Washing machine	310
Washer dryers	311
Technical diagrams	312-313
Freestanding	
Laundry overview	314-327
Washing machines	330-331
Tumble dryers	332-333
Washer dryers	334-335

Experience the elite studioLine

For those who want to set themselves apart from every standard.

The studioLine kitchen

The Siemens studioLine appliances all line up perfectly to create a guaranteed design statement, adding elegance and exclusivity to a kitchen. With superior design and cutting-edge functionality, the classic and iconic studioLine appliances with their black glass and blackSteel fascia will complement any high-end kitchen design. The studioLine models all elegantly feature the studioLine signature underneath the Siemens logo.

studioLine offers a complete kitchen solution with innovative technology such as the Individual Browning camera in the oven, sous-vide cooking, and the freeInduction hob for zoneless cooking.



5 year warranty

All of the studioLine products come with a 5 year warranty for added peace of mind. This warranty covers manufacturing and material faults. For T&Cs and registering the warranty, please refer to the information on page 6.

studioLine

Cooking

Introduction to studioLine cooking appliances	12-15
Pyrolytic single ovens	32-33
Single ovens	34-35
Compact ovens	36-37
Microwaves	38
Vacuum drawer	39
Coffee centre	40-41
Technical diagrams	42-47

Hobs

Introduction to studioLine hob appliances	80-81
inductionAir Plus hobs	98-99
freeInduction hob	104-105
flexInduction hobs	106-107
Technical diagrams	108-109

Hoods

Introduction to studioLine hood appliances	142-143
Worktop ventilation	154-155
Technical diagrams	156-157
inductionAir Plus hobs	162-163

Cooling

aCool	
Introduction to aCool studioLine cooling appliances	180-183
aCool appliances	184-185
aCool wine cabinets	186-187
Technical diagrams	188-191

Built-in

Introduction to studioLine built-in cooling appliances	194-195
Single door fridges and freezer	212
Technical diagrams	213

Dishwashers

Built-in	
Introduction to studioLine dishwasher appliances	272-273
60cm fully integrated dishwashers	284-285
Technical diagrams	286

Exclusive to studioLine partners

For more information, come and see us at Siemens London, 12-14 Wigmore Street, London, W1U 2RE. To book your appointment to visit us, just scan the QR code below or go to siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/inspiration/experience/london-showroom

Alternatively, to find a studioLine retailer near you, please visit our website: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/dealer-locator



Book your visit



A perfect union of intelligent technology and outstanding design

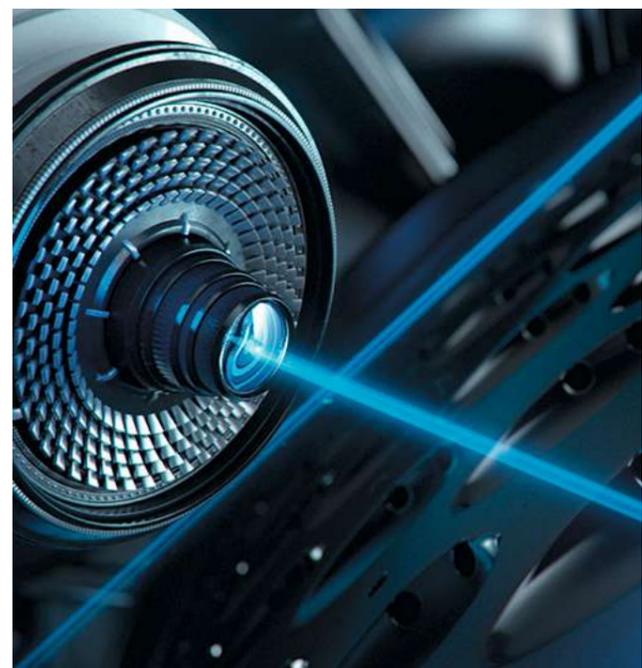
Award winning German Engineering.

Our design excellence has been richly rewarded in the past years with numerous iF Design Awards, German Design Awards and Red Dot Design Awards. Delivering a range of appliances equipped with smart technology, unparalleled user experience, and lasting, clear design aesthetics.



Driving innovation forward.

Siemens home appliances offer the perfect balance between modern design and innovative technology, all working together to create an intelligently connected kitchen and utility space in the home. These appliances deliver outstanding performance while offering consumers more flexibility and control over daily household tasks, as well as providing resource and time-saving solutions to help support increasingly busy lifestyles.



A rich heritage.

Siemens has pushed the boundaries of home innovation for more than a century. Today, our appliances not only set a new standard in applied technology, they redefine the way we run our households. Simplifying and re-defining our day-to-day, with inspiring and intuitive features and functionalities.

Our commitment.

We are committed to offering high-quality products through superior craftsmanship, innovative technologies, and attention to detail. We maintain strict quality control measures throughout the production process to ensure that our products meet rigorous standards.

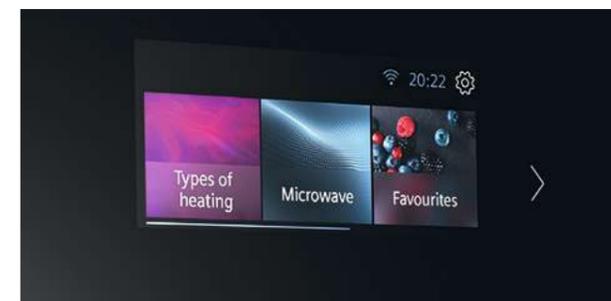
This dedication to quality is reflected in the performance, longevity, and overall customer satisfaction with Siemens appliances.

Handpicked materials.

Premium materials, like high quality glass and steel combine together to stir the senses with their colour and texture while remaining highly functional.

Intuitive user interfaces.

We strive to provide the most user-friendly experience by enabling smooth navigation and access to everything needed with a swipe of a finger thanks to clear and interactive interfaces.



Exceptional care, as standard



Award-winning Customer Service

We empower our customers not only with the latest innovations but also through our dedicated customer service. That is why our products and service is rated 'excellent' on Trust Pilot.

- Get product advice on using our appliances or help with choosing a new Siemens appliance.
- Register a Siemens appliance and extend the warranty if available.
- Arrange a repair for a Siemens appliance by one of our Siemens engineers.*
- Locate and buy replacement spare parts and accessories.

 0344 892 899

 01450 2655

For opening hours, please visit our website.

Calls are charged at the basic rate, please check with the relevant telephone service provider for exact charges.



Rated excellent 4.6 / 5
April 2025

*In some areas of the UK and Ireland we use selected and approved service partners to carry out repairs on our behalf where the repair price and process may vary.

Our warranties for added peace of mind

Why register?

- Quick access to customer service and support.
- Convenient access to your warranty certificate.
- Enjoy exclusive online offers when you opt-in.
- Stay on top of safety updates for your appliance.

2 year warranty.



Siemens offers a 2 year warranty as standard across our built-in and freestanding range for added peace of mind. This warranty covers manufacturing or material faults and defects during this warranty period.

Call to register your 2 year warranty*

 0800 519 2116

 01 230 0344

*Calls are handled by our warranty partner Domestic and General. National and Irish rates apply. Check your telephone provider for more information.

5 year warranty.



studioLine appliances across the Siemens range come with a 5 year warranty as standard, for exceptional peace of mind. This warranty covers manufacturing or material faults and defects during this warranty period. From time to time, Siemens may present additional warranties on either products or defined components of a product which are time limited offers. The Siemens 5 year warranty covers manufacturing and material faults. *Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. Online registration required.

To check if a product qualifies for an additional warranty, please contact us:

Call to register your 5 year warranty

 0344 892 899  01450 2655

Or register online:

UK: www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties
IE: www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty

Or scan the QR codes:



Repair service.



If a Siemens appliance needs a repair, we are here to help with our team of over 340 locally based engineers across the UK, all employed and trained by Siemens. This gives them unrivalled knowledge and expertise in repairing our appliances. Each team member undergoes over 400 hours of training before attending customer call-outs, ensuring added peace of mind.

It is easy to book, and manage an engineer visit online or via our call centre (see above for contact details).

Book or manage a repair online at:

UK: www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/repair

IE: www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/repair



Online help.

Prefer to receive help online?

Siemens also offers a high quality comprehensive range of online services. Our online support offers help getting familiar with our appliances, find user manuals, browse FAQs, get useful tips and have full control over an engineer booking.

Visit our online customer service portal at:

UK: www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/

IE: www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/

Online shop.

Accessories and cleaning products.

Well maintained appliances last longer, this is why we offer everything needed to look after any of our appliances on the Siemens online store. Our tested and approved cleaning and care products can be found there, along with other accessories ranging from a water filter for fridges, to a Teppan yaki grill plate for hobs.

Shop online at:

UK: www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop

IE: www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/shop

Additional warranties on selected appliances.



10 Year Compressor Drive Warranty

Available on selected Siemens fridges and freezers, this warranty covers defects in the compressor motor.



10 Year Anti-Rust Warranty for dishwashers

Protects against rust in the inner cavity of the appliance during this warranty period. Applies to all Siemens dishwasher appliances only.



10 Year iQdrive® Motor Warranty

Available on selected Siemens fridges and freezers, this warranty covers defects in the compressor motor.



Lifetime AquaStop Warranty

A lifetime warranty to protect against water damage caused by defective AquaStop system. Applies to selected Siemens laundry and dishwasher appliances only.



Spare parts.

Siemens keeps a comprehensive range of replacement spare parts for up to 15 years*. You can browse our exploded view diagrams on our store or speak to an advisor on the phone to help you locate and buy the spare parts you need.

Shop spare parts online at:

UK: www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop/search-parts

IE: www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/shop/search-parts

*As far as functionally relevant and storable for Siemens Home Appliances manufactured after 1st January 2023.

Intelligently connected, a growing world of possibilities

Take the next step into the future as Siemens Home Connect redefines the everyday with future driven innovations.



Download and install the Siemens Home Appliances App.



Partners brought to you by Siemens Home Connect.

amazon alexa



IFTTT

ENPHASE

LOXONE

smappe

finish

At Siemens, we don't believe kitchens are fully evolved. We use intelligent technology to constantly adapt and anticipate your changing needs, offering smart appliances integrated with cutting edge design.

Siemens appliances with Siemens Home Connect offer even more possibilities – from the everyday to the not so everyday.

Ovens

- Recipes: The Siemens Home Appliances App recipe section offers a large variety of dishes, with the ability to send settings directly to the oven from the app.
- Remote Control: Our smart ovens can be operated remotely from anywhere, such as preheating the oven on the way home to save time.
- Oven Assistant: Select from a broad range of dishes to automatically set the oven to the ideal temperature and cooking mode to get perfect results on the chosen dish.

Coffee Machines

- coffeeWorld: A wide range of additional coffee specialties from around the world are available exclusively from the app.
- coffeePlaylist: A playlist can be built by asking each guest to submit their own coffee preferences via the app and the whole beverage list can then be transferred remotely to the coffee machine. The drinks will be prepared one after the other.

Hobs and Hoods

- Notifications: Helpful push notifications aid to stay on top of maintenance, such as knowing when to replace the grease filters.
- Hob Assistant: Packed full of dishes to make cooking on the hob simple as settings are sent directly to the hob to help achieve perfect results.
- Hob-Hood Control: Siemens hobs and hoods with Siemens Home Connect work together intelligently. The hood will switch on and adjust its settings automatically as needed based on the hobs output.

Fridge Freezers

- Remote Control: The Siemens Home Appliances App, makes controlling the temperature and settings simple. It also sends helpful push notifications, such as reminders when the door is left open.
- Inventory: The app can help keep track of what is in the fridge easily, as well as suggests ideas for No Waste recipes to ensure ingredients get used up in time.

Dishwashers

- Remote Control: The washing cycle status can be started and checked remotely or push notifications sent, such as when the programme is complete or rinse aid needs topping up to make dishwashing fit any lifestyle.
- Programme Assistant: Simply select the type of dishes and cleaning preference on the app and Siemens Home Connect will suggest the best cycle for the load, to make dishwashing stress free and straight forward.

Washing Machines and Tumble Dryers

- intelligentDry: Load details can be automatically sent from the washing machine to the dryer to help it select the optimum drying programme. Once the drying programme has finished, it will ask for a rating to help inform the settings of future cycles.
- easyStart: A few simple questions about the load help the app recommend the ideal programme to use. Then all that is needed is to tap start.

Our world has turned into an ever-growing network of partner services, to help turn any house into a fully connected home.

Reduce the effort of household tasks with Amazon Alexa and Google Home

With the Siemens Home Connect skills, voice control can be used for easy interaction with connected appliances at home. From simple dialogues to personalised interactions, managing the household is made even easier. With just a few simple commands, it is possible to start the laundry programme, preheat the oven, check the dishwasher progress or ask for a coffee to be made. A world of exciting possibilities await when using voice assistant with the Siemens Home Appliances App.

Stay stocked up on dishwasher tablets with Smart Finish

Smart Finish replenishment service automatically reorders Finish dishwasher tablets when it detects stock is running low, to ensure the next wash never has to be missed. The automatic service is easy to set up from the Siemens Home Appliances App, to have recommended dishwasher tablets delivered straight to the door.

Bring variety to food with Kitchen Stories

For those who love hosting and trying out new dishes, but simply lack ideas, Kitchen Stories is home to a large number of recipes. The integration with the Siemens Home Appliances App even enables the required settings to be sent directly to the appliance, at the touch of a button.



Try demo

For a better understanding of the features available on the Siemens Home Appliances App, download the app and use the demo function without registering appliances.

To experience the demo mode use the QR codes to download the free Siemens Home Appliances App, tap 'add appliances' on the home screen and choose from a range of demo appliances to experiment with.



Apple App Store



Google Play Store

The perfect line up. Coordinated and intuitive cooking experiences

From ovens, to warming drawers, to coffee centres. Siemens clean lines and matching intelligent appliances allow for perfect design coordination.

Ovens

Siemens built-in ovens impress with their sleek finish and premium materials. They can be fitted alone or coordinated with other Siemens appliances for a design statement. Their ability to be installed independently allows full flexibility to fit appliances under work surfaces, in tall units or in a bank with other appliances. These multiple combinations give full freedom with the kitchen design, not to mention state-of-the-art technology and intelligent features which save time when cooking.

Compacts

With the variety of appliances in our compact built-in range, Siemens provides a combination of options to suit preferences, while delivering complete visual perfection. Siemens 45cm and 38cm high compact appliances allow for a full array of cooking configurations. Depending on the range and model, compact ovens are available with steam or integrated microwave, offering space-saving design without compromising on style or utility.



Siemens cooking warranties:



studioLine 5 year warranty

A five year warranty is available on all Siemens studioLine ovens and compact appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.



2 year warranty

A two year warranty is available on all Siemens ovens and compact appliances listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

To find out more about warranty and for registration, please visit:
UK: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties
IE: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty



Multiple talents. All aligned in one unique design

Connect to the future of cooking.

The studioLine oven range redefines the cooking experience, making it more intuitive, more enjoyable, and more rewarding. It includes all the great intelligent features and technology of the core Siemens range with additional state-of-the-art functions, all packaged in the exclusive studioLine design.

Elegance and performance united in the kitchen.

Both functional and beautiful the door of the studioLine iQ700 oven consists of high-quality black glass. The handle in the same material seems invisible to the eye when looking at it from the front, while offering a solid grasp, when needed.



The dream team.

The Siemens studioLine range offers a wide selection of appliances that can be seamlessly combined to create a personalised configuration that will fit individual customer needs. From compact and full-size ovens, all the way to the built-in coffee machine, each appliance can be combined to create the ideal set up. The warming and vacuum drawers fit perfectly under an oven or coffee machine to complete the perfect built-in combination. Whether alone or combined, side by side or on top of each other, each appliance never fails to impress.



studioLine 5 year warranty
A five year warranty is available on all Siemens studioLine ovens and compact appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

Models shown left:
HN978GQB1B single oven, CT918L1D0 coffee machine, B1710C1B1B warming drawer, CM978GNB1B compact oven, BV910E1B1 vacuum drawer.

The Siemens studioLine kitchen is all about connecting

Connecting to the endless possibilities of the smart home, to free up time for the things that matter.

The Siemens studioLine range offers many time saving shortcuts and innovative cooking solutions.

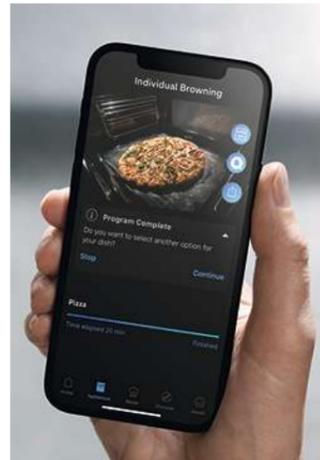
The full package.

The top of the range full size combination oven HN978GQB1B, offers greater cooking options with both microwave and pulseSteam functions while pyrolytic cleaning makes cleaning the oven effortless.



Well prepared. Well connected. Well done.

The integrated camera on selected iQ700 ovens* and the Siemens Home Appliances App means food can be checked from anywhere, giving the freedom to control the oven settings without needing to be nearby. It can even create mouthwatering time lapse videos as the food cooks – perfect for sharing with friends.



In addition, the Browning Camera feature is designed to guarantee the perfect level of crispness. With camera-enabled artificial intelligence, the iQ700 studioLine oven with integrated camera, allows personalised cooking results by choosing from five different browning levels. The interior camera continuously monitors the dish, providing real-time feedback on its progress. Once the preferred browning level is reached, the oven intelligently turns off automatically, ensuring that the dish is cooked to perfection without any risk of overcooking.

* Only available on oven models HN978GQB1B and HS958GED1B.



Cook like a professional.

Siemens studioLine ovens with full steam have a sous-vide programme to allow foods sealed under vacuum to be cooked with steam at constantly low temperatures (50 - 95°C). This unique cooking method retains nutrients while enhancing flavours, giving better texture and tenderness. The results: a dish cooked to perfection every single time. Use in combination with the vacuum drawer.

The vacuum drawer.

The studioLine vacuum drawer is the perfect appliance for anyone who wants to elevate their cooking experience at home. It is a little known versatile kitchen accessory in its own right and can be used for so much more than cooking sous-vide. It can be used to quickly add flavour or marinade foods, extend storage life of ingredients, and even reseal opened jars and bottles.



varioClip Plus rails.

The quick and easy mounting system enables the telescopic varioClip Plus rails to be positioned at the perfect height for the dish even at grill level. In addition, the full extension rail system allows for the safe and easy loading and unloading of food in and out of the oven.

Discover intelligent ovens that adapt to individual needs



Models shown:
HM778GMB1B single oven,
CT718L1B0 coffee machine, **B1710C1B1B** warming drawer,
CM778GNB1B compact oven, **B1710C1B1B** warming drawer.

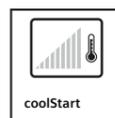
Key features within the iQ700 and iQ500 range



fast preheat

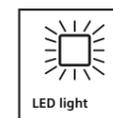
No more tedious waiting for the oven to reach the right temperature.

The fast preheating feature activates multiple heating elements simultaneously to get to the desired temperature very quickly.



coolStart

Cooking certain frozen and chilled foods in the oven is now even faster – thanks to the innovative coolStart function. Without the need to wait for the oven to reach the set temperature, frozen and chilled foods can be successfully cooked without preheating, while still using the recommended cooking time.



Everything put in a good light.

Depending on the model, there are different kinds of illumination inside the oven. Whether it is the standard halogen light, LEDs or the most advanced multi-level LED strip, they all provide a brilliant view into the oven without having to open the door.

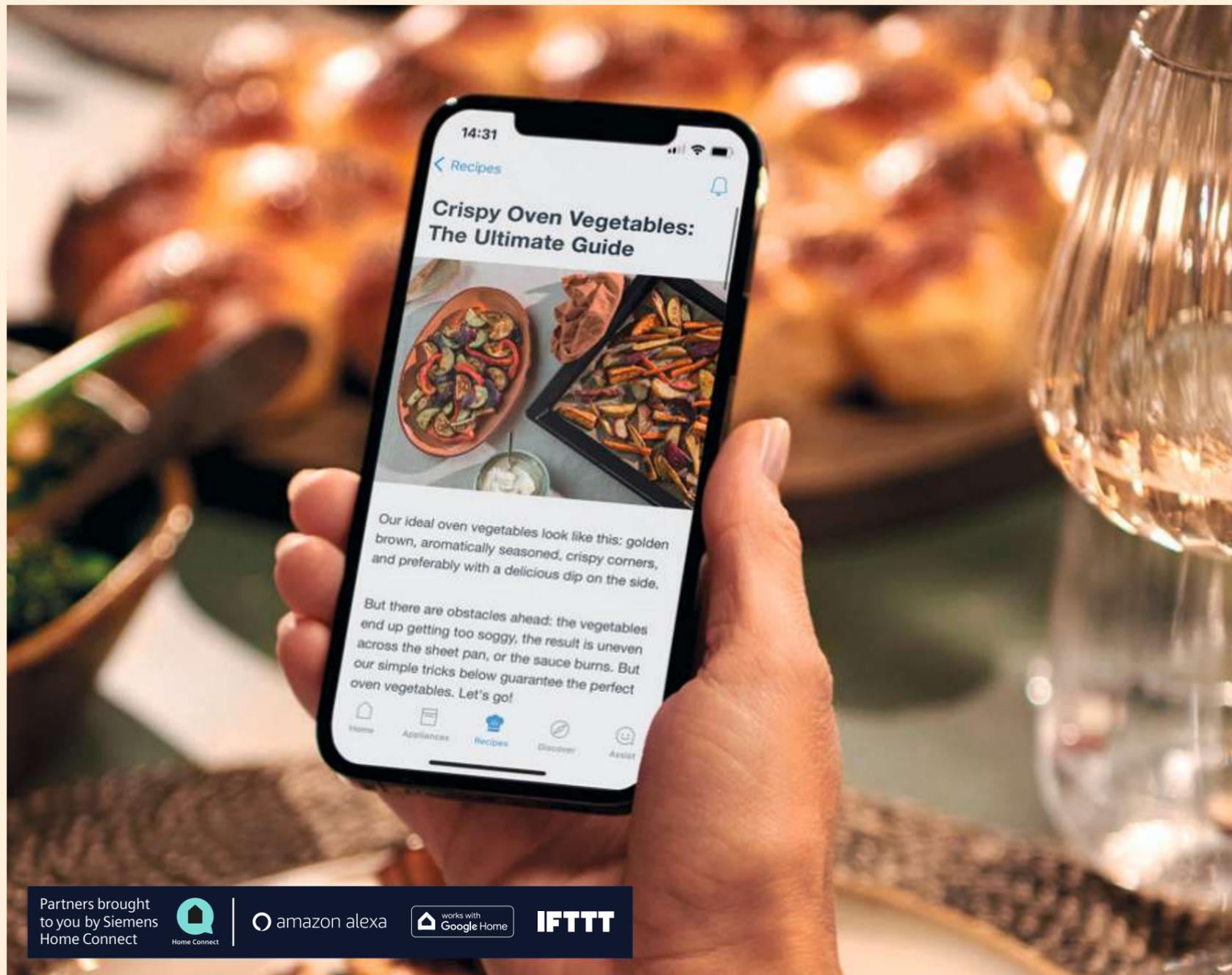


Electronic control

Depending on the function selected, the oven will suggest a suitable temperature which can be manually adjusted. The selected temperature is displayed digitally and a heating up indicator shows the progress towards the set temperature. The same indicator shows residual heat once the oven is turned off. Get quick access to performance features like cookControl Plus and cookControl Pro whilst being safe in the knowledge that if left unadjusted for a period of time, the oven will switch off automatically.



Get more with Siemens Home Connect



Partners brought
to you by Siemens
Home Connect



amazon alexa

works with
Google Home

IFTTT



Our range of smart cooking appliances with Siemens Home Appliances App are designed to work intelligently for the user.

From easy set-up, quick access to user manuals, scheduling pyrolytic cleaning start times to fit consumers' needs, to notifications to clean cooker hood filters; Siemens cooking appliances with Siemens Home Connect intelligently make everything easy and more accessible.

In safe hands.

Siemens cooking appliances are equipped with intelligent sensors to help get the best results when cooking. For example, the 'dishes' section on the app will suggest the best cooking settings for a chosen dish.

The vast choice of recipes in the recipe section of the Siemens Home Appliances App provide inspiration for budding or experienced home cooks alike. Once selected the cooking settings of the recipe can be transferred automatically to the oven intuitively from the app.

A growing world of partners.

The constantly growing network of partner solutions opens up completely new perspectives and networking possibilities. For an everyday life that is efficient and exciting like never before.

The Siemens Wi-Fi-enabled ovens connect to a wide range of smart devices and services. With partners including voice assistants, recipes, energy management, shopping and reordering – connecting appliances to the Siemens Home Appliances App brings a whole world of opportunities.

Intelligent thinking, intelligent design.

We enable multiple ways to control our appliances to help when hands are full or life becomes busy – voice, tablet, and smartphone. There are countless applications that can be precisely tailored to the user's needs. With the Siemens Home Appliances App and the relevant partner, the whole household can now be controlled with just one click. Everyone can create their own personal scenarios; for example by automating the switching off of various devices as they leave the home. An all-in-one solution for intelligent home automation.

Said. Done.

Appliances can be controlled without lifting a finger, by simply asking Amazon Alexa or Google Home to start the oven, or even asking how long it will take until dinner is ready. The oven can even be controlled easily by voice while relaxing on the sofa.

Joined up thinking.

Depending on the model our smart ovens with roastingSensor know when the dish is done perfectly and switches itself off to avoid wasting energy unnecessarily. Complete control is at hand with Siemens Home Connect.

Enduring performance.

Downloadable programmes and software updates ensure the oven is always at the cutting edge of technology.

Knowledge at the touch of a button.

No need to search for the manuals hidden in the kitchen drawer, they can be accessed anytime easily with a simple tap via the Siemens Home Appliances App.



Uncompromising design and technology: iQ700

Introducing features unique to the Siemens iQ700 ovens and compact appliances range.

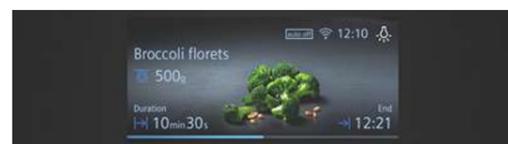
Models shown above: HM778GMB1B single oven, CT718L1B0 coffee machine, BI710C1B1B warming drawer, CM778GNB1B compact oven, BI710C1B1B warming drawer.

Display options available for iQ700 single ovens and compact ovens.

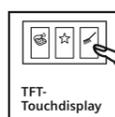
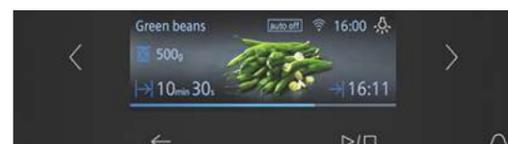
The iQ700 range oven menu comes with a high resolution TFT Touchdisplay in three different sizes. Each display type is designed to complement each other and coordinate effortlessly. The high-contrast colour screen offers smooth and intuitive navigation and gives access to all features by a simple touch. It is even easier to select the perfect settings with 'favourites' which can be accessed directly from the main menu.



TFT Touchdisplay Pro
Our largest high-contrast colour display is easy to read from any angle, allowing easy and comfortable operation of the oven.



TFT Touchdisplay Plus
A smaller display but still with the same colour, high-contrast display. The TFT Touchdisplay Plus is the intuitive and satisfying control centre of the oven.



TFT Touchdisplay
Our smallest display in the range but no less equipped to make the cooking experience effortless and help get the most from the oven.

Thanks to activeClean®, ecoClean®, ecoClean® Plus and humidClean by Siemens, cleaning the oven becomes simple and effortless.



Ovens with activeClean®
Baked on food and grease can be removed at the push of a button without any need for chemical treatments. Hassle-free, the oven cleans itself thoroughly with activeClean®. It does so by heating up to a very high temperature – turning all residues into ash, which can easily be wiped away. This process is called pyrolysis and is an extremely convenient and efficient way to clean the whole interior of the oven saving time and effort.

For iQ700, the optional telescopic rails and full width enameled pan are specially designed to be used with activeClean® so they do not need to be removed during the cleaning process. Only the wire shelf needs to be removed.



Ovens with ecoClean® and ecoClean® Plus
A special coating applied directly to the inside of the oven (please check specification of individual models), ecoClean® and ecoClean® Plus make cleaning the oven easy. The coated area cleans itself while the oven is on and models with back, roof and side coating benefit from a special cleaning programme.



humidClean
For faster cleaning, dirt is softened beforehand by vaporising soapy water. Simply add a drop of detergent to 400ml of water, pour the solution onto the centre of a completely cooled cooking compartment and set the cleaning programme. Once done the soiling can easily be removed with a dish cloth or soft brush.



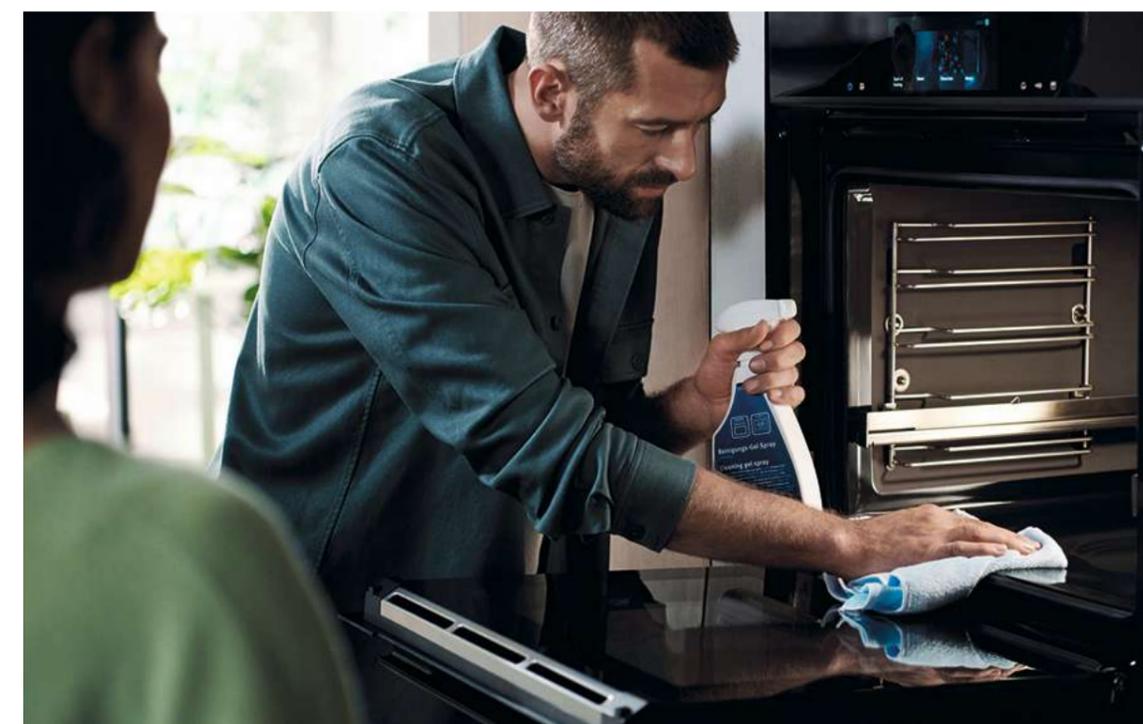
Cleaning and de-scaling
Finished with a durable enameled interior, most Siemens compact45 combination ovens with steam feature dedicated cleaning and de-scaling programmes.



Drying programme
This programme can be used after each use to dry residual moisture inside the cavity of the oven.



activeClean® – ovens that clean themselves



iQ700 ovens and compacts are designed to complement one another.

An option for every need.

The Siemens oven range offers a wide selection of options to choose from which can be combined in a bank or in a row. From single ovens with an easy clean solution such as activeClean, to an oven with steam function. They can be combined with an additional compact model such as coffee machine or oven with integral microwave.

Cooking with steam.

The Siemens compact steamer and steam combination ovens provide the benefit of steam together with perfect design coordination. Steam and added steam cooking has increased in popularity in the past few years. Not only does this offer healthier cooking options as steam retains vitamins and nutrients, but also maintains the visual appearance of many foods. With fullSteam Plus, healthy can also be convenient. Using the perfectly balanced combination of steam and heat at 120°C, dishes finish cooking up to 50% faster than using the standard 100°C steam function.

The coffee solution.

For coffee connoisseurs, adding a Siemens coffee centre to the design can be a great solution. This versatile machine will provide a variety of specialist coffees at the touch of a button.

Keep it warm.

The Siemens iQ700 range also includes warming drawers. Primarily designed to pre-heat crockery and keep cooked food warm, these drawers can also slow cook, prove dough and defrost.

Available in 14cm or 29cm high options, they combine perfectly with single ovens and 45cm compact models in column or side by side in bank installations. For optimum design coordination, choose iQ700 models with matching TFT displays.



Models shown: HM778GMB1B single oven and HS758G3B1B single oven



Models shown: HM778GMB1B single oven, CT718L1B0 built-in coffee centre, BI710C1B1B warming drawer, CM778GNB1B compact oven and BI710E1B1 accessory drawer



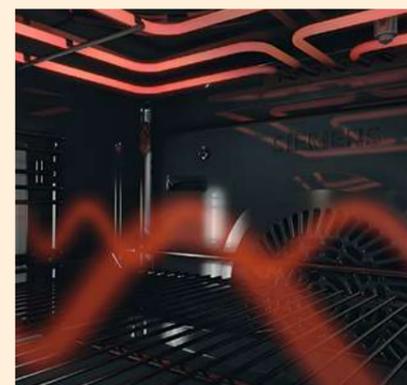
A built-in kitchen assistant.



cookControl Pro

Pre-installed, automated baking and roasting programmes in the oven guarantee ideal preparation. The chosen dish can be simply selected via the clearly arranged TFT Touchdisplay and the oven's sensors then control the process. The preferred result can be selected from various suggestions depending on time or preferences. The oven automatically applies the correct settings and functions then turns off when the dish is ready. More programmes can be downloaded by connecting the oven with a registered Siemens Home Appliance App account.

In addition to pre-installed programmes, cookControl Pro gives access to additional special sensors or heating modes depending on the appliance.



The same great results in up to half the time.



varioSpeed

When time is of the essence use the varioSpeed function to cut down cooking time by up to 50%.

Intuitive to use and a real "all-rounder" – add the microwave function to the chosen heating mode to enjoy delicious and refined dishes faster.

varioSpeed delivers outstanding results such as soft textures and crispy crusts all in record time.

Achieve the best results.



roastingSensor Plus

Thanks to three measuring points, the innovative roasting thermometer is able to precisely and reliably measure the core temperature of a wide range of foods. Ideal for meat, poultry and fish, it can even be combined with the integrated microwave and the pulseSteam function. The roastingSensor Plus removes the need to keep checking on food.



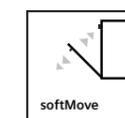
bakingSensor Plus

Thanks to bakingSensor Plus the oven can detect when the baking process is complete. Select the required dish and the innovative sensor technology fitted inside selected iQ700 ovens can automatically control the baking process for consistently delicious results. The bakingSensor constantly measures the humidity levels in the oven interior and is therefore able to determine when the dish is fully cooked and ready.



roastingSensor Plus

Smooth operator.



softMove

For effortless operation of the oven door, the dampers ensure gentle and quiet opening every time. Available on all iQ700 built-in ovens.

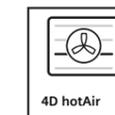


softMove



Models shown:
HM778GMB1B single oven
and
HS758G3B1B single oven

Cooking flexibility.



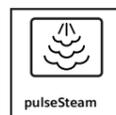
4D hotAir
The innovative technology of the fan motor enables optimum heat distribution around the interior of the oven, as the oven is programmed to change the rotating direction of the fan every few minutes. Due to even distribution of heat within the cavity, cooking on up to 4 shelf levels is possible (for compact appliances up to 3 shelves). Food therefore always turns out perfectly, no matter which shelf it is placed on.



Steam cooking. The healthy way to cook.



fullSteam Plus
The steam function of the iQ700 oven is not only a healthier way of cooking, it is also faster. The perfectly balanced combination of steam and heat at 120°C finishes dishes up to 50% faster than using the standard 100°C steam function. Ideal to preserve vegetables' fresh colours and retain vitamins and minerals. Even firm vegetables like potatoes and carrots become perfectly tender, making fullSteam Plus one of the most convenient ways to prepare a delicious and healthy meal.



pulseSteam
Siemens ovens and compact appliances with pulseSteam are real all-rounders for more flexibility when cooking. Steam can easily be added while baking and roasting with hot air. Multi-function options offer the perfect cooking method for any food, preserving everything that is important: flavour, smell, texture and nutrients. Siemens combi-steam ovens do not just work with hot air but also with top and bottom heating and grilling, so bread, cakes and roasts come out just right: crisp on the outside and moist on the inside.

How does it work?
Siemens steam and steam combination ovens are quick and easy to install as they do not require plumbing-in. Our fullSteam ovens have the temperature range indicated; whereas our pulseSteam models have three intensity levels which can be adjusted, depending on what is being cooked.

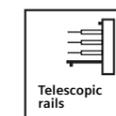
The removable 1 litre water tank (1.3 litre for compact steamer) is accessed behind the semi-automatic control panel making it more convenient and easier to refill, even during cooking. Water is heated by a fast and efficient steam generator before being introduced into the oven. Thermostatic controls allow a pure steam temperature of 30 – 100°C.



Model shown: HS758G3B1B single oven

Rail Systems. The perfect accessories, designed especially for the iQ700 oven.

We supply accessories that help make cooking easier and more enjoyable. Great for tailoring the oven to individual needs offering ease of use and flexible cooking options to help create the perfect dish.



iQ700 telescopic rails
Fully extendable telescopic rails are available as an optional extra on selected iQ700 ovens. Designed to glide smoothly and effortlessly out of the oven, these rails offer clear and comfortable access to food during cooking and to remove the food once cooked without having to reach into the hot oven. Versions suited to pyrolytic models which can remain in the appliance during the cleaning cycle are also available, for effortless cleaning of the oven and the rails at the same time.



Innovative speed solutions

for outstanding cooking creations: iQ500

The iQ500 ovens combine state-of-the-art technology and efficient cooking methods to reduce cooking times without compromising on food quality.

Featuring more traditional, yet stylish, illuminated and easy to use control dials, the coordinated lightControl design allows the single ovens, compact microwave combination ovens, built-in microwave ovens, and warming drawers to be installed together, both vertically and horizontally*.

Siemens offers a coordinating iQ500 45cm compact microwave combination oven, featuring the same striking blue and white lightControl display as the iQ500 single ovens.

The standard microwave combination oven CM585AGS1B features a large 36cm ceramic base to allow for use of rectangular dishes compared to a turntable.

Compact combination ovens are complemented by a 14cm high warming drawer to ensure complete iQ500 design coordination.

The iQ500 range also offers two design coordinated solo microwaves – a 25L version for installation in tall housing and a smaller 20L model design to fit into 30cm deep wall cupboards.

*Horizontal combinations for single ovens and 45cm compact appliances only.

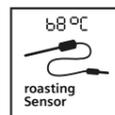


Model shown: HB537GBS3B single oven

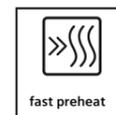
Guarantee the best cooking results.



cookControl
Providing automatic programmes for mainly meat, poultry and fish. Available with either 10 programmes or 30 programmes, simply select the desired dish and enter the food's weight – everything else is done automatically.



Single point roastingSensor
The roasting thermometer is able to precisely and reliably measure the internal temperature of dishes. By getting an accurate reading of the core temperature of boneless and fatless dishes, it can determine when they are perfectly done.



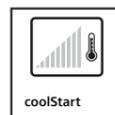
fast preheat
By activating all heating elements simultaneously, Siemens ovens with fast preheating get to the desired temperature very quickly.



lightControl
The lightControl dial highlights the chosen heating symbol with a striking blue light – making operating the oven into an intuitive and exciting experience. The design is consistent throughout the iQ500 range with the intuitive illuminated lightControl dials.



3D hotAir
With the 3D hotAir, the oven distributes the heat consistently inside the oven cavity to guarantee perfect baking results while preventing flavours and smells intermingling even when cooking on three levels simultaneously.



coolStart
No more preheating when cooking chilled and frozen convenience food. Using an intelligent heating phase, it is now possible to cook frozen and chilled food without waiting for the oven to preheat.

Operation meets fascination.



Explore compact ovens and microwaves

Ovens with integral microwave*

When teamed with a single oven, Siemens iQ700 compact ovens with microwave offer a great alternative to a double oven when more space is needed for traditional cooking. Designed first and foremost to function as an oven, with construction, features and functions identical to a traditional single oven, these models benefit from the addition of microwaves at low medium power (max. 360W) to deliver oven-led combination cooking. Our varioSpeed faster cooking feature speeds up the cooking process while retaining traditional cooking results.

Microwave combination ovens*

These iQ500 models are designed to provide more functionality than a solo microwave oven, focusing on combination cooking, with the microwave using higher power (max. 600W) to lead the cooking process, supported by hot air or grill functions to deliver speedy crisp and browned results. Based around a more traditional microwave functionality these models offer the perfect solution if regular microwave heating is the priority, but with the back-up of separate or combination hot air cooking and grill functionality if required.

*These models are designed to operate best in combination mode, so when heating using microwave only, it may be necessary to adjust cooking times.

Compact ovens with steam

When looking for healthier cooking options the Siemens range of compact ovens with steam creates healthier meals using the power of steam to deliver juicier meats, crisped and fluffy baked items and vegetables that retain more of their vibrant colours, vitamins and nutrients. Siemens fullSteam models offer pure steam cooking, plus many models also offer pulseSteam – pulses of steam are injected into the oven to work in tandem with traditional cooking functions. Please check individual models for exact specifications.



CM778GNB1B compact oven with integral microwave



CM585AGS1B compact microwave combination oven

Inverter Technology

Inverter Technology delivers microwave power constantly while cooking – other, traditional microwaves are only able to deliver maximum power and manage the differing settings by alternating between on and off for specific time periods. This can result in uneven heating or over-cooked food and can be especially damaging to more delicate foods or smaller portions.

With Inverter technology, the microwave delivers power constantly, gradually managing the power levels down over time in order to control the food temperature. This gentle approach to cooking reduces uneven heating or overheated food and is especially beneficial for delicate foods. It may be necessary to adjust cooking times to ensure foods are thoroughly cooked before serving. Siemens recommends that the maximum power setting be used for heating liquids and the microwave is calibrated to provide a burst of high power initially, before managing the power down in stages to the next level over the first few minutes.



Models shown: **CM778GNB1B** iQ700 compact oven with integral microwave and **BI710C1B1B** iQ700 warming drawer

Warming and accessory drawers

Perfect for warming plates, a Siemens warming drawer will keep food warm for latecomers – as well as keeping plates at an optimum temperature to ensure hot food keeps its warmth when plated. With adjustable temperatures of 40-80°C, a four-setting iQ700 14cm or 29cm high warming drawer can be installed as a standalone appliance, or acts as the perfect accompaniment to Siemens iQ700 ovens and compacts. If needing additional storage only, a matching 14cm accessory drawer is also available. The iQ500 range includes a 14cm high warming drawer featuring 3 settings – minimum, medium and maximum – designed to coordinate with Siemens iQ500 ovens and compacts. The perfect line up of compact appliances with warming drawer is sure to bring style and elegance to any refined kitchen space.



BI710C1B1B iQ700 warming drawer

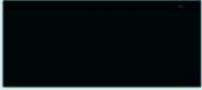
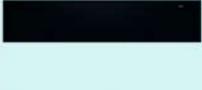
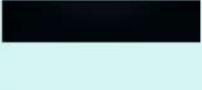
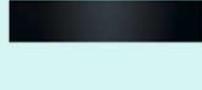


Oven product overview

All single and compact ovens included on these pages feature softClose (excluding BF922L1B1B and BF922R1B1B)

Display type	Single ovens (60cm) with activeClean (pyrolytic/self-cleaning)			Single ovens (60cm) with ecoClean (non-pyrolytic)	
	Microwave	Added Steam	Standard	Steam	
 TFT Touchdisplay Pro					
	HN978GQB1B <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooking functions: 27 Individual Browning with camera 4D hotAir cookControl Pro pulseSteam roastingSensor Plus bakingSensor Plus varioSpeed activeClean® 	HB978GNB1B <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooking functions: 13 4D hotAir cookControl Pro roastingSensor Plus bakingSensor Plus activeClean® 	HS958KDB1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooking functions: 24 Voice activated door opening 4D hotAir cookControl Pro roastingSensor Plus bakingSensor Plus Sous-vide fullSteam Plus pulseSteam ecoClean Plus 	HS958GED1B <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooking functions: 24 Individual Browning with camera 4D hotAir cookControl Pro roastingSensor Plus bakingSensor Plus Sous-vide fullSteam Plus pulseSteam ecoClean Plus Fixed water connection 	
 TFT Touchdisplay Plus					
	HM976GMB1B <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooking functions: 19 4D hotAir cookControl Pro roastingSensor Plus varioSpeed activeClean® 	HR976GMB1B <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooking functions: 19 4D hotAir cookControl Pro pulseSteam roastingSensor Plus activeClean® 	HB976GMB1B <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooking functions: 13 4D hotAir cookControl Pro roastingSensor Plus activeClean® 	HS956GCB1B <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooking functions: 22 4D hotAir cookControl Pro roastingSensor Plus Sous-vide fullSteam Plus pulseSteam ecoClean Plus 	
 TFT Touchdisplay					
			HB974GLB1B <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooking functions: 13 3D hotAir cookControl Pro roastingSensor activeClean® 		

iQ700 drawers range

Display type	29cm Drawers		14cm Drawers	
	Warming drawer	Warming drawer	Accessory drawer	studioLine Vacuum drawer
All drawers have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Push/pull opening Heated ceramic base (excludes Accessory Drawer) 				
	BI710D1B1B* <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 29cm height Maximum capacity - plates 40 Maximum capacity - espresso cups 192 Temperature levels 4 *core product on page 63	BI710C1B1B* <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 14cm height Maximum capacity - plates 12 Maximum capacity - espresso cups 64 Temperature levels 4 *core product on page 63	BI710E1B1* <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 14cm height Maximum capacity - plates 14 Maximum capacity - espresso cups 64 *core product on page 63	BV910E1B1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 14cm height 3 vacuum sealing settings



Home Connect

All single ovens, compact ovens and coffee machine included on these pages feature Siemens Home Connect (excluding BF922L1B1B and BF922R1B1B)

Compact ovens (45cm) with activeClean (pyrolytic/self-cleaning)		Compact ovens (45cm) with ecoClean (non-pyrolytic) (excluding CM924G1B1B)		Compact microwave		Coffee Centre
Microwave	Steam	Microwave	Microwave			
						
CM978GNB1B <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooking functions: 21 4D hotAir cookControl Pro roastingSensor Plus bakingSensor Plus varioSpeed activeClean® 	CS958GDD1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooking functions: 24 4D hotAir cookControl Pro roastingSensor Plus bakingSensor Plus Sous-vide fullSteam Plus pulseSteam ecoClean Plus Fixed water connection 					CT918L1D0 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> coffeeWorld aromaSelect aromaDouble Shot sensoFlow system autoMilk Clean Fixed water connection
						
CM976GMB1B <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooking functions: 19 4D hotAir cookControl Pro roastingSensor Plus varioSpeed activeClean® 	CS956GCB1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooking functions: 22 4D hotAir cookControl Pro roastingSensor Plus Sous-vide fullSteam Plus pulseSteam ecoClean Plus 					
						
		CM924G1B1B <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooking functions: 15 2D hotAir cookControl Plus varioSpeed ecoClean not included 	BF922R1B1B <ul style="list-style-type: none"> cookControl 7 900 Watts maximum 	BF922L1B1B <ul style="list-style-type: none"> cookControl 7 900 Watts maximum 		



studioLine 5 year warranty

A five year warranty is available on all Siemens studioLine ovens and compact appliances listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

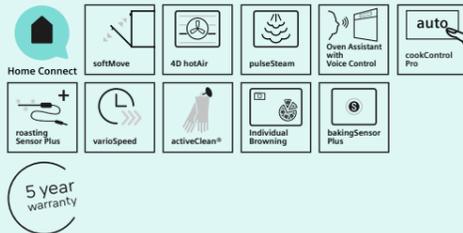


Pyrolytic single ovens



iQ 700 HN978GQB1B

Single oven with microwave function and added steam
Black with steel trim



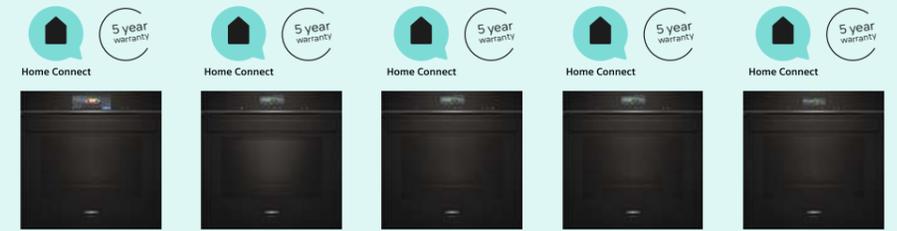
studioLine pyrolytic single ovens specifications

Appliance type	Pyrolytic oven with microwave function and added steam
Design family	iQ 700
Model number	HN978GQB1B
Design characteristics	
TFT Touchdisplay / TFT Touchdisplay Plus / TFT Touchdisplay Pro	- / - / ■
Glass handle	■
softMove door opening and closing	■
Safety features	
Electronic control	■
Digital temperature display with proposal	■
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■
Door lock	■
Key features	
Individual Browning with camera	■
Home Connect	■
Oven assistant with Voice control	■
varioSpeed	■
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	- / - / ■
roastingSensor / roastingSensor Plus	- / ■
bakingSensor Plus	■
Oven shelf positions	5
Cleaning system	
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	■
humidClean Plus	■
Back / roof / side ecoClean® Direct liners	- / - / -
Cooking programmes	
Number of heating methods	27
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	4D
Microwave (number of combination options)	■
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■
Full width surface grill / hotAir grilling / Centre surface grill	■ / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / ■
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	■ / ■
fullSteam Plus / pulseSteam	- / ■
Dough proving / Reheating / Defrost	■ / ■ / ■
Performance / Technical information	
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	595 x 594 x 548
Cavity capacity (litres)	67
Water tank volume (litres)	1
Maximum microwave power (W) ² / Number of power levels	800 / 5
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600
Cable length (cm)	120
Minimum fuse protection	16A
Interior lights	■
Door glazing	Quadruple
Energy efficiency data	
Energy efficiency index (%)	N/A
Energy efficiency class	N/A
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh) ¹	N/A
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) ¹	N/A
Standard accessories	
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves	1 / 2
Steam trays	-
Telescopic rails	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.

¹ According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).
² For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.



studioLine pyrolytic single ovens specifications

Appliance type	Pyrolytic oven	Pyrolytic oven with microwave function	Pyrolytic oven with added steam function	Pyrolytic oven	Pyrolytic oven
Design family	iQ 700	iQ 700	iQ 700	iQ 700	iQ 700
Model number	HB978GNB1B	HM976GMB1B	HR976GMB1B	HB976GMB1B	HB974GLB1B
Design characteristics					
TFT Touchdisplay / TFT Touchdisplay Plus / TFT Touchdisplay Pro	- / - / ■	- / ■ / -	- / ■ / -	- / ■ / -	■ / - / -
Glass handle	■	■	■	■	■
softMove door opening and closing	■	■	■	■	■
Safety features					
Electronic control	■	■	■	■	■
Digital temperature display with proposal	■	■	■	■	■
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Door lock	■	■	■	■	■
Key features					
Individual Browning with camera	-	-	-	-	-
Home Connect	■	■	■	■	■
Oven assistant with Voice control	■	■	■	■	■
varioSpeed	-	■	-	-	-
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	- / - / ■	- / - / ■	- / - / ■	- / - / ■	- / - / ■
roastingSensor / roastingSensor Plus	- / ■	- / ■	- / ■	- / ■	■ / -
bakingSensor Plus	■	-	-	-	-
Oven shelf positions	5	5	5	5	5
Cleaning system					
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	■	■	■	■	■
humidClean Plus	■	■	-	-	-
Back / roof / side ecoClean® Direct liners	- / - / -	- / - / -	- / - / -	- / - / -	- / - / -
Cooking programmes					
Number of heating methods	13	19	19	13	13
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	4D	4D	4D	4D	3D
Microwave (number of combination options)	-	■	-	-	-
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / -	■ / -	■ / ■
Full width surface grill / hotAir grilling / Centre surface grill	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■	- / ■ / ■	- / ■ / ■	- / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / -	■ / ■ / -	■ / ■ / -	■ / ■ / -	■ / ■ / -
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	■ / -	■ / -	■ / -	■ / -	■ / -
fullSteam Plus / pulseSteam	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Dough proving / Reheating / Defrost	- / - / -	- / - / -	■ / ■ / -	- / - / -	- / - / -
Performance / Technical information					
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	595 x 594 x 548	595 x 594 x 548	595 x 594 x 548	595 x 594 x 548	595 x 594 x 548
Cavity capacity (litres)	71	67	71	71	71
Water tank volume (litres)	-	-	1	-	-
Maximum microwave power (W) ² / Number of power levels	-	800 / 5	-	-	-
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600
Cable length (cm)	120	120	120	120	120
Minimum fuse protection	16A	16A	16A	16A	16A
Interior lights	■	■	■	■	■
Door glazing	Quadruple	Quadruple	Quadruple	Quadruple	Quadruple
Energy efficiency data					
Energy efficiency index (%)	81.2	N/A	81.2	81.2	81.2
Energy efficiency class	A+	N/A	A+	A+	A+
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh) ¹	0.69	N/A	0.69	0.69	0.69
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) ¹	0.87	N/A	0.87	0.87	0.87
Standard accessories					
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves	1 / 2	1 / 2	1 / 2	1 / 2	1 / 2
Steam trays	-	-	-	-	-
Telescopic rails	■	■	■	■	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.

¹ According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).
² For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

Award Winning Ovens

All studioLine ovens on these pages have been accredited with these prestigious design awards.



studioLine Single ovens

iQ 700 HS958KDB1

Single oven with steam function
Black with steel trim



5 year warranty

studioLine single ovens specifications

Appliance type	Oven with steam function
Design family	iQ 700
Model number	HS958KDB1
Design characteristics	
TFT Touchdisplay / TFT Touchdisplay Plus / TFT Touchdisplay Pro	- / - / ■
Glass handle	■
softMove door opening and closing	■
Safety features	
Electronic control	■
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■
Door lock	-
Key features	
Voice activated door opening (via Alexa)	■
Individual Browning with camera	-
Home Connect	■
Oven assistant with Voice control	■
varioSpeed	-
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	- / - / ■
roastingSensor / roastingSensor Plus	- / ■
bakingSensor Plus	■
Oven shelf positions	5
Cleaning system	
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	-
humidClean Plus	■
Back / roof / side ecoClean® Direct liners	■ / ■ / ■
Cooking programmes	
Number of heating methods	24
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	4D
Microwave (number of combination options)	-
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■
Full width surface grill / hotAir grilling / Centre surface grill	■ / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / ■
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	■ / ■
fullSteam Plus / pulseSteam	■ / ■
Steam jet	■
Sous-vide function	■
Dough proving / Reheating / Defrost	■ / ■ / ■
Performance / Technical information	
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	595 x 594 x 548
Water tank volume (litres)	1
Fixed water connection	-
Maximum microwave power (W) ² / Number of power levels	-
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600
Cable length (cm)	120
Minimum fuse protection	16A
Interior lights	■
Door glazing	Triple
Energy efficiency data	
Energy efficiency index (%)	81.2
Energy efficiency class	A+
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh) ¹	0.69
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) ¹	0.87
Cavity capacity (litres)	71
Standard accessories	
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves / Baking tray	1 / 1 / 1
Steam trays punched / unpunched	2 / 1
Meat probe	■
Telescopic rails	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).

² For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.



studioLine single ovens specifications

Appliance type	Oven with steam function	Oven with steam function
Design family	iQ 700	iQ 700
Model number	HS958GED1B	HS956GCB1B
Design characteristics		
TFT Touchdisplay / TFT Touchdisplay Plus / TFT Touchdisplay Pro	- / - / ■	- / ■ / -
Glass handle	■	■
softMove door opening and closing	■	■
Safety features		
Electronic control	■	■
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	■ / ■	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■	■ / ■
Door lock	-	-
Key features		
Voice activated door opening (via Alexa)	-	-
Individual Browning with camera	■	-
Home Connect	■	■
Oven assistant with Voice control	■	■
varioSpeed	-	-
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	- / - / ■	- / - / ■
roastingSensor / roastingSensor Plus	- / ■	- / ■
bakingSensor Plus	■	-
Oven shelf positions	5	5
Cleaning system		
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	-	-
humidClean Plus	■	■
Back / roof / side ecoClean® Direct liners	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■
Cooking programmes		
Number of heating methods	24	22
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	4D	4D
Microwave (number of combination options)	-	-
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■	■ / ■
Full width grill / Half width grill / hotAir grilling	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / -
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■	■ / ■
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	■ / ■	■ / -
fullSteam Plus / pulseSteam	■ / ■	■ / ■
Steam jet	■	■
Sous-vide function	■	■
Dough proving / Reheating / Defrost	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■
Performance / Technical information		
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	595 x 594 x 548	595 x 594 x 548
Water tank volume (litres)	-	1
Fixed water connection	■	-
Maximum microwave power (W) ² / Number of power levels	-	-
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600	3600
Cable length (cm)	120	120
Minimum fuse protection	16A	16A
Interior lights	■	■
Door glazing	Triple	Triple
Energy efficiency data		
Energy efficiency index (%)	81.2	81.2
Energy efficiency class	A+	A+
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh) ¹	0.69	0.69
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) ¹	0.87	0.87
Cavity capacity (litres)	71	71
Standard accessories		
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves / Baking tray	1 / 2 / 0	1 / 2 / 0
Steam trays punched / unpunched	2 / 1	2 / 1
Meat probe	■	■
Telescopic rails	■	-

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).

² For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.



Award Winning Ovens

All studioLine ovens on these pages have been accredited with these prestigious design awards.



studioLine Compact ovens

iQ 700 CM978GNB1B

Compact oven with microwave function
Black with steel trim



studioLine compact ovens specifications

Appliance type	Compact oven with microwave function
Design family	iQ 700
Model number	CM978GNB1B
Design characteristics	
TFT Touchdisplay / TFT Touchdisplay Plus / TFT Touchdisplay Pro	- / - / ■
Glass handle	■
softMove door opening and closing	■
Safety features	
Electronic control	■
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■
Door lock	■
Key features	
Home Connect	■
Oven assistant with Voice control	■
varioSpeed	■
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	- / - / ■
roastingSensor / roastingSensor Plus	- / ■
bakingSensor Plus	■
Oven shelf positions	3
Cleaning system	
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	■
humidClean Plus	■
Back / roof / side ecoClean® Direct liners	- / - / -
Drying programme	■
Cleaning and Descaling programme	-
Cooking programmes	
Number of heating methods	21
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	4D
Microwave (combination)	■
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■
Full width surface grill / hotAir grilling / Centre surface grill	■ / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / ■
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	■ / ■
fullSteam Plus / pulseSteam	- / -
Steam jet	-
Sous-vide function	-
Dough proving / Reheating / Defrost / Fermentation	- / ■ / ■ / -
Performance / Technical information	
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	455 x 594 x 548
Water tank volume (litres)	-
Fixed water connection	-
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600
Maximum microwave power (W) ² / Number of power levels	900 / 5
Cable length (cm)	150
Minimum fuse protection	16A
Interior lights	■
Energy efficiency data	
Energy efficiency index (%)	N/A
Energy efficiency class	N/A
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh) ¹	N/A
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) ¹	N/A
Cavity capacity (litres)	45
Standard accessories	
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves / Baking tray	1 / 2 / 0
Steam trays punched / unpunched	- / -
Telescopic rails	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
¹ According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).
² For inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.
 Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

studioLine compact ovens specifications

Appliance type	Compact oven with microwave function	Compact oven with steam function	Compact oven with steam function	Compact oven with microwave function
Design family	iQ 700	iQ 700	iQ 700	iQ 700
Model number	CM976GMB1B	CS958GDD1	CS956GCB1	CM924G1B1B
Design characteristics				
TFT Touchdisplay / TFT Touchdisplay Plus / TFT Touchdisplay Pro	- / ■ / -	- / - / ■	- / ■ / -	■ / - / -
Glass handle	■	■	■	■
softMove door opening and closing	■	■	■	■
Safety features				
Electronic control	■	■	■	■
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Door lock	■	-	-	-
Key features				
Home Connect	■	■	■	■
Oven assistant with Voice control	■	■	■	■
varioSpeed	■	-	-	■
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	- / - / ■	- / - / ■	- / - / ■	- / ■ / -
roastingSensor / roastingSensor Plus	- / ■	- / ■	- / ■	- / -
bakingSensor Plus	■	■	-	-
Oven shelf positions	3	3	3	3
Cleaning system				
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	■	-	-	-
humidClean Plus	■	■	■	■
Back / roof / side ecoClean® Direct liners	- / - / -	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■	- / - / -
Drying programme	■	■	■	■
Cleaning and Descaling programme	-	■	■	-
Cooking programmes				
Number of heating methods	19	24	22	15
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	4D	4D	4D	2D
Microwave (combination)	■	-	-	■
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	- / -
Full width grill / Half width grill / hotAir grilling	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / -	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / -	- / ■ / -
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	- / -
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
fullSteam Plus / pulseSteam	- / -	■ / ■	■ / ■	- / -
Steam jet	-	■	■	-
Sous-vide function	-	■	■	-
Dough proving / Reheating / Defrost / Fermentation	- / ■ / ■ / -	■ / ■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■ / ■	- / ■ / ■ / -
Performance / Technical information				
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	455 x 594 x 548	455 x 594 x 548	455 x 594 x 548	455 x 594 x 548
Water tank volume (litres)	-	1	1	-
Fixed water connection	-	■	-	-
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600	3600	3600	3600
Maximum microwave power (W) ² / Number of power levels	900 / 5	-	-	900 / 5
Cable length (cm)	150	150	150	150
Minimum fuse protection	16A	16A	16A	16A
Interior lights	■	■	■	■
Energy efficiency data				
Energy efficiency index (%)	N/A	81.3	81.3	N/A
Energy efficiency class	N/A	A	A	N/A
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh) ¹	N/A	0.61	0.61	N/A
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) ¹	N/A	0.73	0.73	N/A
Cavity capacity (litres)	45	47	47	45
Standard accessories				
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves / Baking tray	1 / 1 / 0	1 / 1 / 1	1 / 1 / 0	1 / 1 / 0
Steam trays punched / unpunched	- / -	2 / 1	2 / 1	- / -
Telescopic rails	■	■	■	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
¹ According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).
² For inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.
 Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

Award Winning Compact Ovens

All studioLine compact ovens on these pages have been accredited with these prestigious design awards.



studioLine Microwaves

iQ700 BF922L1B1B

Microwave
Black with steel trim



studioLine microwaves specifications

Appliance type	Microwave	Microwave
Design family	iQ700	iQ700
Model number	BF922L1B1B	BF922R1B1B
Design characteristics		
TFT Touchdisplay / TFT Touchdisplay Plus / TFT Touchdisplay Pro	■ / - / -	■ / - / -
Side opening door	Left-hinged	Right-hinged
Control panel position	Bottom	Bottom
Controls		
Electronic control	■	■
Automatic programmes	7	7
Cleaning		
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	-	-
humidClean Plus	■	■
Back / roof / side ecoClean® Direct liners	- / - / -	- / - / -
Key features		
Home Connect	-	-
Oven assistant with Voice control	-	-
Electronic clock	■	■
clearText Display	■	■
Full glass inner door	■	■
Internal light	■	■
Stainless steel interior	■	■
Microwave	■	■
Quartz grill	-	-
Microwave / grill combination	- / -	- / -
cookControl	cookControl7	cookControl7
Performance / Technical information		
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	382 x 594 x 318	382 x 594 x 318
Oven capacity litres	21	21
Inverter technology	■	■
Maximum microwave power (W) ¹	900	900
Number of microwave power levels	5	5
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	1220	1220
Cable length (cm)	175	175
Minimum fuse protection	10A	10A
GB plug	■	■
Standard accessories		
Glass pan / insert grid	-	-

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.

¹ For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.



studioLine Drawer

iQ700 BV910E1B1

Vacuum drawer
Black



studioLine drawer specifications

Appliance type	Vacuum drawer
Design family	iQ700
Model number	BV910E1B1
Key features & functions	
Home Connect	-
Operating indicator light	■
Electronic control	■
Rotary temperature dial	-
Touch control illuminated	■
Number of temperature settings	-
Number of vacuum sealing levels	3
Glass safety lid	■
Maximum temperature (°C)	-
Minimum temperature (°C)	-
Maximum capacity – plates	-
Maximum capacity – espresso cups	-
Toughened glass base	-
Vacuum drawer	■
Plate and cup warming	-
Keep warm	-
Defrost	-
Low temperature cooking	-
Technical information	
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	140x 594 x 518
Install independently	■
Install with compact appliance	iQ700
Install with a single oven	iQ700
Push-pull opening mechanism	■
Drawer interior volume (litres)	8
Installation in a tall housing unit	-
Installation under work surface	-
Maximum weight capacity (kg)	-
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240
Total connected loading (kW)	0.32
Cable length (cm)	150
Minimum fuse protection	6A
GB plug	■
Standard accessories	
Vacuinating platform	■
External vacuinating adaptor, hose & plugs	■
Sample vacuinating bags small / big	50 / 50

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.



Award Winning Microwaves

All studioLine microwaves on this page have been accredited with these prestigious design awards.



Award Winning Vacuum Drawer

The studioLine vacuum drawer on this page has been accredited with these prestigious design awards.



Discover the art of coffee

Experience the exceptional aroma of freshly brewed coffee at the push of a button.

Introducing the studioLine coffee centre – a masterpiece as aesthetically pleasing as it is efficient, combining design, technology, and great tasting coffee.



Pure precision for perfect coffee indulgence with our built-in studioLine coffee centre.

The iQ700 studioLine built-in coffee centre conveys an elegant impression of absolute quality and intelligent innovation for those passionate about coffee.

The design of the iQ700 coffee centre is perfectly aligned with the entire iQ700 series. The milk, water and bean containers are conveniently hidden behind the coffee centre's door to keep the design lines clean, while the TFT Touchdisplay Pro and LED lights put each coffee in the spotlight.

Designed with easy access to the water tank, coffee bean container and insulated milk jug, the coffee centre has front access thanks to a hinged front panel – so it is quick and easy to replace the water or beans. The milk tubes are also cleaned with steam after every milk beverage and as most of the components are removable and dishwasher safe, they are also easy to clean. Easy to install, the machine requires no extra plumbing.

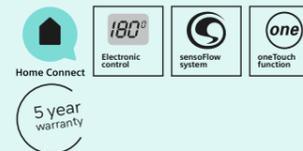


Model shown: CT918L1D0 built-in coffee centre

studioLine Built-in coffee centre

iQ700 CT918L1D0

Built-in coffee centre
Black



studioLine Built-in coffee centre specifications

Appliance type	Coffee centre – built-in
Design family	iQ700
Model number	CT918L1D0
Design characteristics	
TFT Touchdisplay Pro	■
TFT Touchdisplay Plus	–
TFT Touchdisplay	–
Key features	
Home Connect	■
Electronic control	■
sensoflow System	■
AromaSelect	■
AromaDoubleShot	■
Automatic steam blast milk cleaning function	■
oneTouch preparation	■
Ceramic coffee grinders	■
Multilevel grinding setting	■
Cup illumination	■
Height adjustable coffee & milk outlets (mm)	■
Adjustable automatic switch off setting	
Memory settings	30
Integrated water filter	Optional
Programmes / functions	
Type of beverages	55
my Coffee - personalised beverage settings	1 or 2 cup
Milk foam	1 or 2 cup
Hot water	1 or 2 cup
Warm milk	1 or 2 cup
Ristretto	1 or 2 cup
Coffee	1 or 2 cup
Espresso	1 or 2 cup
Cappuccino	1 or 2 cup
Latte Macchiato	1 or 2 cup
Caffe latte	1 or 2 cup
Espresso Macchiato	1 or 2 cup
One touch function for milk drinks	■
Coffee / Hot water temperature options	3 / 4
Milk foam / frothing function	■ / ■
Warm Milk function	■
Cleaning	
calc'nClean (cleaning and descaling programme)	■ / ■
autoMilk Clean	■
Automatic rinse when switched on/off	■ / ■
Performance / Technical information	
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	382 x 594 x 385
Front access	■
Water tank capacity (litres)	2.4
Fixed water connection only	■
Bean container capacity (g)	500
Grinding degree setting	6
Pump pressure (bar)	19
Ground coffee container	■
Fixed water connection	■
Total connected loading (W)	1500
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240
Fuse protection	10A
Cable length (in cm)	170
Standard accessories	
Insulated milk container capacity (litres)	0.5
Milk pipe	■

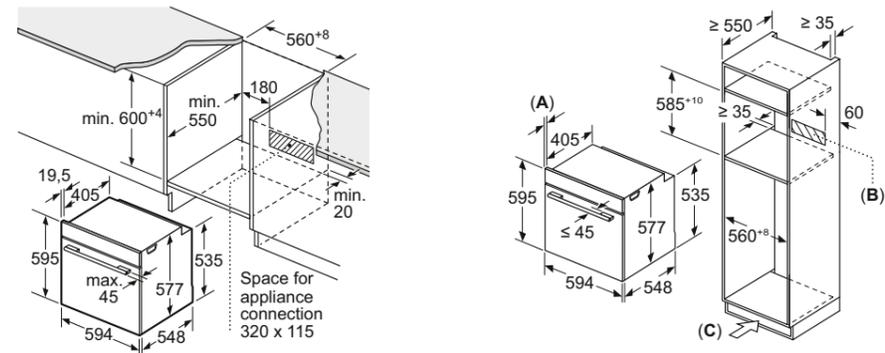
■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

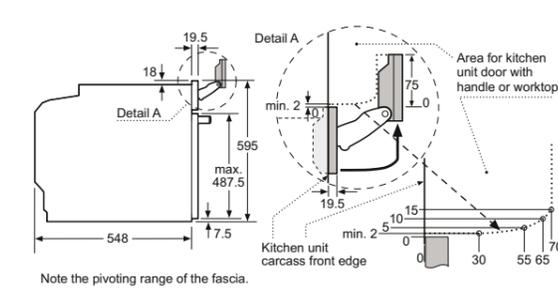
Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

Oven technical diagrams

studioLine single oven HN978GQB1B



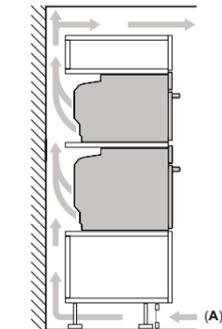
- A: 19.5 mm
- B: Space for appliance connection 320 x 115 mm
- C: Ventilation space in the base $\geq 200 \text{ cm}^2$



If the appliance will be installed underneath a hob, the following worktop thicknesses (including substructure if necessary) must be taken into account.

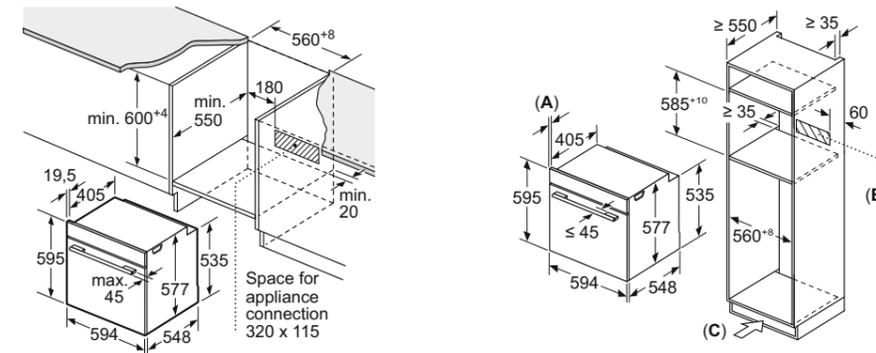
Hob type	min. worktop thickness	
	fitted	flush
Induction hob	37 mm	38 mm
Full surface Induction hob	47 mm	48 mm
Gas hob	30 mm	38 mm
Electric hob	27 mm	30 mm

Installing two appliances on top of each other
Air exchange

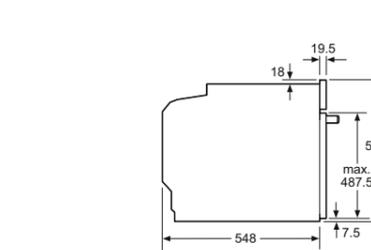


A: Air inlet $\geq 200 \text{ cm}^2$

studioLine single oven HM976GMB1B



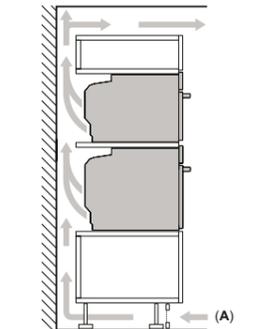
- A: 19.5 mm
- B: Space for appliance connection 320 x 115 mm
- C: Ventilation space in the base $\geq 200 \text{ cm}^2$



If the appliance will be installed underneath a hob, the following worktop thicknesses (including substructure if necessary) must be taken into account.

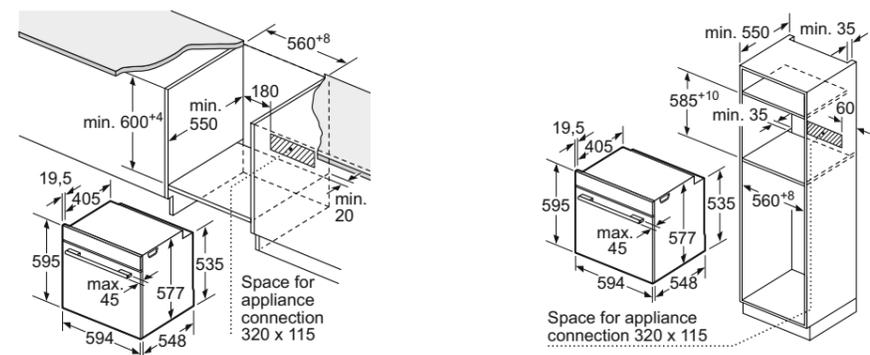
Hob type	min. worktop thickness	
	fitted	flush
Induction hob	37 mm	38 mm
Full surface Induction hob	47 mm	48 mm
Gas hob	30 mm	38 mm
Electric hob	27 mm	30 mm

Installing two appliances on top of each other
Air exchange



A: Air inlet $\geq 200 \text{ cm}^2$

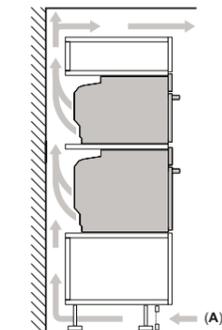
studioLine single ovens HB978GNB1B, HB976GMB1B and HB974GLB1B



If the appliance will be installed underneath a hob, the following worktop thicknesses (including substructure if necessary) must be taken into account.

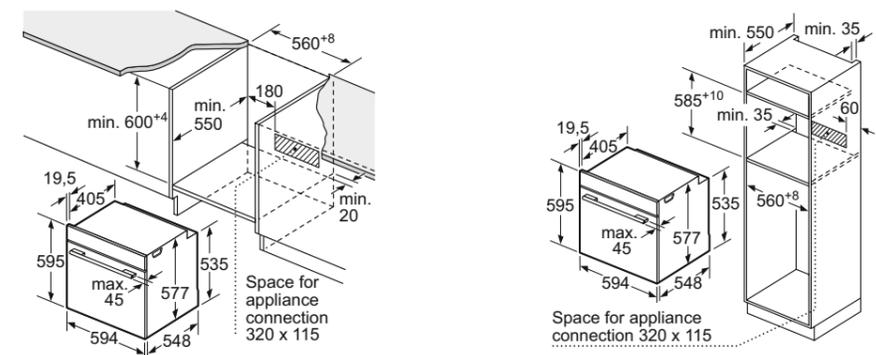
Hob type	min. worktop thickness	
	fitted	flush
Induction hob	37 mm	38 mm
Full surface Induction hob	47 mm	48 mm
Gas hob	30 mm	38 mm
Electric hob	27 mm	30 mm

Installing two appliances on top of each other
Air exchange



A: Air inlet $\geq 200 \text{ cm}^2$

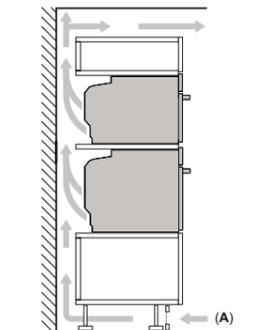
studioLine single ovens HR976GMB1B, HS956GCB1B and HS958KDB1



If the appliance will be installed underneath a hob, the following worktop thicknesses (including substructure if necessary) must be taken into account.

Hob type	min. worktop thickness	
	fitted	flush
Induction hob	37 mm	38 mm
Full surface Induction hob	47 mm	48 mm
Gas hob	30 mm	38 mm
Electric hob	27 mm	30 mm

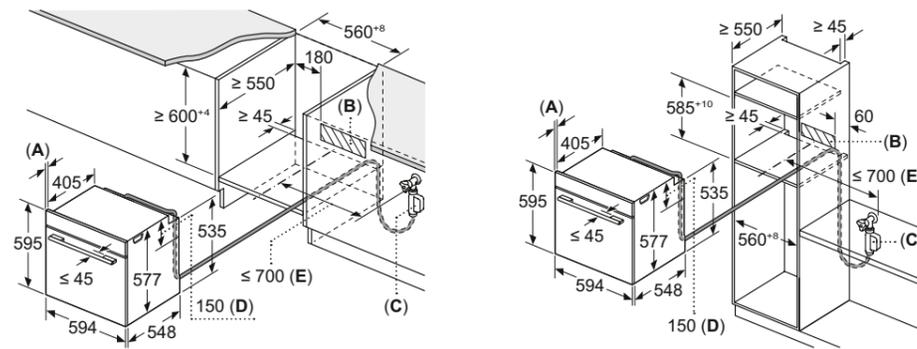
Installing two appliances on top of each other
Air exchange



A: Air inlet $\geq 200 \text{ cm}^2$

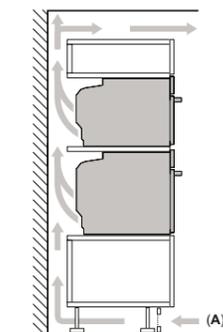
Oven technical diagrams

studioLine single oven HS958GED1B



- A: 19.5 mm
- B: Space for appliance connection 320 x 115 mm
- C: Water connection for supply hose must always be accessible
- D: Water connection must be 150 mm lower than upper edge of appliance
- E: Measured from centre of appliance

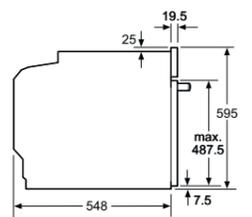
Installing two appliances on top of each other
Air exchange



A: Air inlet $\geq 200 \text{ cm}^2$

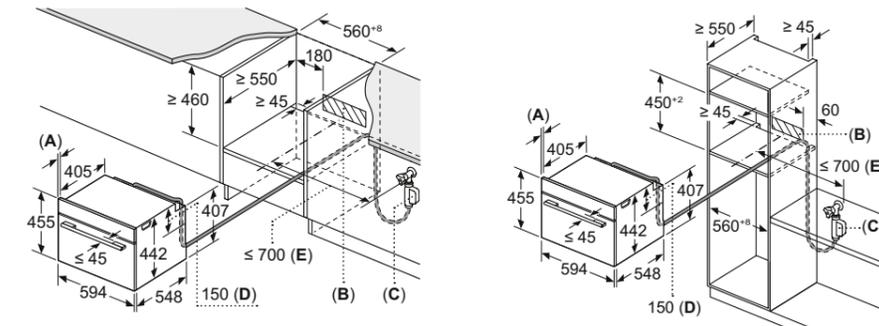
If the appliance will be installed underneath a hob, the following worktop thicknesses (including substructure if necessary) must be taken into account.

Hob type	min. worktop thickness	
	fitted	flush
Induction hob	37 mm	38 mm
Full surface Induction hob	47 mm	48 mm
Gas hob	30 mm	38 mm
Electric hob	27 mm	30 mm



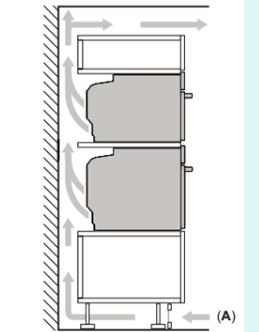
measurements in mm

studioLine compact oven CS958GDD1



- A: 19.5 mm
- B: Space for appliance connection 320 x 115 mm
- C: Water connection for supply hose must always be accessible
- D: Water connection must be 150 mm lower than upper edge of appliance
- E: Measured from centre of appliance

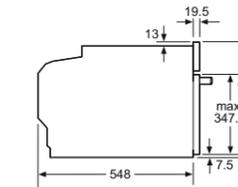
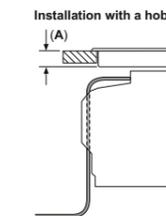
Installing two appliances on top of each other
Air exchange



A: Air inlet $\geq 200 \text{ cm}^2$

If the compact appliance will be installed underneath a hob, the following worktop thicknesses (including substructure if necessary) must be taken into account.

Hob type	min. worktop thickness	
	fitted	flush
Induction hob	42 mm	43 mm
Full surface Induction hob	52 mm	53 mm
Gas hob	32 mm	43 mm
Electric hob	32 mm	35 mm

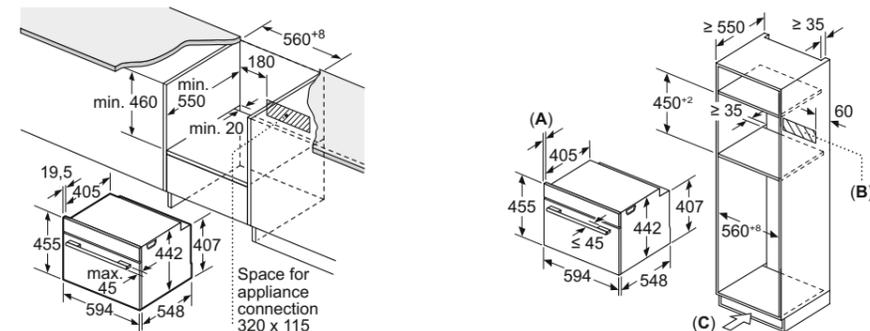


A: For recessed depth, see hob dimensional drawing

B: Clearance:
Induction hob: $\geq 5 \text{ mm}$
Gas hob: $\geq 5 \text{ mm}$
Electric hob: $\geq 2 \text{ mm}$

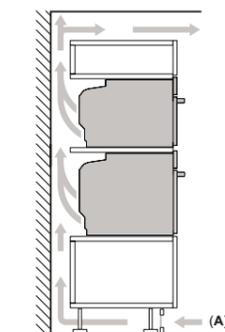
C: 7.5 mm

studioLine compact oven CM978GNB1B, CM976GMB1B and CM924G1B1B



- A: 19.5 mm
- B: Space for appliance connection 320 x 115 mm
- C: Ventilation space in the base $\geq 200 \text{ cm}^2$

Installing two appliances on top of each other
Air exchange



A: Air inlet $\geq 200 \text{ cm}^2$

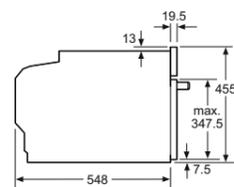
If the compact appliance will be installed underneath a hob, the following worktop thicknesses (including substructure if necessary) must be taken into account.

Hob type	min. worktop thickness	
	fitted	flush
Induction hob	42 mm	43 mm
Full surface Induction hob	52 mm	53 mm
Gas hob	32 mm	43 mm
Electric hob	32 mm	35 mm

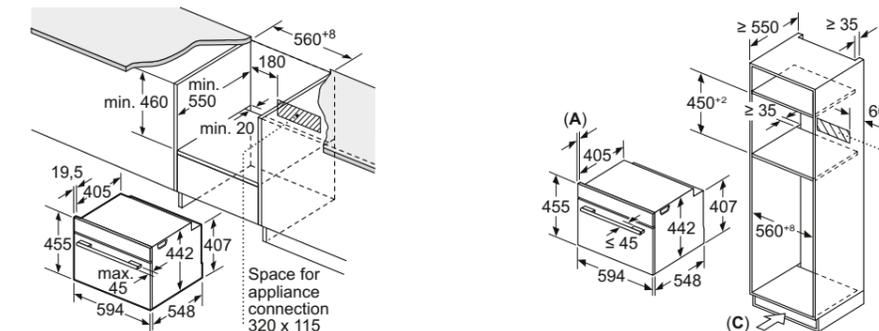
Installation with a hob.

For recessed depth, see hob dimensional drawing

Min. distance:
Induction hob: 5 mm
Gas hob: 5 mm
Electric hob: 2 mm

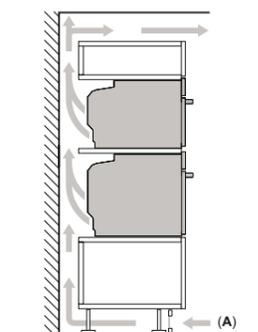


studioLine compact oven CS956GCB1



- A: 19.5 mm
- B: Space for appliance connection 320 x 115 mm
- C: Ventilation space in the base $\geq 200 \text{ cm}^2$

Installing two appliances on top of each other
Air exchange



A: Air inlet $\geq 200 \text{ cm}^2$

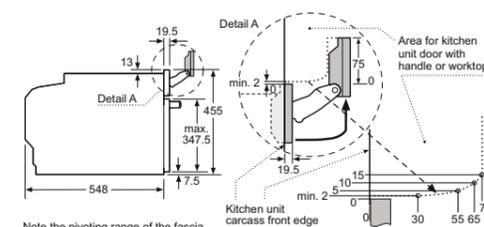
If the compact appliance will be installed underneath a hob, the following worktop thicknesses (including substructure if necessary) must be taken into account.

Hob type	min. worktop thickness	
	fitted	flush
Induction hob	42 mm	43 mm
Full surface Induction hob	52 mm	53 mm
Gas hob	32 mm	43 mm
Electric hob	32 mm	35 mm

Installation with a hob.

For recessed depth, see hob dimensional drawing

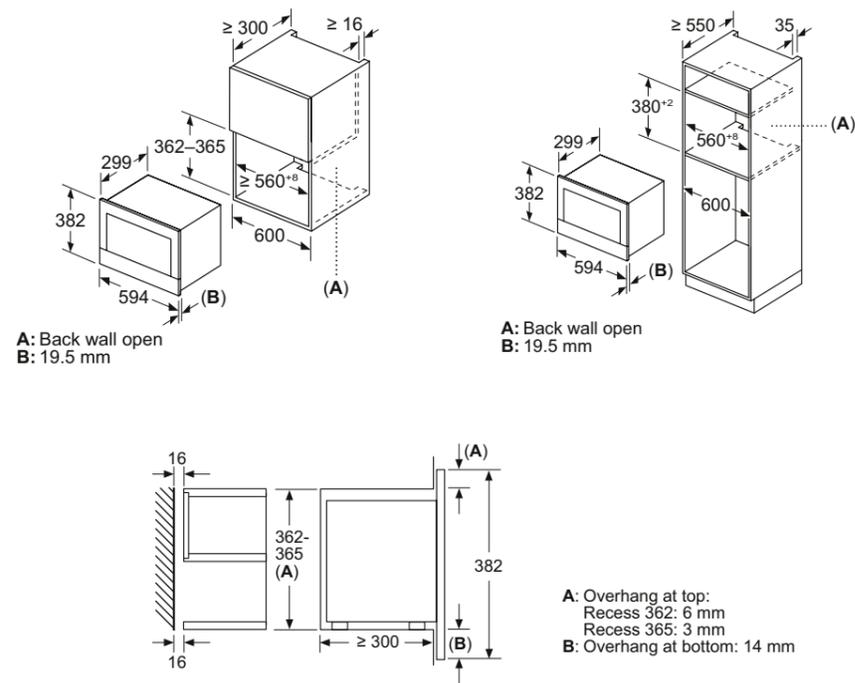
Min. distance:
Induction hob: 5 mm
Gas hob: 5 mm
Electric hob: 2 mm



Note the pivoting range of the fascia.

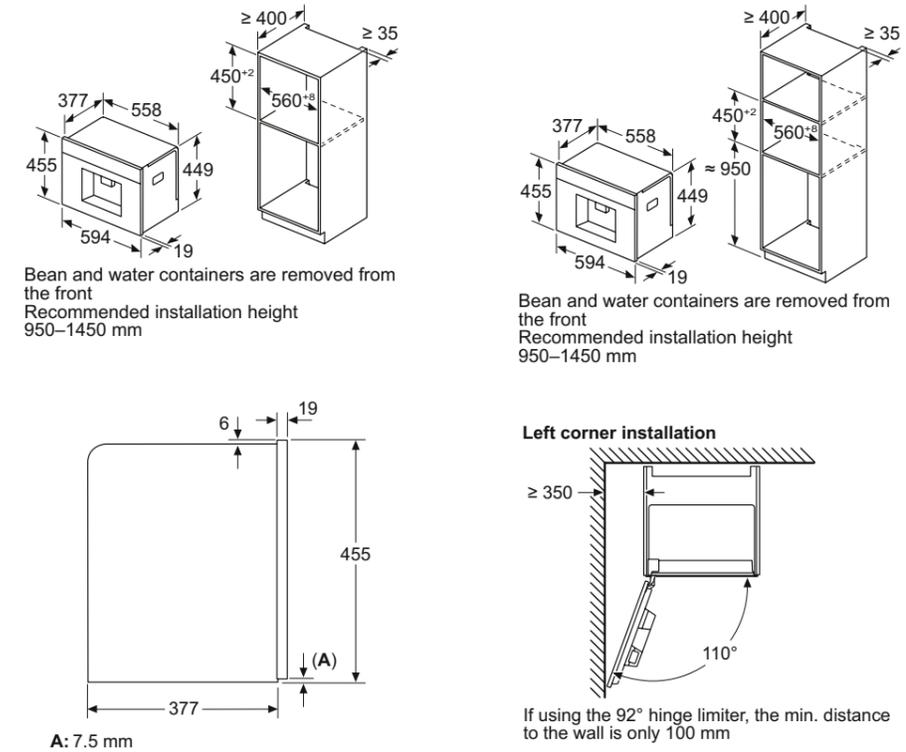
Microwave oven technical diagrams

studioLine compact microwaves BF922R1B1B and BF922L1B1B



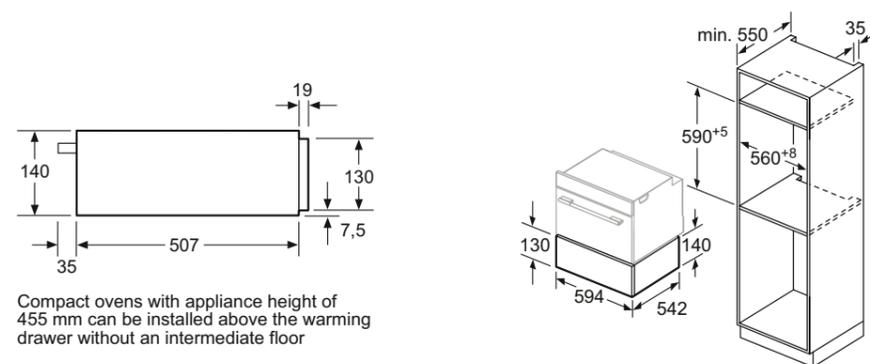
Coffee centre technical diagrams

studioLine coffee centre CT918L1D0



Drawer technical diagrams

studioLine vacuum drawer BV910E1B1



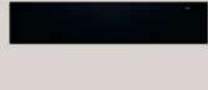
iQ700 oven product overview

iQ700 single oven range

All single and compact ovens included on these pages feature softClose (excluding BF722L1B1B)

Display type	Single Ovens (60cm) with activeClean (pyrolytic/self-cleaning)			Single Ovens (60cm) with ecoClean (non-pyrolytic)	
	Microwave	pulseSteam	Standard	Steam	Standard
TFT touchDisplay Pro	 HM778GMB1B • Cooking functions: 21 • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • roastingSensor Plus • varioSpeed • activeClean®		 HB778G3B1B • Cooking functions: 13 • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • roastingSensor Plus • activeClean®	 HS758G3B1B • Cooking functions: 22 • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • roastingSensor Plus • fullSteam Plus • pulseSteam • ecoClean Plus	
TFT touchDisplay Plus	 HM776G1B1B • Cooking functions: 19 • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • varioSpeed • activeClean®	 HR776G1B1B • Cooking functions: 19 • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • pulseSteam • activeClean®	 HB776G1B1B • Cooking functions: 13 • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • activeClean®	 HS736G1B1B • Cooking functions: 21 • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • fullSteam Plus • pulseSteam • ecoClean	 HB736G1B1B • Cooking functions: 13 • 4D hotAir • cookControl Plus • ecoClean
TFT touchDisplay			 HB772G1B1B • Cooking functions: 10 • 3D hotAir • cookControl Plus • activeClean®	 HB732G1B1B • Cooking functions: 10 • 3D hotAir • cookControl Plus • ecoClean	

iQ700 drawers range

Display type	29cm Drawers		14cm Drawers	
	Warming drawer	Warming drawer	Warming drawer	Accessory drawer
All drawers have: • Push/pull opening • Heated ceramic base (excludes Accessory Drawer)				
	BI710D1B1B • 29cm height • Maximum capacity - plates 40 • Maximum capacity - espresso cups 192 • Temperature levels 4	BI710C1B1B • 14cm height • Maximum capacity - plates 12 • Maximum capacity - espresso cups 64 • Temperature levels 4	BI710E1B1 • 14cm height • Maximum capacity - plates 14 • Maximum capacity - espresso cups 64 • Temperature levels n/a	



Home Connect

All single ovens, compact ovens and coffee machine included on these pages feature Home Connect (excluding BF722L1B1B and CE732GXB1B)

Compact Ovens (45cm) with activeClean (pyrolytic/self-cleaning)	Compact Ovens (45cm) with ecoClean (non-pyrolytic) (excluding CM724G1B1B)		Compact Microwave		Coffee Centre
	Microwave	Microwave	Steam	Microwave	
 CM778GNB1B • Cooking functions: 21 • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • roastingSensor Plus • bakingSensor Plus • varioSpeed • activeClean®					 CT718L1B0 • doubleCup • coffeeWorld • aromaSelect • ceramDrive • autoMilk Clean
 CM776G1B1B • Cooking functions: 19 • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • varioSpeed • activeClean®	 CM736G1B1B • Cooking functions: 19 • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • varioSpeed • ecoClean	 CS736G1B1 • Cooking functions: 21 • 4D hotAir • cookControl Pro • fullSteam Plus • pulseSteam • ecoClean			
	 CM724G1B1B • Cooking functions: 15 • 2D hotAir • cookControl Pro • varioSpeed ecoClean not included		 CE732GXB1B • cookControl 10 • 1000 Watts maximum • Grill function	 BF722L1B1B • cookControl 7 • 900 Watts maximum • Left hinged	



2 year warranty

A two year warranty is available on all Siemens ovens and compact appliances listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

iQ500 oven product overview



iQ500 single oven range

Display type	Single ovens (60cm) with activeClean (pyrolytic/self-cleaning)	Single oven (60cm) with ecoClean (non-pyrolytic)
	Standard	Standard
 <p>lightControl illuminated dials</p>	 <p>HB578G557B</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3D hotAir • cookControl30 • softClosing Door • roastingSensor • activeClean® 	 <p>HB537GB53B</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3D hotAir • cookControl10

iQ500 compact oven range

Display type	Compact oven (45cm)
	With microwave function
 <p>lightControl illuminated dials</p>	 <p>CM585AGS1B</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cookControl15 • 2 microwave combination options

iQ500 microwave range

Display type	Compact microwaves	
	Microwave	Microwave
TFT Touchdisplay	 <p>BF525LMB1B</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Automatic programmes: 7 	 <p>BF555LMB1B</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Automatic programmes: 7

iQ500 drawer range

Display type	10cm Drawer
	Warming drawer
<p>All drawers have:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Push/pull opening • Heated ceramic base 	 <p>BI510CNR0B</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 14cm height • Maximum capacity - plates 14 • Maximum capacity - espresso cups 64 • Temperature levels - 3



2 year warranty
A two year warranty is available on all Siemens ovens and compact appliances listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

Pyrolytic single ovens



iQ700 HM778GMB1B

Single multi-function oven with integral microwave
Black with steel trim



Pyrolytic single ovens specifications

Appliance type	Single pyrolytic oven with microwave function
Design family	iQ700
Model number	HM778GMB1B
Design characteristics	Large Display
TFT Touchdisplay Pro / TFT Touchdisplay Plus / TFT Touchdisplay	■ / - / -
softMove door opening and closing	■
Safety features	
Electronic control	■
Digital temperature display with proposal	■
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■
Door lock	■
Key features	
Home Connect	■
Oven assistant with Voice control	■
varioSpeed	■
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	- / - / ■
roastingSensor / roastingSensor Plus	- / ■
Oven shelf positions	5
Cleaning System	
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	■
humidClean Plus	■
Back / roof / side ecoClean® Direct liners	- / - / -
Cooking programmes	21
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	4D
Microwave (number of combination options)	5
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■
Full width surface grill / hotAir grilling / Centre surface grill	■ / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / ■
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	■ / ■
fullSteam Plus / pulseSteam	-
Reheating / Defrost	- / -
AirFry with homeConnect app	■
Performance / Technical information	
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	595 x 594 x 548
Cavity capacity (litres)	67
Water tank volume (litres)	-
Maximum microwave power (W) ² / Number of power levels	800 / 5
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600
Cable length (cm)	120
Minimum fuse protection	16A
Interior lights	■
Door glazing	Quadruple
Energy efficiency data	
Energy efficiency index (%)	-
Energy efficiency class	-
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh) ¹	-
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) ¹	-
Time to cook standard load (mins)	-
Largest baking sheet area (cm)	1290
Standard accessories	
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves	1 / 2
Steam trays	-
Telescopic rails	Available as an accessory

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.

¹ According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).
² For inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.



Appliance type	Single pyrolytic oven	Single pyrolytic oven with microwave function	Single pyrolytic oven with added steam function	Single pyrolytic oven	Single pyrolytic oven
Design family	iQ700	iQ700	iQ700	iQ700	iQ700
Model number	HB778G3B1B	HM776G1B1B	HR776G1B1B	HB776G1B1B	HB772G1B1B
Design characteristics	Large Display	Medium Display	Medium Display	Medium Display	Small Display
TFT Touchdisplay Pro / TFT Touchdisplay Plus / TFT Touchdisplay	■ / - / -	- / ■ / -	- / ■ / -	- / ■ / -	- / - / ■
softMove door opening and closing	■	■	■	■	■
Safety features					
Electronic control	■	■	■	■	■
Digital temperature display with proposal	■	■	■	■	■
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Door lock	■	■	■	■	■
Key features					
Home Connect	■	■	■	■	■
Oven assistant with Voice control	■	■	■	■	■
varioSpeed	-	■	-	■	-
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	- / - / ■	- / - / ■	- / - / ■	- / - / -	- / - / -
roastingSensor / roastingSensor Plus	- / ■	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Oven shelf positions	5	5	5	5	5
Cleaning system					
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	■	■	■	■	■
humidClean Plus	■	■	■	■	■
Back / roof / side ecoClean® Direct liners	- / - / -	- / - / -	- / - / -	- / - / -	- / - / -
Cooking programmes	13	19	19	13	10
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	4D	4D	4D	4D	3D
Microwave (number of combination options)	-	5	-	-	-
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Full width surface grill / hotAir grilling / Centre surface grill	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / -	■ / ■ / -	■ / ■ / -	■ / ■ / -	■ / ■ / -
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	- / -
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	■ / -	■ / -	■ / ■	■ / -	- / -
fullSteam Plus / pulseSteam	- / -	- / -	- / ■	- / -	- / -
Reheating / Defrost	- / -	- / -	■ / -	- / -	- / -
AirFry with homeConnect app	■	■	■	■	■
Performance / Technical information					
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	595 x 594 x 548	595 x 594 x 548	595 x 594 x 548	595 x 594 x 548	595 x 594 x 548
Cavity capacity (litres)	71	67	71	71	71
Water tank volume (litres)	-	-	1	-	-
Maximum microwave power (W) ² / Number of power levels	-	800 / 5	-	-	-
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600
Cable length (cm)	120	120	120	120	120
Minimum fuse protection	16A	16A	16A	16A	16A
Interior lights	■	■	■	■	■
Door glazing	Quadruple	Quadruple	Quadruple	Quadruple	Quadruple
Energy efficiency data					
Energy efficiency index (%)	81.2	-	81.2	81.2	81.2
Energy efficiency class	A+	-	A+	A+	A+
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh) ¹	0.69	-	0.69	0.69	0.69
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) ¹	0.87	-	0.87	0.87	0.87
Time to cook standard load (mins)	42	-	42	42	42
Largest baking sheet area (cm)	1290	1290	1290	1290	1290
Standard accessories					
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves	1 / 2	1 / 2	1 / 2	1 / 2	1 / 2
Steam trays	-	-	-	-	-
Telescopic rails	Available as an accessory	Available as an accessory	Available as an accessory	Available as an accessory	Available as an accessory

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.

¹ According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).
² For inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Award Winning Ovens

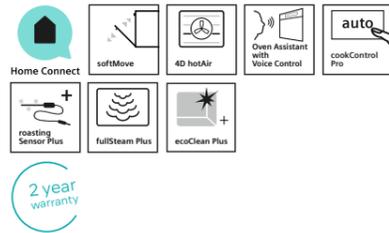
All ovens on these pages have been accredited with these prestigious design awards.



Single ovens

iQ700 HS758G3B1B

Single multi-function oven with steam function
Black with steel trim



Award Winning Ovens

All ovens on these pages have been accredited with these prestigious design awards.



Single ovens specifications

Appliance type	Single oven with steam function
Design family	iQ700
Model number	HS758G3B1B
Design characteristics	Large Display
TFT Touchdisplay Pro / TFT Touchdisplay Plus / TFT Touchdisplay	■ / - / -
softMove door opening and closing	■
Safety features	
Electronic control	■
Digital temperature display with proposal	■
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■
Door lock	■
Key features	
Home Connect	■
Oven assistant with Voice control	■
varioSpeed	-
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	- / - / ■
roastingSensor / roastingSensor Plus	- / ■
Oven shelf positions	5
Cleaning system	
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	-
humidClean Plus	■
Back / roof / side ecoClean® Direct liners	■ / ■ / ■
Cooking programmes	22
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	4D
Microwave (number of combination options)	-
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■
Full width surface grill / hotAir grilling / Centre surface grill	■ / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / ■
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	■ / -
fullSteam Plus / pulseSteam	■ / ■
Steam Boost	■
Dough proving / Reheating / Defrost	■ / ■ / ■
AirFry with homeConnect app	■
Performance / Technical information	
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	595 x 594 x 548
Cavity capacity (litres)	71
Water tank volume (litres)	1
Maximum microwave power (W) ² / Number of power levels	- / -
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600
Cable length (cm)	120
Minimum fuse protection	16A
Interior lights	■
Door glazing	Triple
Energy efficiency data	
Energy efficiency index (%)	81.2
Energy efficiency class	A+
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh) ¹	0.69
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) ¹	0.87
Time to cook standard load (mins)	41
Largest baking sheet area (cm)	1290
Standard accessories	
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves	1 / 2
Steam trays	3
Telescopic rails	Available as an accessory

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.

¹ According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).
² For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.



Single ovens specifications

Appliance type	Single oven with steam function	Single oven	Single oven
Design family	iQ700	iQ700	iQ700
Model number	HS736G1B1B	HB736G1B1B	HB732G1B1B
Design characteristics	Medium Display	Medium Display	Small Display
TFT Touchdisplay Pro / TFT Touchdisplay Plus / TFT Touchdisplay	- / ■ / -	- / ■ / -	- / - / ■
softMove door opening and closing	■	■	■
Safety features			
Electronic control	■	■	■
Digital temperature display with proposal	■	■	■
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Door lock	■	■	■
Key features			
Home Connect	■	■	■
Oven assistant with Voice control	■	■	■
varioSpeed	-	-	-
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	- / - / ■	- / ■ / -	- / ■ / -
roastingSensor / roastingSensor Plus	- / -	- / -	- / -
Oven shelf positions	5	5	5
Cleaning system			
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	-	-	-
humidClean Plus	■	■	■
Back / roof / side ecoClean® Direct liners	■ / - / -	■ / - / -	■ / - / -
Cooking programmes	21	13	10
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	4D	4D	3D
Microwave (number of combination options)	-	-	-
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Full width surface grill / hotAir grilling / Centre surface grill	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / -	■ / ■ / -	■ / ■ / -
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■	■ / ■	-
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	■ / -	■ / -	-
fullSteam Plus / pulseSteam	■ / ■	- / -	-
Steam Boost	■	-	-
Dough proving / Reheating / Defrost	■ / ■ / ■	- / - / -	- / - / -
AirFry with homeConnect app	■	■	■
Performance / Technical information			
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	595 x 594 x 548	595 x 594 x 548	595 x 594 x 548
Cavity capacity (litres)	71	71	71
Water tank volume (litres)	1	-	-
Maximum microwave power (W) ² / Number of power levels	- / -	- / -	- / -
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240	220-240	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600	3600	3600
Cable length (cm)	120	120	120
Minimum fuse protection	16A	16A	16A
Interior lights	■	■	■
Door glazing	Triple	Triple	Triple
Energy efficiency data			
Energy efficiency index (%)	81.2	81.2	81.2
Energy efficiency class	A+	A+	A+
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh) ¹	0.69	0.69	0.69
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) ¹	0.87	0.87	0.87
Time to cook standard load (mins)	41	44	44
Largest baking sheet area (cm)	1290	1290	1290
Standard accessories			
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves	1 / 2	1 / 2	1 / 2
Steam trays	3	-	-
Telescopic rails	Available as an accessory	Available as an accessory	Available as an accessory

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.

¹ According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).
² For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

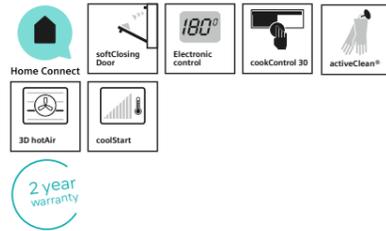
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Single ovens



iQ500 HB578GBS7B

Single pyrolytic oven
Black with steel trim



Single ovens specifications

Appliance type	Single pyrolytic oven
Design family	iQ500
Model number	HB578GBS7B
Design characteristics	
TFT Touchdisplay with ClearText	-
Interior lights	1 x 25W Halogen
lightControl illuminated dials	■
Control wheel	■
softClosing door opening and closing	■ / ■
Safety features	
Electronic control	■
Digital temperature display with proposal	■
Heating up indicator/ Residual heat indicator	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■
Door lock	■
Key features	
Home Connect	■
Oven assistant with Voice control	■
roastingSensor Plus	-
bakingSensor Plus	-
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl pro	■ / - / -
Oven shelf positions	5
Cleaning functions	
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	■
Back / roof / side ecoClean® Direct liners	- / - / -
ecoClean® setting	-
Cooking programmes	9
hotAir cooking with hotAir gentle	3D
Microwave (number of combination options)	-
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■
Full width surface grill / hotAir grilling / Centre surface grill	■ / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / ■
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	- / -
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	- / -
fullSteam / pulseSteam	- / -
addedSteam	-
AirFry with homeConnect app	■
Dough proving / Reheating / Defrost	- / - / -
Performance / Technical information	
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	595 x 594 x 548
Water tank capacity with empty indicator (litres)	-
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600
Cable length (cm)	120
Minimum fuse protection	16A
Door glazing	Quadruple
Energy efficiency data¹	
Energy efficiency index	81.2
Energy efficiency class	A+
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh)	0.69
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh)	0.94
Oven capacity (litres)	71
Time to cook standard load (mins)	47
Largest baking sheet area (cm)	1290
Standard accessories	
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves	1 / 2
Telescopic rails	Available as an accessory

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.
¹ According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).
² For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.
 Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.



Single ovens specifications

Appliance type	Single oven
Design family	iQ500
Model number	HB537GBS3B
TFT Touchdisplay with ClearText	
TFT Touchdisplay with ClearText	-
Interior lights	1 x 25W Halogen
lightControl illuminated dials	■
Control wheel	■
softClosing door opening and closing	■ / -
Safety features	
Electronic control	■
Digital temperature display with proposal	■
Heating up indicator/ Residual heat indicator	■ / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■
Door lock	■
Key features	
Home Connect	-
Oven assistant with Voice control	-
roastingSensor Plus	-
bakingSensor Plus	-
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl pro	■ / - / -
Oven shelf positions	5
Cleaning functions	
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	-
Back / roof / side ecoClean® Direct liners	■ / - / -
ecoClean® setting	■
Cooking programmes	7
hotAir cooking with hotAir gentle	3D
Microwave (number of combination options)	-
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■
Full width surface grill / hotAir grilling / Centre surface grill	■ / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / -
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	- / -
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	- / -
fullSteam / pulseSteam	- / -
addedSteam	-
AirFry with homeConnect app	-
Dough proving / Reheating / Defrost	- / - / -
Performance / Technical information	
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	595 x 594 x 548
Water tank capacity with empty indicator (litres)	-
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600
Cable length (cm)	120
Minimum fuse protection	16A
Door glazing	Triple
Energy efficiency data¹	
Energy efficiency index	81.2
Energy efficiency class	A+
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh)	0.69
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh)	0.94
Oven capacity (litres)	71
Time to cook standard load (mins)	47
Largest baking sheet area (cm)	1290
Standard accessories	
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves	1 / 2
Telescopic rails	Available as an accessory

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.
¹ According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).
² For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.
 Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Compact ovens

iQ700 CM778GNB1B

Compact pyrolytic oven with integral microwave
Black with steel trim



Compact ovens specifications

Appliance type	Compact pyrolytic oven with microwave function
Design family	iQ700
Model number	CM778GNB1B
Design characteristics	Large Display
TFT Touchdisplay Pro / TFT Touchdisplay Plus / TFT Touchdisplay	■ / - / -
softMove door opening and closing	■
Safety features	
Electronic control	■
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	- / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■
Door lock	■
Key features	
Home Connect	■
Oven assistant with Voice control	■
varioSpeed	■
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	- / - / ■
roastingSensor / roastingSensor Plus	- / ■
bakingSensor Plus	■
Oven shelf positions	3
Cleaning system	
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	■
humidClean Plus	-
Back / roof / side ecoClean® Direct liners	- / - / -
Drying programme	■
ecoClean setting	-
Cleaning and Descaling programme	-
Cooking programmes	21
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	4D
Microwave (combination)	■
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■
Full width surface grill / hotAir grilling / Centre surface grill	■ / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / ■
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	■ / ■
fullSteam Plus / pulseSteam	- / -
Steam Boost	-
AirFry with homeConnect app	■
Performance / Technical information	
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	455 x 594 x 548
Cavity capacity (litres)	45
Water tank volume (litres)	-
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3600
Maximum microwave power (W) ² / Number of power levels	900 / 5
Cable length (cm)	150
Minimum fuse protection	16A
Interior lights	■
Door glazing	■
Energy efficiency data	
Energy efficiency index (%)	-
Energy efficiency class	-
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh) ¹	-
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) ¹	-
Largest baking sheet area (cm)	1290
Standard accessories	
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves	1 / 2
Steam trays	-
Telescopic rails	-

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.

¹ According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).
² For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.



Compact ovens specifications

Appliance type	Compact oven with steam function	Compact oven with microwave function	Compact oven with microwave function	Compact oven with microwave function
Design family	iQ700	iQ700	iQ700	iQ700
Model number	CS736G1B1	CM776G1B1B	CM736G1B1B	CM724G1B1B
Design characteristics	Medium Display	Medium Display	Medium Display	Small Display
TFT Touchdisplay Pro / TFT Touchdisplay Plus / TFT Touchdisplay	- / ■ / -	- / ■ / -	- / ■ / -	- / - / ■
softMove door opening and closing	■	■	■	■
Safety features				
Electronic control	■	■	■	■
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	- / ■
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■	■ / ■	- / ■	- / ■
Door lock	■	■	-	-
Key features				
Home Connect	■	■	■	■
Oven assistant with Voice control	■	■	■	■
varioSpeed	-	■	■	■
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	- / - / ■	- / - / ■	- / - / ■	- / - / ■
roastingSensor / roastingSensor Plus	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
bakingSensor Plus	-	-	-	-
Oven shelf positions	3	3	3	3
Cleaning system				
activeClean® pyrolytic oven cleaning	-	■	-	-
humidClean Plus	■	-	-	-
Back / roof / side ecoClean® Direct liners	■ / - / -	- / - / -	■ / - / -	- / - / -
Drying programme	■	■	■	■
ecoClean setting	■	-	-	-
Cleaning and Descaling programme	■	-	-	-
Cooking programmes	21	19	19	15
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	4D	4D	4D	2D
Microwave (combination)	-	■	■	■
coolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	- / -
Full width surface grill / hotAir grilling / Centre surface grill	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■
Pizza Setting / Bottom heat / Intensive heat	■ / ■ / -	■ / ■ / -	■ / ■ / -	- / ■ / -
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	- / -
Low temperature cooking / Dehydrate	■ / -	■ / -	■ / -	- / -
fullSteam Plus / pulseSteam	■ / ■	- / -	- / -	- / -
Steam Boost	■	-	-	-
AirFry with homeConnect app	■	■	■	■
Performance / Technical information				
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	455 x 594 x 548	455 x 594 x 548	455 x 594 x 548	455 x 594 x 548
Cavity capacity (litres)	47	45	45	45
Water tank volume (litres)	1	-	-	-
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3300	3600	3600	3600
Maximum microwave power (W) ² / Number of power levels	-	900 / 5	900 / 5	900 / 5
Cable length (cm)	150	150	150	150
Minimum fuse protection	16A	16A	16A	16A
Interior lights	■	■	■	■
Door glazing	■	■	■	■
Energy efficiency data				
Energy efficiency index (%)	-	-	-	-
Energy efficiency class	-	-	-	-
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh) ¹	0.73	-	-	-
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) ¹	-	-	-	-
Largest baking sheet area (cm)	1290	1290	1290	1290
Standard accessories				
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves	1 / 1	1 / 1	1 / 1	1 / 1
Steam trays	3	-	-	-
Telescopic rails	-	-	-	-

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.

¹ According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).
² For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Award Winning Compact Ovens

All compact ovens on these pages have been accredited with these prestigious design awards.



Microwaves

iQ500 CM585AGS1B

Compact oven with microwave function
Black with steel trim



Compact ovens specifications

Appliance type	Compact oven with microwave function
Design family	iQ500
Model number	CM585AGS1B
Design characteristics	
TFT Touchdisplay with ClearText	-
LCD white display	■
LightControl intuitive operation Illuminated dial	■
Control wheel	■
Soft Open / Soft Close drop down door	■ / -
Safety features	
Electronic control	■
Digital temperature display with proposal	-
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	- / -
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	■ / ■
Door lock	-
Key features	
Home Connect	-
Oven assistant with Voice control	-
varioSpeed	-
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	cookControl 15
roastingSensor/ roastingSensor Plus	-
bakingSensor Plus	-
Oven shelf positions	-
Cleaning system	
activeClean pyrolytic oven cleaning	-
HumidClean Plus	-
Back / roof / side ecoClean® Direct liners	-
Hydrolyse manual	■
ecoClean setting	-
descaling programme/ cavity drying function	-
Cooking programmes	15
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	Standard
microwave (number of combination options)	2
CoolStart / fast preheat	■ / ■
Full width surface grill / hotAir grilling / Centre surface grill	■ / ■ / ■
Conventional / Conventional gentle	■ / ■
Keep warm / Plate warming	■ / ■
Low temperature cooking/ Dehydrate	-
fullSteam / pulseSteam	-
addedSteam	-
AirFry with homeConnect app	-
Dough proving / reheating/defrost	-
Performance / Technical information	
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	454 x 594 x 570
Cavity dimensions H x W x D (mm)	220 x 420 x 420
Cavity capacity (litres)	44
Maximum microwave power (W) ¹ / Number of power levels	900 / 4
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240
Total connected loading (watts)	3350
Cable length (cm)	150
Minimum fuse protection	16A
Interior lights	■
Door glazing	Double
Energy efficiency data¹	
Energy efficiency index	-
Energy efficiency class	-
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh)	-
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh)	-
Time to cook standard load (mins)	-
Largest baking sheet area (cm)	1290
Standard accessories	
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves	1 / 2
Turntable (Glass)	-
Telescopic rails	-

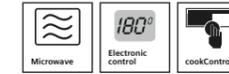
■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.

¹ According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).
² For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

iQ700 CE732GXB1B

Microwave oven with grill
Black with steel trim



Microwave specifications

Appliance type	Microwave oven with grill	Microwave
Design family	iQ700	iQ700
Model number	CE732GXB1B	BF722L1B1B
Design characteristics		
TFT Touchdisplay Pro	-	-
TFT Touchdisplay Plus	-	-
TFT Touchdisplay	■	■
Side opening door (left hinged)	-	■
Control panel position	Top, horizontal	Bottom, horizontal
Controls		
Electronic control	■	■
Automatic programmes	■	■
Safety switch off	-	-
Key features		
Home Connect	-	-
Oven assistant with Voice control	-	-
Installation in wall unit / tall housing	■ / ■	■ / ■
Electronic clock	-	-
ClearText Display	-	-
Full glass inner door	-	-
Glazed door (Quadruple/Triple/Double)	Double	Double
Maximum cooking time duration (mins)	90	90
Stainless steel interior	■	■
Microwave	■	■
Quartz grill	■	-
Microwave / grill combination	■	-
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	■ / - / -	■ / - / -
Performance / Technical information	2 + 10 Automatic programmes	7 Automatic programmes
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	455 x 594 x 564	382 x 594 x 318
Oven capacity (litres)	36	21
Inverter technology	■	■
Maximum microwave power (W) ¹	1000	900
Number of microwave power levels	5	5
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240	220-240
Total connected load (kWh)	3100	1220
Cable length cm	150	175
Minimum fuse protection	16A	16A
GB plug	■	■
Standard accessories		
Glass pan / Insert grid	- / -	- / -

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.

¹ For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

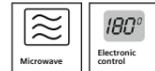
Award Winning Microwaves

All microwaves on these pages have been accredited with these prestigious design awards.



iQ 500 BF525LMB1B

Microwave
Black with steel trim



Microwave specifications

Appliance type	Microwave	Microwave
Design family	iQ 500	iQ 500
Model number	BF525LMB1B Left hinged door	BF555LMB1B Left hinged door
Design characteristics		
TFT Touchdisplay with ClearText	-	-
LCD white display	■	■
LightControl Intuitive operation Illuminated dial	-	-
Control wheel	-	-
Soft Open / Soft Close drop down door	- / -	- / -
Safety features		
Electronic control	■	■
Digital temperature display with proposal	-	-
Heating up indicator / Residual heat indicator	- / -	- / -
Control panel lock / Automatic safety switch off	- / ■	- / ■
Door lock	-	-
Key features		
Home Connect	-	-
Oven assistant with Voice control	-	-
varioSpeed	-	-
cookControl / cookControl Plus / cookControl Pro	■ / - / -	■ / - / -
roastingSensor/ roastingSensor Plus	- / -	- / -
bakingSensor Plus	-	-
Oven shelf positions	-	-
Cleaning system		
activeClean pyrolytic oven cleaning	-	-
HumidClean Plus	-	-
Back / roof / side ecoClean® Direct liners	-	-
Hydrolyse manual	■	■
ecoClean setting	-	-
Descaling programme/ cavity drying function	-	-
Cooking programmes		
hotAir cooking (3D or 4D)	7 Automatic Programmes	7 Automatic Programmes
Microwave (number of combination options)	-	-
CoolStart / fast preheat	-	-
Full width surface grill	-	-
hotAir grilling	-	-
Centre surface grill	-	-
Conventional / Conventional gentle	-	-
Keep warm / Plate warming	-	-
Low temperature cooking/ Dehydrate	-	-
fullSteam / pulseSteam	-	-
addedSteam	-	-
AirFry with homeConnect app	-	-
Dough proving / reheating/defrost	-	-
Performance / Technical information		
Product dimensions H x W x D (mm)	382 x 594 x 317	382 x 594 x 388
Cavity dimensions H x W x D (mm)	201 x 308 x 282	208 x 328 x 369
Cavity capacity (litres)	20	25
Maximum microwave power (W) ²	800	900
Number of power levels	5	4
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-230	220-230
Total connected loading (watts)	1.27	1.45
Cable length (cm)	130	130
Minimum fuse protection	10A	10A
Interior lights	■	■
Door glazing	Double	Double
Energy efficiency data¹		
Energy efficiency index	-	-
Energy efficiency class	-	-
Energy consumption per cycle hotAir (kWh)	-	-
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh)	-	-
Time to cook standard load (mins)	-	-
Largest baking sheet area (cm)	-	-
Standard accessories		
Full width enamelled pan / Wire shelves	-	-
Turntable (Glass)	■	■
Telescopic rails	-	-

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt).
² For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.



iQ 700 BI710D1B1B

Warming drawer
Black



Warming drawers specifications

Appliance type	Warming drawer	Warming drawer	Accessory drawer	Warming drawer
Model number	BI710D1B1B	BI710C1B1B	BI710E1B1	BI510CNR0B
Design family	iQ 700	iQ 700	iQ 700	iQ 500
Key features & functions				
Home Connect	■	■	-	-
Operating indicator light	■	■	-	■
Electronic control	■	■	-	-
Rotary temperature dial	-	-	-	■
Touch control illuminated	■	■	-	-
Maximum temperature (°C)	80	80	-	80
Minimum temperature (°C)	30	30	-	30
Maximum capacity - plates	40	12	14	12
Maximum capacity - espresso cups	192	64	64	64
Toughened glass base	■	■	Anti-slip mat	■
Plate and cup warming	■	■	-	■
Keep warm	■	■	-	■
Defrost	■	■	-	■
Low temperature cooking	■	■	-	■
Technical information				
Product dimensions (H x W x D mm)	290 x 594 x 518	140 x 594 x 518	140 x 594 x 518	140 x 594 x 518
Install independently	■	■	■	■
Install with compact appliance	■ iQ 700	■ iQ 700	■ iQ 700	■ iQ 700
Install with a single oven	■ iQ 700	■ iQ 700	■ iQ 700	■ iQ 700
Push-Pull opening mechanism	■	■	■	■
Drawer interior volume (L)	54	20	20	20
Installation in a tall housing	■	■	■	■
Installation under work surface	■	■	■	■
Maximum weight capacity (kg)	25	25	15	25
Total connected loading (kW)	0.82	0.82	-	0.82
Cable length (in cm)	175	175	-	175
Minimum fuse protection	10A	10A	-	10A
GB plug	■	■	-	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Award Winning Drawers

All iQ700 drawers on this page have been accredited with these prestigious design awards.





Roast to the point of perfection

HZ32WA00 Wireless roastingSensor meat probe

Wireless roastingSensor meat probe

By accurately tracking the core temperature of your dish, whether it is meat or fish, the wireless roastingSensor meat probe alerts you when the target temperature is reached and can even automatically switch off your oven.



Master the art of cooking with precision

The four sensors gives you accurate core temperature readings, so you can achieve perfectly cooked dishes, every time.

Control your cooking from anywhere

Connects via Bluetooth to the Siemens Home Connect App, allowing you to monitor and even automatically switch off the oven anywhere in your home.

Never overcook again

Get alerts to your phone when your dish is perfectly cooked, taking the guesswork out of cooking.

One device, endless culinary possibilities

Designed to work seamlessly with your oven, hob, outdoor grill, and is ideal for roast beef, fish, or poultry.

Hassle-free and hygienic

Water resistant for hassle-free use and effortless cleaning, ideal for home cooks.



Cooking accessories



HZ86S000 Glass serving dish



HZ629070 Air fryer and grill tray in anthracite



HZ530000 Two-piece half depth enamelled pan set



HZ638000 1 level telescopic shelf rails with stop, fully extendible



HZ6BMA00 Metal platform and brackets



HZ538000 Level independent varioClip telescopic rails

Optional cooking accessories

	iQ700		iQ500	
	Single Ovens	45cm Compact Ovens	Single Ovens	Compact Ovens
Air frying, roasting & baking accessories				
HZ634000	■	■	■	-
HZ664000	■	■	-	-
HZ631070	■	■	-	-
HZ531000	-	-	■	-
HZ531010	-	-	■	-
HZ634080	■	■	-	-
HZ625071	■	■	■	-
HZ636000	■	■	■	-
HZ86S000	■	■	■	-
HZ915003	■	■	■	-
Telescopic rails				
HZ638000	■*	■*	-	-
HZ638070	■*	■*	-	-
HZ638D00	■*	■*	-	-
HZ629070	■	■	■	■
HZ530000	■	-	-	-
HZ538000	-	-	■	-
Installation accessories				
HZ6BMA00	■	■	-	-
HZ66X600	■	■	■	■

■ Yes, compatible. - No, not compatible. * Main cavity only

flexInduction hob accessories

flexInduction pan sets

Our flexInduction pans designed specifically to be used across our induction and flexInduction hobs, are also oven-proof up to 220°C with a non-stick coating so that food cooks perfectly while also being easy to clean. Perfect when you want to start a dish on the hob and finish crisping it up in the oven. They are also easy to stack to maximise storage space.



4-piece set HZ9FF040

(Consists of 1 x Flex Pan large, 1 x Flex Pan medium and 2 x Flex Pan small with lids)

3-piece set HZ9FF030



(Consists of 1 x Flex Pan large, 1 x Flex Pan medium and 1 x Flex Pan small with lid)



Model shown:
CT718L1B0 built-in coffee centre with TFT touchDisplay Pro

Pure precision for perfect coffee indulgence

Immerse yourself in the world of coffee.

The Siemens fully automatic built-in coffee machine is designed to deliver a great coffee experience, thanks to the interaction of all components – a result of our years of experience and strong commitment to research and development.

Pure precision for perfect coffee indulgence with our built-in coffee machine.

Our iQ700 built-in coffee centre conveys an elegant impression of absolute quality and intelligent innovation for those passionate about coffee.

The design of the iQ700 coffee centre is perfectly aligned with the entire iQ700 series. To keep the sleek lines looking clean, all milk, water and bean containers are conveniently hidden behind the coffee centre's door, while the TFT touchDisplay and LED lights put each coffee in the spotlight.

Designed with easy access to the water tank, bean holder and insulated milk jug, the coffee centre has front access thanks to a hinged front panel to allow quick and easy access to replace the water or beans. The milk tubes are also cleaned with steam after every coffee with milk and as most of the components are removable and dishwasher safe, they are also easy to clean. Easy to install, the machine requires no extra plumbing.



oneTouch function

The Siemens coffee machine can deliver delicious-tasting coffee – from latte macchiato, creamy cappuccino to extra-strong espresso at the touch of a button. The system prepares coffee and milk specialities automatically, which can be customised to the user preference.



sensoFlow system

Different coffees require the espresso shot to be heated at a different temperature in order to achieve the perfect results. sensoFlow does this automatically, every time.

A wide world of coffee to experience.

Get more with Siemens bean-to-cup coffee machines and built-in models. The Siemens Home Appliances App gives access to exclusive coffee drinks and intuitive remote functions directly via a smartphone, tablet or voice assistant.

Siemens Home Connect

With the Siemens Home Appliances App additional features and drinks are available. Select from a range of additional drinks from coffeeWorld, either with a smart device or by asking a voice assistant to make the chosen drink. Push notifications are sent from the machine, for example, when the beans are running low or when the machine needs cleaning.

The coffeePlaylist allows creation of a list where each guest can personalise their own drink and remotely send the order to the machine so they are automatically prepared one after another.

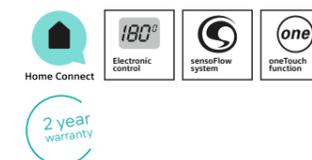
Connected partners including Amazon Alexa, offer additional flexibility like making a drink using voice control whilst IFTTT allows the creation of bespoke applets connecting the coffee machine to other smart home appliances to create personalised routines.



Download and install the Siemens Home Appliances App. Home Connect Partners brought to you by Siemens amazon alexa Google Home IFTTT

iQ700 CT718L1B0

Built-in coffee centre
Black



Built-in coffee centre specifications



Appliance type	Coffee centre – built-in
Design family	iQ700
Model number	CT718L1B0
Design characteristics	
TFT Touchdisplay Pro	■
TFT Touchdisplay Plus	–
TFT Touchdisplay	–
Key features	
Home Connect	■
Electronic control	■
sensoFlow System	■
AromaDoubleShot	■
Automatic steam blast milk cleaning function	■
oneTouch preparation	■
Ceramic coffee grinders	■
Multilevel grinding setting	■
Cup illumination	■
Height adjustable coffee & milk outlets (mm)	■
Integrated water filter	Optional
Programmes / functions	
Type of beverages	21
my Coffee - personalised beverage settings	1 or 2 cup
Milk foam	1 or 2 cup
Hot water	1 or 2 cup
Warm milk	1 or 2 cup
Ristretto	1 or 2 cup
Coffee	1 or 2 cup
Espresso	1 or 2 cup
Cappuccino	1 or 2 cup
Latte Macchiato	1 or 2 cup
Caffe latte	1 or 2 cup
Espresso Macchiato	1 or 2 cup
One touch function for milk drinks	■
Coffee / Hot water temperature options	3 / 4
Milk foam / frothing function	■ / ■
Warm Milk function	■
Cleaning / descaling / programmes	■ / ■
Automatic rinse when switched on/off	■ / ■
Performance / Technical information	
Installation in a tall housing	■
Side opening door (left hinged)	■
Bean container capacity (g)	500
Ground coffee container	■
Water tank capacity (litres)	2.4
Total connected loading (W)	1500
Nominal voltage (volts)	220-240
Fuse protection	10A
Cable length (in cm)	170
Standard accessories	
Insulated Milk container capacity (litres)	0.5
Milk pipe	■

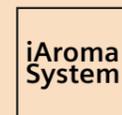
■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.



UnEQualled coffee shop experiences

Model shown: TQ907GB3 EQ900 S700 fully automatic espresso machine

The Siemens iAroma System



Experience the unique iAroma System available with Siemens fully automatic espresso machines: Innovative features work seamlessly together to guarantee the perfect taste and long-lasting product.



The long-lasting ceramic grinder creates the ideal ground coffee for perfect aroma.



The intelligent flow heater guarantees the perfect temperature every time.



The smart water pump – for the right water pressure every time.



The high-tech brewing unit creates great aroma thanks to its fine-tuned and precision controlled brewing operation.

At home. In style

Delicious barista-style drinks at home with the Siemens EQ freestanding bean-to-cup coffee machines.

The world of cafe culture is at hand with the exciting range of EQ fully automatic bean-to-cup coffee machines designed for those that settle for nothing less than exceptional coffee.

With intelligent iAroma technology, 3 key innovations are combined together in a high quality brewing unit to deliver truly sensational tasting beverages. These intuitive appliances stand out on any premium kitchen surface with their stunning design, elegant display panels and optimal usability. From the entry-level compact EQ300 models to the fine-tuned connected EQ700 and EQ900 models.

Our top of the range machine: EQ900 S700



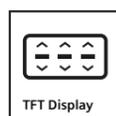
baristaMode: Individualise your coffee creation
There are five essential parameters of baristaMode that contribute to the quality of coffee and espresso: coffee strength, amount, temperature, coffee-to-milk ratio and brewing speed. The baristaMode allows for even finer, fully customised adjustments to please any coffee taste. Alternatively in comfortMode the machine makes these adjustments automatically leaving only the option to personalise strength and aroma.



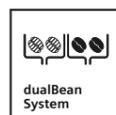
beanIdent System: Get the most out of every roast
Many factors influence the flavour profile of a coffee bean. The region where it is cultivated, with its specific climate and soil, as well as the type of roasting, all play a part. The beanIdent System optimally adjusts all brewing settings to ensure the full aromas are extracted. Simply enter the variety and roasting level and let the EQ900 work its magic.



oneTouch DoubleCup
For added convenience, two coffee-milk specialities can be poured at once. Most of the range has an integrated coffee and milk outlet with double spouts, for faster drink preparation.



TFT display
The large, clear and colourful TFT display and disc control make managing drink preferences simple and intuitive with the EQ900 S700 machine.



dualBean System: Separate bean containers for a pure taste
Two separate coffee bean containers, each with its own grinder, ensure that the beans never get mixed up and guarantee that the desired flavour will always be achieved.



superSilent
Optimised soundproofing enables the most remarkable noise reduction.



Perfect pleasure at the touch of a button: oneTouch function.



For longer-lasting coffee indulgence: calc'nClean.



For busy mornings and tired evenings: drinks on demand.



No matter the coffee speciality whether it is latte macchiato, creamy cappuccino or extra-strong espresso, thanks to the oneTouch function this fully automatic coffee machine can serve up pure coffee indulgence at the touch of a button.



Maximise beverage quality, product lifetime and overall hygiene of the EQ coffee machine with the combined cleaning and descaling programme. Easy to use, calc'nClean provides a thorough clean and rinse, keeping the machine perfectly clean inside.

All our coffee machines have a minimum of 4 pre-set drinks available to select from the display. From the EQ300 models that have the option of Americano, Cappuccino, Espresso and Latte Macchiato all the way through to the top EQ700 model that offers all of these plus 7 more drink options. The Siemens Home Appliances App allows access to an even wider, ever-growing range of beverage options with coffeeWorld.

Freestanding coffee machines

TQ907GB3

EQ900 S700 Fully Automatic Espresso Machine
Stainless steel



Download and install the Siemens Home Appliances App. Home Connect Partners brought to you by Siemens, amazon alexa, Google Home, IFTTT

Model shown: TQ907GB3 EQ900 S700 fully automatic espresso machine



Indulge in the latest coffee trends



Cold Brew and Slow Brew

With its 3 new drink options, the EQ700 and EQ900 (beverage option available to download via the Siemens Home Appliances App) open up a world of possibilities for your taste buds.



By eliminating the use of hot water, this innovative brewing process enhances the fruity notes of your preferred roast, delivering a truly delightful cup of coffee. For an extra burst of freshness, savour your Cold Brew with a few ice cubes. These new drinks are also integrated into coffeeWorld on the device and app.



Cold brew

A distinct taste profile that is characterised by a smooth, low-acidity flavour. The process extracts the flavours from the coffee beans slowly and gently, resulting in a brew that is less bitter and more balanced. Just add ice.

Cold brew macchiato:

Combines the much loved smooth cold brew topped with creamy milk or milk foam, resulting in refreshing and indulgent beverage with a rich, velvety texture and a touch of sweetness. Just add ice.



Slow brew

A thorough and gradual release of the coffee's essence, resulting in a cup that is rich, well-rounded, and deeply satisfying.



Freestanding bean-to-cup coffee machine specifications



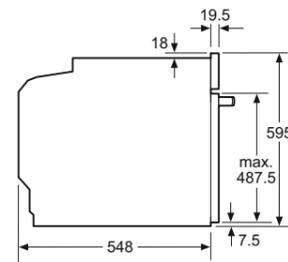
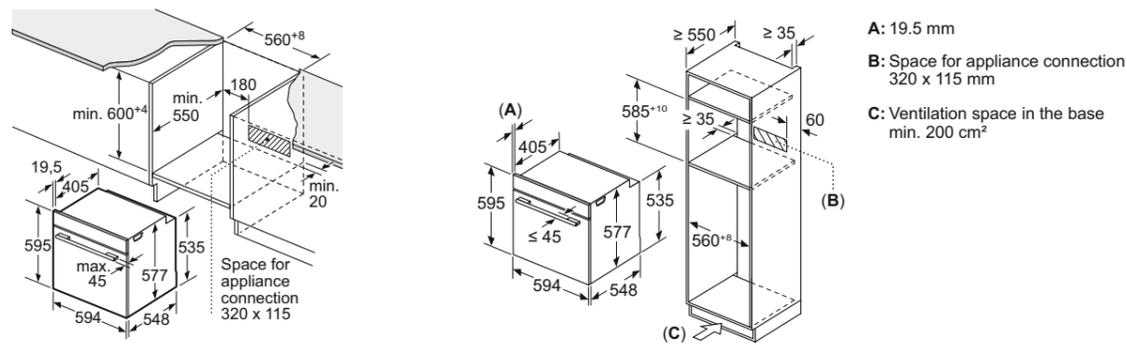
	EQ900		EQ700		EQ300	
Model name	EQ900 with dual hopper and BeanIdent	EQ900	EQ700 Int. Fully Automatic Espresso Machine	EQ700 Classic + Fully Automatic Espresso Machine	EQ300+ Fully Automatic Espresso Machine	EQ300 Fully Automatic Espresso Machine
Model number	TQ907GB3	TQ903GB9	TQ717GB3	TQ713GB3	TF303G07	TF301G19
Features						
Material / finish	Stainless steel front and body	Piano black front, stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Lacquer front	Piano black
SensioFlow Heater	■	■	■	■	■	■
Ceramic grinder	Ceramdrive	Ceramdrive	Ceramdrive	Ceramdrive	1 x ceramic	1 x ceramic
Milk solution	Integrated	Integrated	Integrated	Integrated	Milkperfect	Milkperfect
beanIdent System	■	-	-	-	-	-
Bean container capacity (g)	Dual hopper: 270g and 250g	375g	320g	320g	250g	250g
Water tank capacity (litres)	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.4	1.4	1.4
One touch drinks	■	■	■	■	■	■
Removable brewing unit	■	■	■	■	■	■
Beverage choice	36* <small>*requires update of software via HomeConnect upon set up of machine</small>	33	35	35	4 + Milk Foam	4 + Milk Foam
Display	TFT	TFT	iSelect Display	iSelect Display	Text & symbol	Text & symbol
Pump Pressure	19 bar	19 bar	19 bar	19 bar	15 bar	15 bar
oneTouch DoubleCup	incl. milky drinks	incl. milky drinks	incl. milky drinks	incl. milky drinks	Black only	-
Strength settings	Barista Mode	Barista Mode	4	4	5	3
Temperature settings	Barista Mode	Barista Mode	0	0	1	1
Cup size settings	Barista Mode	Barista Mode	4	4	-	-
Coffee-milk ratio adjusts	■	■	■	■	-	-
Noise level	Super silent	Super silent	Quiet	Quiet	Standard	Standard
Number of bean grinders	2	1	1	1	1	1
Connectivity	Home Connect	Home Connect	Home Connect	Home Connect	-	-
User Profiles	10	3	10	10	-	-
Cup warmer	■	-	■	-	-	-
Bean lid rubber seal	■	■	-	-	-	-
Brewing unit type	Spindle	Spindle	Spindle	Spindle	Spindle	Spindle
Service door access	Side	Side	Side	Side	Front	Front
Barista mode	■	■	Aroma Select	Aroma Select	-	-
Cup illumination	■	■	■	■	-	-

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

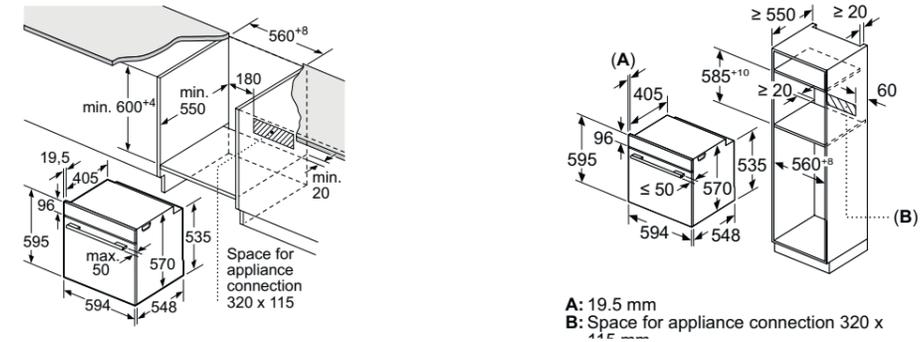
For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet. For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

Oven technical diagrams

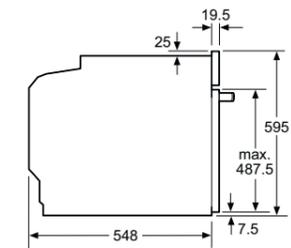
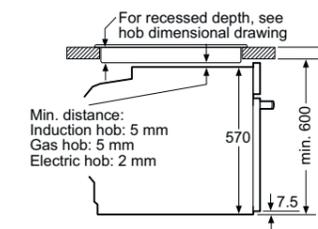
Single ovens HM778GMB1B, HB778G3B1B, HM776G1B1B, HB776G1B1B, HB736G1B1B, HB772G1B1B and HB732G1B1B



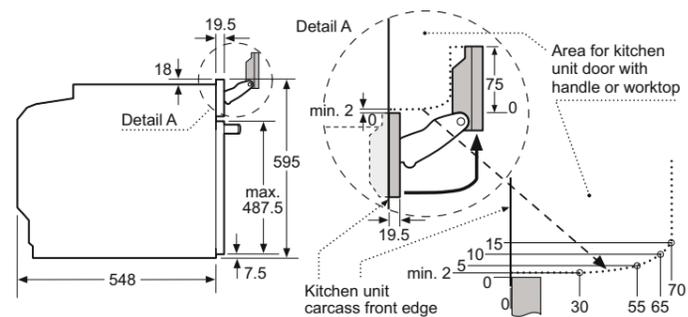
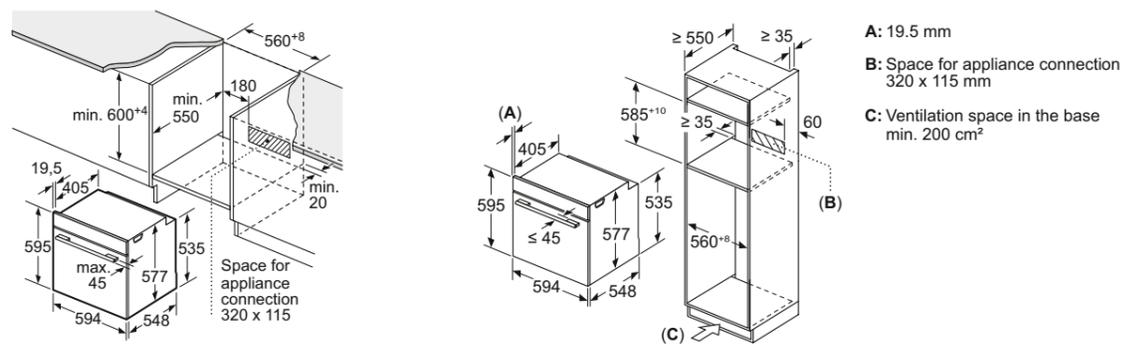
Single ovens HB578GBS7B and HB537GBS3B



Installation with a hob.

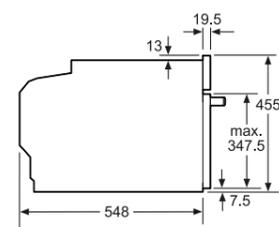
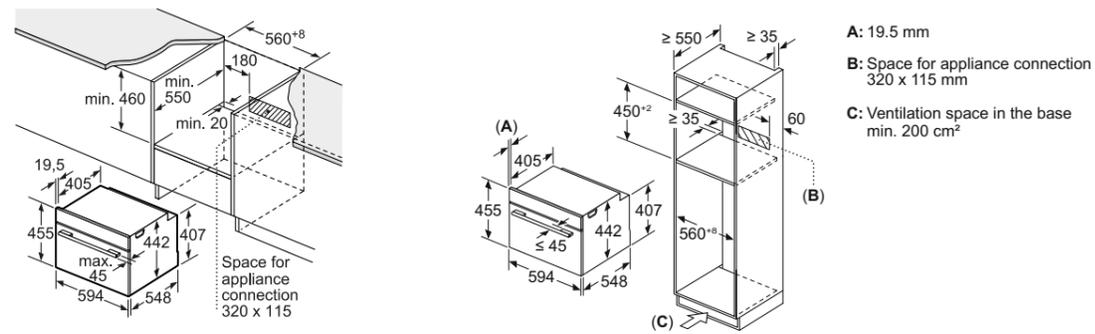


Single ovens HR776G1B1B HS758G3B1B, and HS736G1B1B

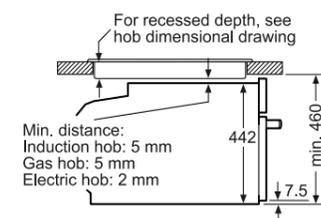


Oven technical diagrams

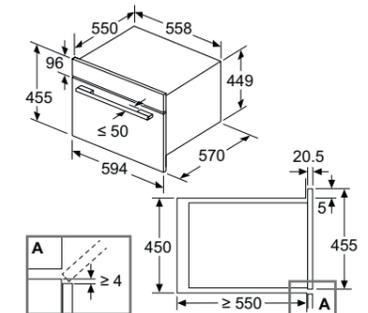
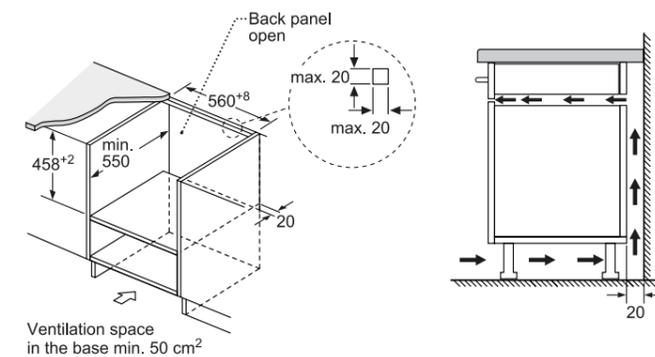
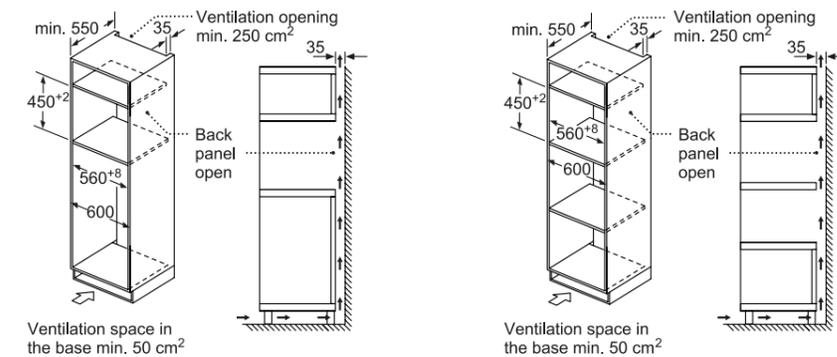
Compact ovens CM778GNB1B, CM776G1B1B, CM736G1B1B and CM724G1B1B



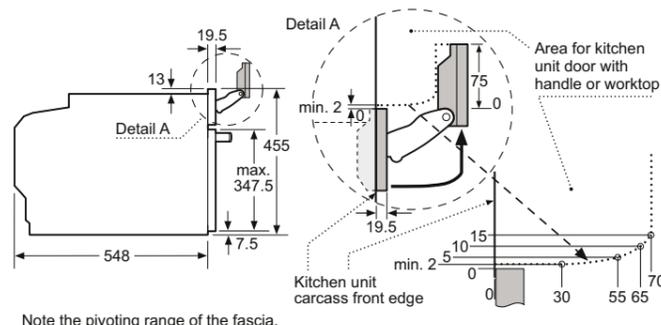
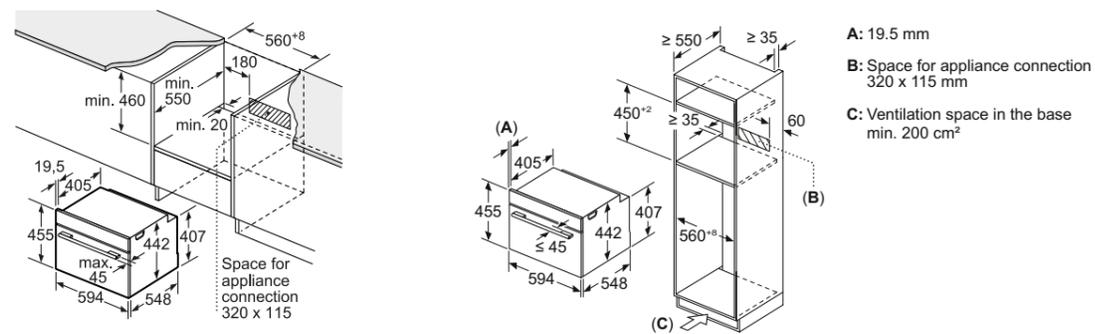
Installation with a hob.



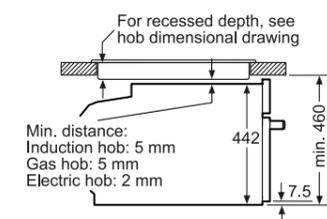
Compact microwave combination CM585AGS0B



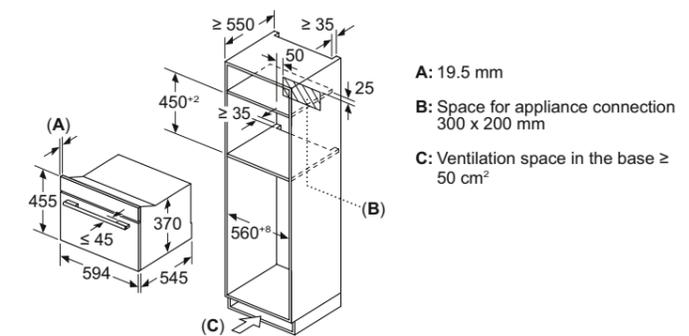
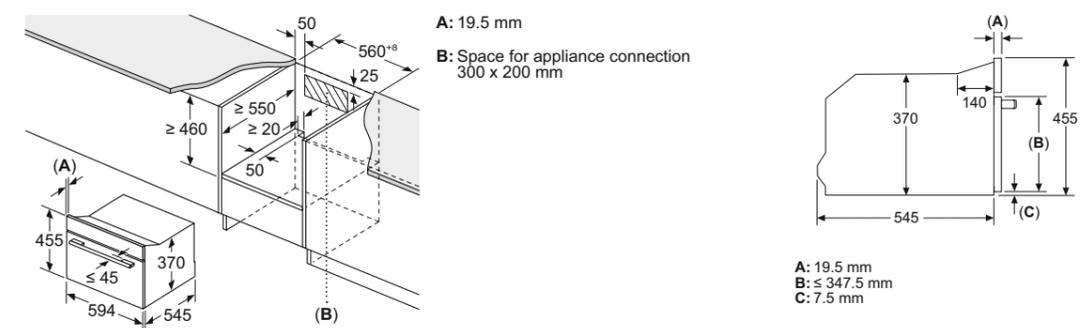
Compact oven CS736G1B1



Installation with a hob.

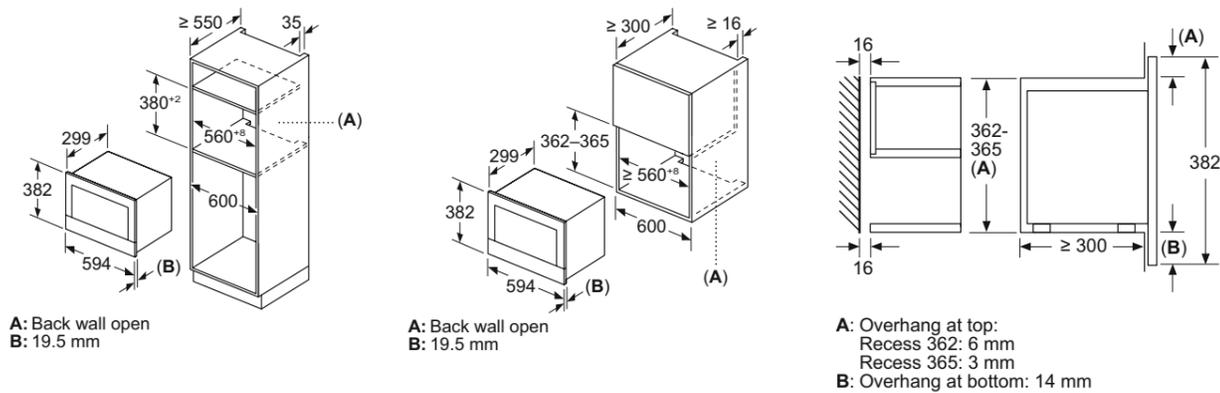


Compact microwave oven CE732GX1B

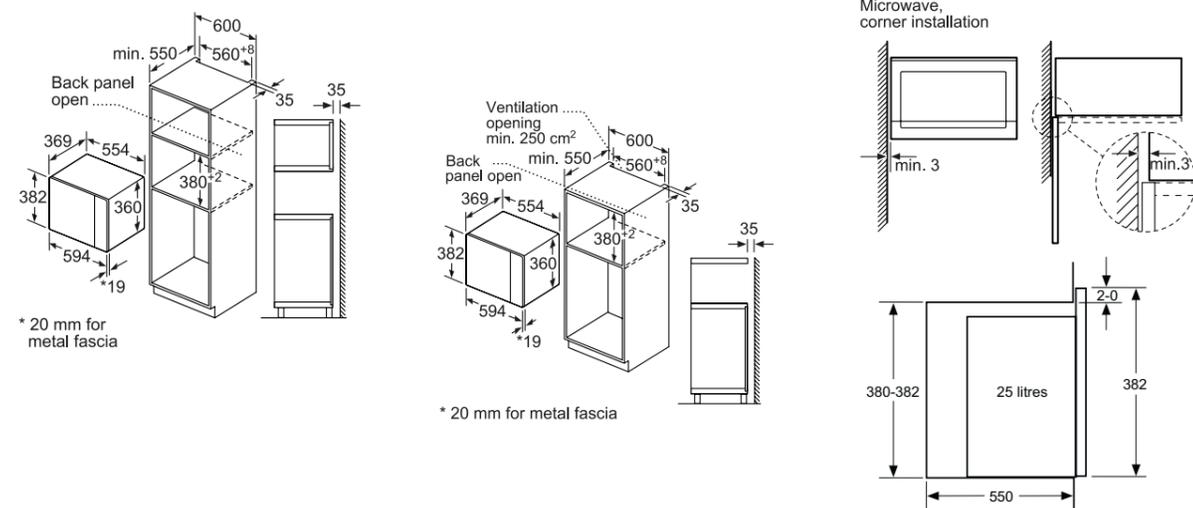


Microwave oven technical diagrams

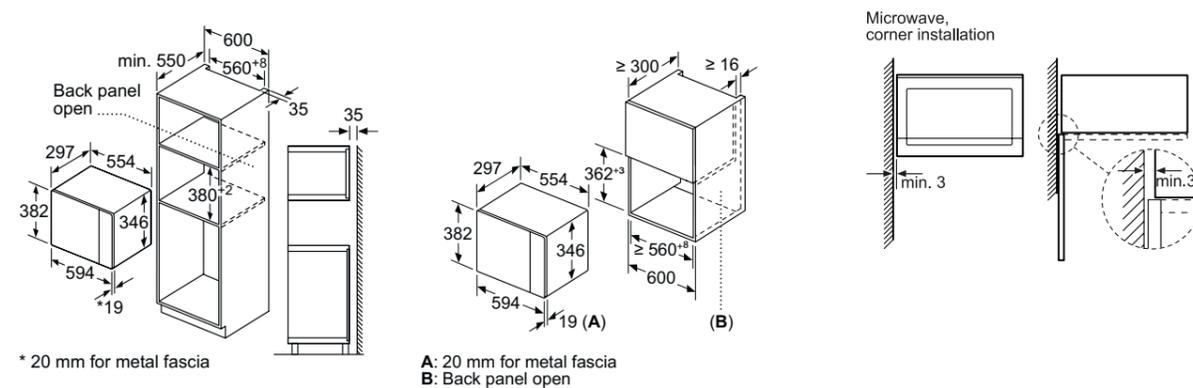
Microwave BF722L1B1B



Microwave BF555LMSOB

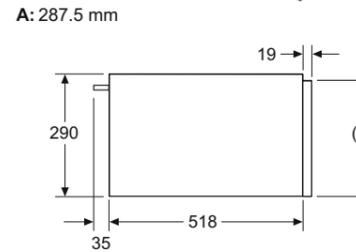
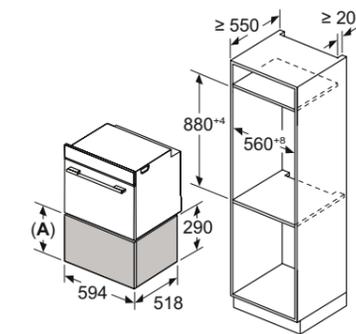


Microwave BF525LMSOB



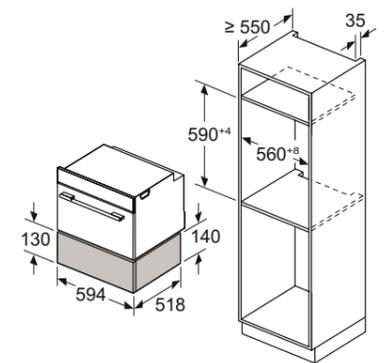
Warming drawer technical diagrams

Warming drawer BI710D1B1B



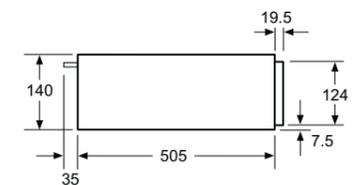
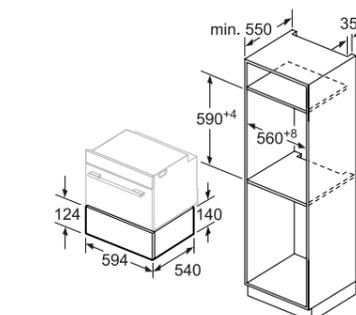
Ovens with appliance height of 595 mm can be installed above the warming drawer without an intermediate floor

Warming drawers BI710C1B1B and BI710E1B1



Compact ovens with appliance height of 455 mm can be installed above the warming drawer without an intermediate floor

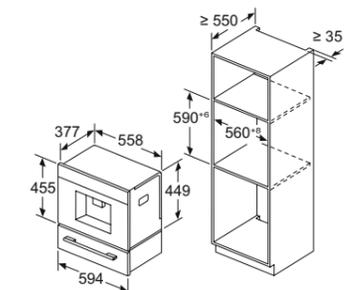
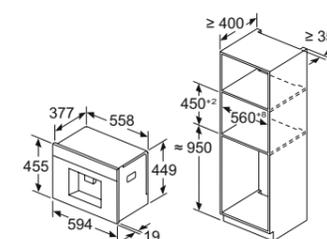
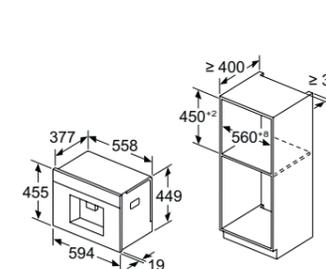
Warming drawer BI510CNR0B



Compact ovens with an appliance height of 455 mm can be installed above a warming drawer. An intermediate floor is not required.

Coffee centre technical diagrams

Coffee centre CT718L1B0



Induction, ceramic and gas hobs. Designed to impress

The Siemens hob range combines stunning design with innovative technology and ergonomic design.

The advanced technology available on Siemens hobs ensures the cooking experience is as enjoyable as possible, while time-saving features help prepare dishes quickly and effortlessly. With a wide range of styles, sizes and cooking types to suit any needs and kitchen design.



Model shown: ED811BS16E
80cm inductionAir Plus hob

Siemens
HOB

Siemens hob warranties:



studioLine 5 year warranty

A five year warranty is available on all Siemens studioLine hobs listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.



2 year warranty

A two year warranty is available on all Siemens hobs listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

To find out more about warranty and for registration, please visit:
UK: [siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties](https://www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties)
IE: [siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty](https://www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty)

studioLine

Raising the stakes

The studioLine hob range is designed with the ambitious home chef in mind.

With its cutting-edge technology, the studioLine hob range gives unparalleled control, flexibility and precision over cooking. Beyond innovation, its sleek, modern look is designed to fit seamlessly into any kitchen, adding a touch of elegance and sophistication. Featuring 90cm, 80cm and 60cm induction hobs variants and 80cm vented hobs, there is an option to fit all requirements. The hob user interface supports the intelligent technology inside with the studioLine exclusive iconic blue light. Matching perfectly the rest of the studioLine appliance range.

5 year warranty

studioLine 5 year warranty

A five year warranty is available on all Siemens studioLine hob appliances listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

new studioLine exclusive

Our toughest surface.
A hob that resists everyday scratches.



Model shown: EX877NX68E inductionAir Plus hob



Model shown: EX870NX68E diamondProtect venting hob



Model shown: EX800NX68E diamondProtect venting hob



diamondProtect coating

Our groundbreaking diamondProtect surface, exclusively on studioLine venting hobs EX870NX68E and EX800NX68E, keeps the hob staying flawless, even under regular use. Its coating significantly bolsters the scratch-resistance of the glass ceramic surface, to confidently combat salt and sugar and abrasive sponges, ensuring the hob maintains its pristine condition for longer.



cookingSensor Plus ready*

Available on selected hobs, the cookingSensor Plus is an intelligent system, that once attached to the pot, precisely measures and keeps to the chosen temperature to avoid overboiling of water or milk. The cooktop communicates wirelessly via Bluetooth with the cookingSensor Plus which is attached to the pot, preventing any spilling accidents.

*requires optional accessory HZ39050 cookingSensor Plus

Model shown left: EX977KXX5E flexInduction hob



Experience the freedom of cooking: freeInduction and flexInduction.

The Siemens freeInduction hob offers all the benefits of induction cooking and more. The innovative full surface induction hob allows you to experience a new level of versatility, with total flexibility in size, shape and position of cookware.

With flexInduction, the flexible cooking zone automatically extends to accommodate extra-large cookware (up to 24cm) in diameter. If one zone is not big enough for your cookware, your hob takes control and activates more inductors for even heating. It is also an excellent option for using the Teppan Yaki accessory or griddle plates up to 40cm long.

Model shown above: EZ977KZY1E freeInduction hob



The best of both worlds: inductionAir Plus.

Combining induction technology with powerful extraction, the inductionAir Plus vented hob gives design flexibility for the kitchen, with the added benefit of hassle-free cleaning.

Featuring Siemens state of the art flexInduction technology, hob sensors under the glass ceramic automatically detect the shape and size of pots and pans and immediately combine or split the cooking zones accordingly. They can also transfer the settings if the cookware is moved.

The blue Dual lightSlider provides both a statement piece and intuitive control by touch and slide. When activated, the control panel is a visual highlight – when deactivated, it is completely invisible.

Model shown above: EX870NX68E inductionAir Plus hob



Perfect match: glassdraftAir.

The glassdraftAir is designed to fit perfectly to the design of our Siemens hobs. When installed side by side, the transition between the two appliances is practically seamless with the following hobs:

- EZ977KZY1E Seamless installation with LD98WMM66 with kit LZ29WWY12
- EX977KXX5E Seamless installation with LD98WMM66 with kit LZ29WWY12
- EX977NXV6E Seamless installation with LD98WMM66 with kit LZ29WWY12
- EX878LYV5E Seamless installation with LD98WMM66B with kit LZ28WWY12
- EX877NYV6E Seamless installation with LD98WMM66B with kit LZ28WWY12

Models shown above: LD98WMM66 glassdraftAir hood and EX878LYV5E flexInduction hob

Hobs cooking types at a glance

With intelligent technology, hob and hood automatic control, elegant design aesthetic and practical yet impressive functionality, Siemens hobs bring excitement and ease when creating dishes.

Induction cooking



freeInduction hob

The freeInduction technology enables cooking without limits. Up to 4 pots and pans of any shape and size can be placed simultaneously on the hob surface. The flexible induction zone immediately recognises the number, size and shape of the pans and automatically adjusts the cooking zone.

Model shown: **EZ977KZY1E** (page 105)



inductionAir Plus venting hobs

The inductionAir Plus venting hobs provide the freedom to design the kitchen flexibly, with the added benefit of hassle-free cleaning. The innovative design means that the grease filters fit into an entirely detachable liquid tray unit which is designed to completely protect against spillages and over-boiled liquids.

Model shown: **ED851HQ26E** (page 100)



flexInduction hobs

Siemens flexInduction hobs are a must for diverse cooking. The cooking area can be tailored to the user's cooking needs: from using as a traditional induction hob with four or five separate zones – for boiling rice, for example - to linking the zones together to form one zone for larger cooking pans.

With flexInduction Plus, the hob automatically knows how large the cookware is. This provides even heat with the use of an additional central zone if the hob detects that the pan is too large.

Model shown: **EX975LVV1E** (page 114)



Induction hobs

Induction cooking is recognised as being one of the quickest, safest and most efficient methods of cooking available. When a pan with a ferrous or magnetic metal base is placed on the hob, the coil situated below the ceramic surface uses an electromagnetic field to create heat, almost instantly heating the pan. With only the base of the pan heated the cooking zone stays cooler.

Model shown: **ED851HWB1E** (page 117)

Ceramic cooking



quickLite hobs

The surface of a glass ceramic hob heats up quickly and conveniently, while also being easy to clean due to the smooth and even surface. The cooking zones glow red when they are on and the temperature can be adjusted precisely, with up to 17 power levels. Siemens highSpeed cooking zones are also optimised for fast cooking and heat up almost instantly.

Model shown: **ET81RBHA1D** (page 122)

Gas cooking



Gas hobs

Tradition meets innovation – with their modern functions, Siemens gas hobs provide enjoyment in cooking like a pro. Low profile, single piece burners on glass completes the sleek appearance.

Model shown: **ER9A6SH40** (page 132)

Domino cooking



Domino hobs

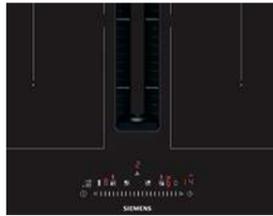
Domino hobs can be installed alone or side by side with other types of compatible hobs. Domino cooking gives you more cooking options, for example the 40cm wide Teppan Yaki is ideal for combining with other domino or faceted design cooktops to create a bespoke cooking area.

Models shown: **EX375FXB1E**, **ER3A6AI10**, and **ER3A6BI40** (pages 136-137)

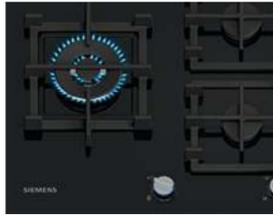
The perfect hob for any kitchen design

A perfect finish suitable for any modern kitchen.

Siemens provides a wide selection of quality hob choices to ensure there is enough variety to choose from to match any kitchen style.



Black ceramic glass



Black tempered glass

Perfectly framed.

Siemens offers a variety of finishes to the hob frame to give the freedom to create a specific look or even match the hob to other Siemens products; from stand out premium steel trims to sleek flushline trims that fit neatly in line with the worktop surface.



Front bevel and side trims



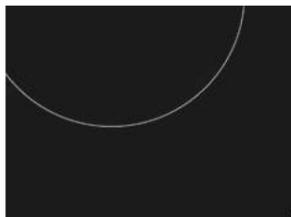
3 sided bevelled frameless finish



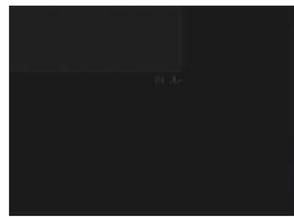
Flush fit



Front bevel



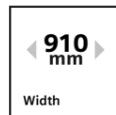
Frameless



studioLine black steel trim



The perfect width.

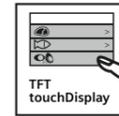


Our hob range is available in a range of widths to suit specific kitchen design and needs. Our choice of induction hobs come in 60, 80 and 90cm options, gas is available in 60, 75 and 90cm options and venting hobs come in 60, 70 and 80cm options. Our domino induction and domino gas hobs come in 30cm to allow for more freedom with kitchen design.

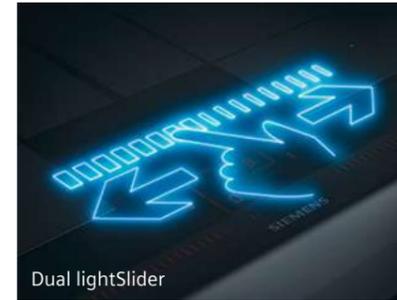
Fingers on the pulse of innovation.



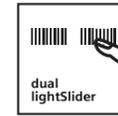
TFT touchDisplay



TFT touchDisplay
The innovative TFT touchDisplay allows the user to get the most out of the Siemens induction hob. The full colour touch screen is intuitive and easy to use with clear information about the hob's status at all times as well as additional settings that open up new possibilities. The settings for each individual cooking zones can be selected intuitively for easy control. The zones can even be combined when needed for added flexibility – for example, for different sizes of cookware and various accessories. The display screen gives access to a new world of recipes which can help cook the perfect dish in just a few simple steps, complete with images and clear text.



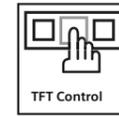
Dual lightSlider



Dual lightSlider
The dual lightSlider offers easy operation and selection of the cooking zones of the iQ700 induction hobs via one neatly arranged interface that illuminates when the hob is turned on. The power level of the cooking zones can be simply adjusted by sliding a finger along the lit scale or selecting the desired power level directly with precise control. When the hob is switched off, the controls are completely invisible for a sleek finish to the kitchen. As there are no protruding parts, cleaning is made even easier.



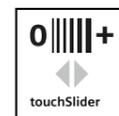
TFT Control SIEMENS



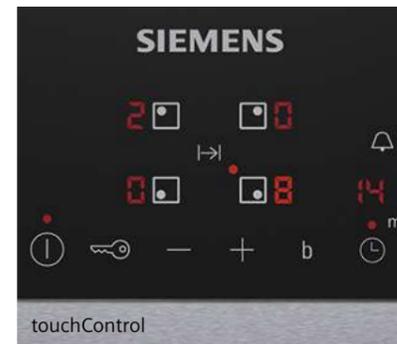
TFT Control
The TFT Control makes the access and operation of the hob functions easy and ensures good readability from any perspective.



touchSlider



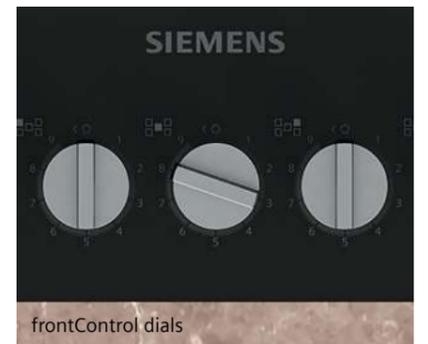
touchSlider
The ergonomic touchSlider sits flush to the appliance, the power level scale can be adjusted to the desired setting at the slide of a finger, with control advances in half-levels from 1 to 9. Alternatively, the desired level can be selected directly for faster adjustments to the cooking zone temperature.



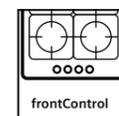
touchControl



touchControl
Thanks to advanced touchControl technology, Siemens hobs can be operated by simply touching the surface. This means the controls are seamlessly integrated into the surface, which makes cleaning even easier.



frontControl dials



frontControl
Gas hobs with the frontControl feature have all controls at the front of the appliance for ease of use.

Designed to make life easier

The Siemens Home Appliances App offers more flexibility by allowing the user to monitor appliances settings, including on/off status, active cooking zones, child lock implementation and cooking time status from anywhere. A wide range of recipes are available via the app and the cooking and temperature settings can be sent directly to the hob, perfect for busy evenings.

Take your cooking experience to the next level by connecting together a Siemens Home Connect hood with a Siemens Home Connect hob and access additional benefits. The integration of these two appliances allows more convenience with smart and synchronised functionalities. For instance, when the hob is started, the hood is automatically activated and adjust to the ideal settings, ensuring proper ventilation and eliminating the need for manual operation. This synchronisation enhances energy efficiency and optimises the effectiveness of both appliances.



Smart features Available on selected models



Intelligent hood automatic
The hood matches the fan level to the temperature and power of the hob, allowing to cook from start to finish without ever touching the hood by simply pairing both appliances with the Siemens Home Appliances App.



cookConnect system
Control the hood's power levels and lighting directly from the hob after pairing both appliances via the Siemens Home Appliances App. On top of this, once the hob is switched on, the hood will start automatically.



Favourite button
When connected to the Siemens Home Appliances App, the favourite button can be programmed to perform a chosen action. Whether it is activating a specific heat and timer setting, switching on hood lighting, or turning on other connected appliances and devices using IFTTT.



climateControl sensor
The climateControl sensor automatically adjusts the power level of the hood depending on the level of steam and odours in the air – keeping the kitchen fresher without having to manually adjust the power. The climateControl Sensor is activated by selecting the 'auto' button.

For more smart hood features see pages 148-149.

Download and install the Siemens Home Appliances App. Partners brought to you by Siemens Home Connect. amazon alexa google home IFTTT

Have it your way with Siemens Home Connect



Home Connect

Intelligent connectivity gives more control, support and freedom. Whether it is getting a notification when dinner is ready, lowering the heat on the hob via a smartphone or tablet, or asking the smart assistant speaker (Amazon Alexa or Google Home) to turn off the hob while the table is being set, Siemens Home Connect gives access to more flexibility and more ways to personalise the kitchen.

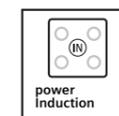
Some of the features displayed can be accessed only if the device is connected to a Home Connect Account and a SingleKey ID account via the Internet. Home Connect is a service of Home Connect GmbH. For more information on Home Connect, visit www.home-connect.com/gb/en

Discover more exciting possibilities for a seamless life with Siemens and Siemens Home Connect. For more information visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/inspiration/innovation/connected/hobs-and-hoods



Model shown: EX851HVC1E flexInduction hob with large pan from HZ9FF040 flexInduction 4-piece pan set

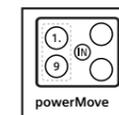
Discover the powerful responsiveness of Siemens induction cooking.



powerInduction
Instantly hot. Instantly cooler. With Siemens powerInduction the heat is conducted directly to the pans and their contents via induction coils, without heating the hob. Heat-up times are short, safety is increased, energy is saved and the hob is much easier to clean.



cookingSensor Plus ready*
Once attached to the pot, the cookingSensor Plus interacts with the cooktop, giving a signal when a certain temperature has been reached and keeping it exactly at that level to prevent overboiling.
*requires optional accessory HZ39050 cookingSensor Plus



powerMove
Enables intuitive control by splitting the hob into various zones with different set temperatures (low to high). Depending on the hob it has 2, 3 or 5 different zones.



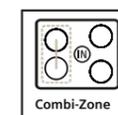
powerBoost
Increases power by up to 50% which can save on the time it takes to heat up pots or cook large quantities depending on the chosen dish.



fryingSensor Plus
Makes frying easier by automatically maintaining the ideal temperature to ensure the food is cooked just right. Once the preferred programme is selected depending on the type of food to be cooked, a signal will notify when to add oil to the pan and add the food – fryingSensor Plus then takes control. The sensor delivers full precision when frying by keeping the dish at the defined temperature level as soon as this has been reached.



panBoost
This feature heats cookware faster than when using heat setting 9. After 30 seconds, this function automatically switches itself off and reverts back to power level 9.



Combi-Zone
When using larger pots and pans, the Combi-Zone connects two induction zones together to ensure better heat coverage.



powerMove Plus



fryingSensor Plus



cookingSensor Plus

Please note: these features are on selected models. For information on model specification, please check pages 117-119.



Explore the science of inductionAir Plus cooking

Model shown: ED851HQ26E inductionAir Plus hob

Our best induction hob, evolved: inductionAir Plus



Model shown: ED811HQ26E inductionAir Plus hob

The Siemens inductionAir Plus system combines cutting-edge induction technology, such as Combi-Zones and powerMove Plus, with sleek, integrated ventilation. Favoured in open plan and compact kitchens, inductionAir Plus hobs give a sense of free-flowing space and light for a more social experience within the kitchen.

inductionAir Plus hob

The inductionAir Plus hob gives more design flexibility when planning a kitchen, with the added benefit of hassle-free cleaning. The innovative design means that the grease filters fit into an entirely detachable liquid tray unit which is made to completely protect against spillages and over-boiled liquids.

How does it work?

All parts of the inductionAir Plus hob are neatly arranged in a liquid tray unit, accessed from the top of the hob. Each part is dishwasher-proof, including the black glass air inlet grid, the 2-in-1 grease filter and the liquid tray. Each part is also separate to save space in the dishwasher.

Protects from spills

As a first layer of protection, the black glass air inlet grid is designed to limit the flow of liquids into the ventilation module. As a second layer of protection, the liquid tray captures up to 200ml from day-to-day cooking and can be easily discarded. In addition, up to 700ml of additional liquid can be held in the liquid safety tank accessed from beneath the appliance, and safe-guarding the appliance from damage.



The perfect fit.

Size flexibility

The inductionAir Plus hob comes in 3 variants of size: 60cm, 70cm and 80cm. This means that, whatever space is available, there is an inductionAir Plus hob that will fit in perfectly.

Installation options

There are 4 different ways to install the inductionAir Plus hob, giving you plenty of options as to how and where to install it.

See page 90-91 for an outline of installation options and accessory requirements.

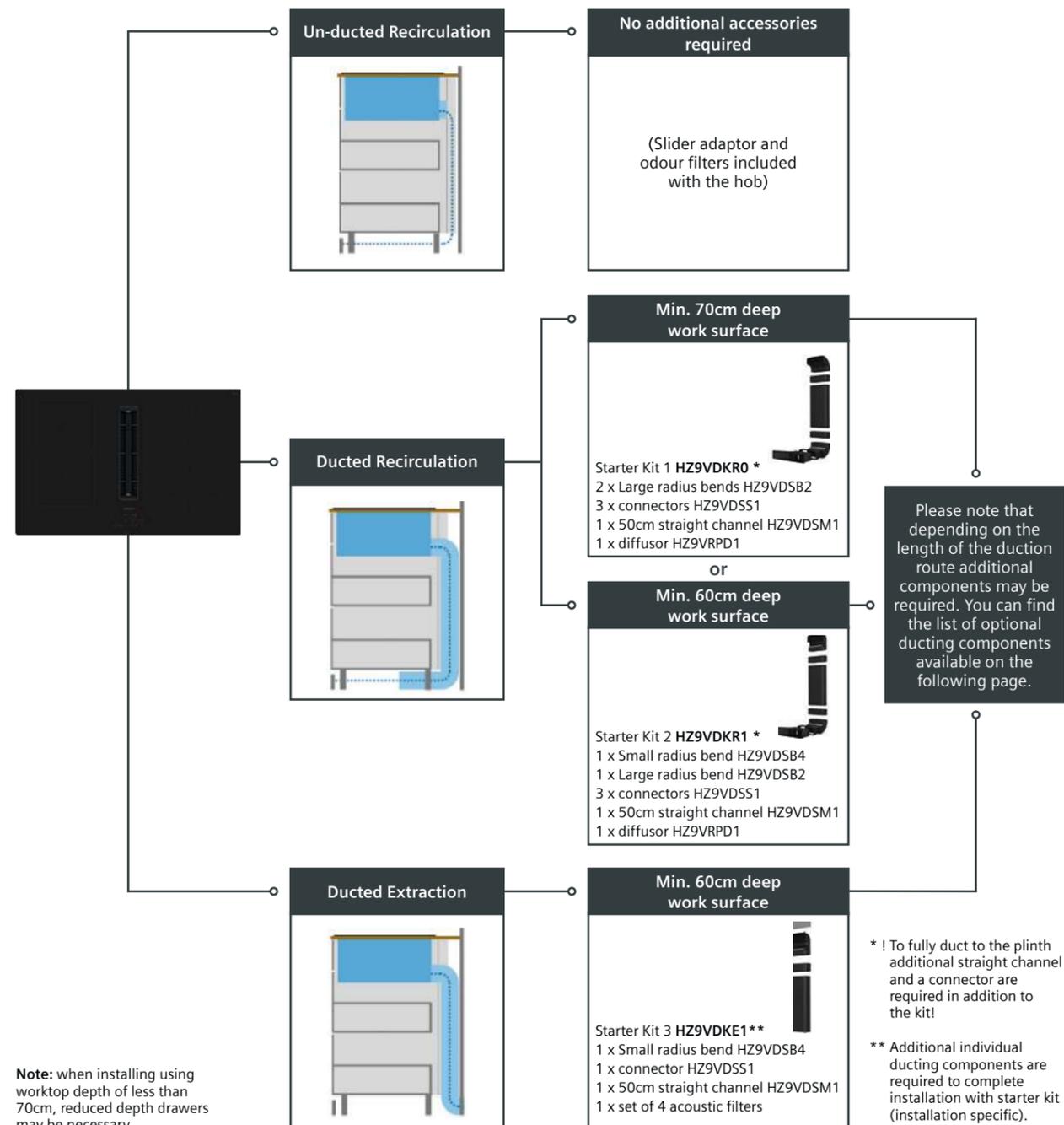


Scan to view installation options

Venting hobs – installation options

Depending on your chosen extraction route we have created a selection of ducting kits to simplify the installation process.

Select your chosen extraction mode from the options below.



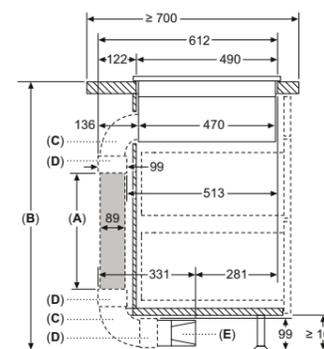
Note: when installing using worktop depth of less than 70cm, reduced depth drawers may be necessary.

Optional additional individual ducting components

	HZ9VDSM1	500mm long flat channel ducting section – outlet size 222mm x 89mm
	HZ9VDSM2	1000mm long flat channel ducting section – outlet size 222mm x 89mm
	HZ9VDSB1	Flat channel 90° horizontal bend, for worktop depth minimum 65cm – outlet size: 222mm x 89mm
	HZ9VDSB2	Flat channel 90° vertical bend (large radius), for worktop depth minimum 70cm – outlet size 222mm x 89mm
	HZ9VDSB3	Flat channel 90° vertical bend (medium radius), for worktop depth minimum 65cm – outlet size: 222mm x 89mm
	HZ9VDSB4	Flat channel 90° vertical bend (short radius), for worktop depth minimum 60cm – outlet size 222mm x 89mm
	HZ9VDSS1	Connection piece for use between straight channel ducting components and bends – outlet size: 222mm x 89mm
	HZ9VDSS2	Flexible Connection piece for use between straight channel ducting components and bends – outlet size: 222mm x 89mm
	HZ9VDSIO	Straight Adaptor / Converter flat to round (Ø 150mm) – outlet size: 222mm x 89mm
	HZ9VDSI1	90° Adaptor / Converter flat to round (Ø 150mm) – outlet size: 222mm x 89mm
	HZ9VRPD1	Diffusor for ducted recirculation – outlet size: 222mm x 89mm
	HZ9VRCR1	1 x set of cleanAir Plus recirculation filters

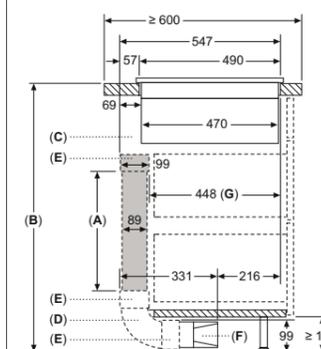
Additional planning notes for vented hob installation

Ducted recirculation using starter kit HZ9VDKR0 for min. 70cm worktop depth



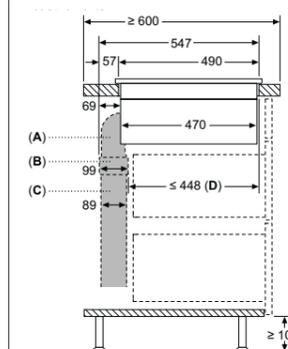
- Install the filters into the hob (included with venting hob)
- Use the adhesive to seal the first bend into the back of the hob
- Discard the telescopic slider piece included with venting hob

Ducted recirculation using starter kit HZ9VDKR1 for min. 60cm worktop depth



- Install the filters into the hob (included with venting hob)
- Use the adhesive to seal the first bend into the back of the hob
- Discard the telescopic slider piece included with venting hob

Ducted exhaust extraction using – Starter kit HZ9VDKE1 for min. 60cm worktop depth



A: 90° S-size bow
B: Connector sleeves
C: Straight tube 500 mm
D: Shortened Drawer

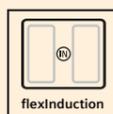
Grey highlighted ventilation parts are a predefined starting kit for ≥ 600 mm deep worktops

flexInduction and induction hobs



Model shown:
EX851HVC1E flexInduction hob

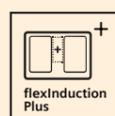
flexInduction, no-compromise cooking at its best.



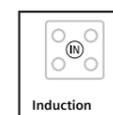
Siemens flexInduction hobs are a must for diverse cooking. The cooking area can be tailored to individual needs, so it can either be used as a traditional induction hob with separate zones, or by linking the zones together for larger cooking pans. flexInduction also includes boost settings, automatic pan recognition and touchSlider controls.



Each flexInduction zone houses four innovative elongated inductors beneath the glass, which act independently to detect the presence of cookware on the hob. The individual inductors only work when cookware is detected, whether that is a 10cm flex pan placed in one corner, or a large griddle plate covering the whole zone. With only specific areas active at any particular time, no energy is wasted. And for an even more versatile cooking, the triple flexInduction hob provides maximum versatility with three flexInduction zones. flexInduction is no-compromise cooking at its best.



With flexInduction Plus, the cooking zones automatically adapt to the sizes of pots and pans of up to 30cm in diameter. If one cooking zone is not sufficient, additional inductors are automatically activated to ensure the heat is evenly applied at all times. flexInduction Plus offers additional flex zones for even larger pans. In 90cm variants an additional flex zone is possible with additional inductors below the hob surface situated in the centre of the hob. For 80cm flexInduction Plus hobs, the left and right zones can be extended further to allow for a larger cooking space. For 60cm flexInduction Plus hobs, no matter which side of the pan goes over, a central zone is automatically added.



Induction cooking

Induction cooking is recognised as being one of the quickest, safest and most efficient methods of cooking available.

When a pan with a ferrous or magnetic metal base is placed on the hob, the coil situated below the ceramic surface uses an electromagnetic field to create heat, almost instantly heating the pan. With only the base of the pan heated the cooking zone stays cooler.

Easier to clean and safer to use, because the ceramic cooking surface is warmed only by the heat transferred back from the cookware and its contents, spillages are less likely to burn on. So there is normally no need to wait for the glass to cool down before simply wiping it over with a cloth, there is some residual heat from the cooking process but there is a reduced risk of burning on high temperatures from the hob surface. And if the induction hob is turned on without a pot or pan being placed on it, the hob itself will not heat up which reduces the risk of getting burnt.



Black glass finish

Our stunning induction hobs feature a black glass finish and bold displays. Our stylish collection mimicks the aesthetics of our built-in ovens and microwaves, so our kitchen appliances can truly complement one another.



Model shown:
EX851HVC1E flexInduction hob

Hob accessories

For additional cooking flexibility Siemens provide a range of accessories for our flexInduction, gas and domino hobs.

flexInduction hob Accessories

Pan sets

This range of induction pans are designed to work perfectly with induction and flexInduction hobs. The rectangular shape fits perfectly to the induction zones and the pans are all oven-proof up to 220°C with a non-stick coating so that food cooks perfectly while also being easy to clean. They are also easy to stack to maximise storage space.



4-piece set
HZ9FF040

(Consists of 1 x Flex Pan large, 1 x Flex Pan medium and 2 x Flex Pan small with lids)



3-piece set
HZ9FF030

(Consists of 1 x Flex Pan large, 1 x Flex Pan medium and 1 x Flex Pan small with lid)



Model shown:
HZ9FF030 flexInduction 3-piece pan set



Wireless
roastingSensor
meat probe

Models shown:
HZ32WA00 wireless roastingSensor meat probe
(flexInduction hob for illustrative purpose only)

Wireless roastingSensor meat probe

By accurately tracking the core temperature of your dish, whether it is meat or fish, the wireless roastingSensor meat probe alerts you when the target temperature is reached and can even automatically switch off your oven.

For more information on the wireless meat probe, see page 64.



Griddle pan

Converts our induction cooktop into a grill, specially designed for use across four flexInductors. The griddle pan maintains an even heat, perfect for frying steak or for roasting meat, fish, and vegetables.



Griddle pan
HZ390522



Teppan Yaki

Heating extremely quickly the Teppan Yaki is great for fast Japanese cooking. Perfect for a cooked breakfast or a healthy stir-fry, the pan will fit across either three or four flexInductors.



34x20cm
HZ9TY010



Roasting dish

Perfect for use with flexInduction hobs this multipurpose dish is a must when cooking for a crowd.



Roasting dish
HZ390011

Gas Accessories



Wok ring
17003262

Wok ring

Cooking oriental meals in a wok, requires a high temperature. This wok ring helps to regulate heat and concentrate the open flame to one area.

Domino Hob Accessories



CookingSensor Plus Wireless
temperature sensor
HZ39050



Cast iron non-stick
frying pan
HZ9FE280

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES FOR HOB	
CookingSensor Plus Wireless temperature sensor for cookingSensor Plus ready models	HZ39050
Connecting strip for use with side trim hobs	HZ394301
Flex Pan Set 4 pcs. Perfect universal pans for the FlexZone. Consists of 1 x Flex Pan large, 1 x Flex Pan medium and 2 x Flex Pan small with lids	HZ9FF040
Flex Pan Set 3 pcs. Perfect universal pans for the FlexZone. Consists of 1 x Flex Pan large, 1 x Flex Pan medium and 1 x Flex Pan small with lid	HZ9FF030
Flex Pan large approx. 35 x 22cm. Perfect universal pan for the FlexZone	HZ9FF010
Teppan Yaki approx. 34 x 20cm. Perfect for the FlexZone	HZ9TY010
Four piece pan set, suited for induction, radiant ceramic and gas. Consists of 1 x sauté pan, 2 x pots with lids and 1 x milk pan	HZ9SE040
Six piece pan set, suited for induction, radiant ceramic and gas. Consists of 2 x sauté pan, 3 x pots with lids and 1 x milk pan	HZ9SE060
Cast iron non-stick frying pan, suited for induction, base diameter 185mm	HZ9FE280
BergHOFF three piece induction pan set	HZ9SE030
Griddle plate, approx. 40x20 cm for use with flexInduction	HZ390522
Teppan Yaki, approx. 40x20 cm for use with flexInduction	HZ390512
Oval roasting dish with lid for use with induction hobs	HZ390011



Six piece pan set
HZ9SE060

For more details on the range of accessories available please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop

inductionAir Plus hobs product overview

Display type	studioLine inductionAir Plus hob 812mm	studioLine inductionAir Plus hob 812mm	studioLine inductionAir Plus hob 792mm	studioLine inductionAir Plus hob 792mm
Blue Dual lightSlider	 <p>EX870NX68E  IQ700 studioLine blackSteel trim</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> diamondProtect Surface 4 individual zones 17 hob power levels 17 + 2 Intensive hood power levels powerBoost flexMotion powerMove Plus (3 stages) cookingSensor Plus ready* fryingSensor Plus (5 levels) climateControl sensor 2 flex induction zones <p>*Requires HZ39050 additional accessory</p>	 <p>EX877NX68E  IQ700 studioLine blackSteel trim</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 individual zones 17 hob power levels 17 + 2 Intensive hood power levels powerBoost flexMotion powerMove Plus (3 stages) cookingSensor Plus ready* fryingSensor Plus (5 levels) climateControl sensor 2 flex induction zones <p>*Requires HZ39050 additional accessory</p>	 <p>EX800NX68E  IQ700 Flushline</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> diamondProtect Surface 4 individual zones 17 hob power levels 17 + 2 Intensive hood power levels powerBoost flexMotion powerMove Plus (3 stages) cookingSensor Plus ready* fryingSensor Plus (5 levels) climateControl sensor 2 flex induction zones <p>*Requires HZ39050 additional accessory</p>	 <p>EX807NX68E  IQ700 Flushline</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 individual zones 17 hob power levels 17 + 2 Intensive hood power levels powerBoost flexMotion powerMove Plus (3 stages) cookingSensor Plus ready* fryingSensor Plus (5 levels) climateControl sensor 2 flex induction zones <p>*Requires HZ39050 additional accessory</p>
touchSlider				
touchControl				



studioLine 5 year warranty
 A five year warranty is available on all Siemens studioLine hobs listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.



2 year warranty
 A two year warranty is available on all Siemens hobs listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

inductionAir Plus hob 802mm	inductionAir Plus hob 710mm	inductionAir Plus hob 802mm	inductionAir Plus hob 592mm
 <p>ED851HQ26E  IQ500 U-Bevel</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 individual zones 17 hob power levels 9 + 2 Intensive hood power levels powerBoost fryingSensor Plus (11 levels) Auto-On automatic extraction 2 combiZones (left & right) Favourite button 	 <p>ED711HQ26E  IQ500 Frameless</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 individual zones 17 hob power levels 9 + 2 Intensive hood power levels powerBoost fryingSensor Plus (11 levels) Auto-On automatic extraction 2 combiZones (left & right) Favourite button 		
		 <p>ED811BS16E  IQ300 Frameless</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 individual zones 17 hob power levels 3 + 1 Intensive hood power levels powerBoost Auto-On automatic extraction 1 combiZone 	 <p>ED611BS16E  IQ300 Frameless</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 individual zones 17 hob power levels 3 + 1 Intensive hood power levels powerBoost Auto-On automatic extraction 1 combiZone



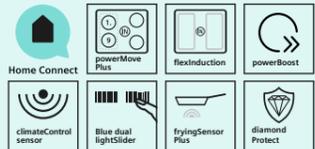
inductionAir Plus hobs



iQ700 EX870NX68E

inductionAir Plus hob
studioLine blackSteel trim

80cm



studioLine inductionAir Plus hob specifications

Appliance type	InductionAir Plus hob	
Design family	iQ700	
Model number	EX870NX68E	
Design		
Width (mm)	812	
Control position / Control type	Front / Blue Dual lightSlider	
diamondProtect Surface	■	
Style	studioLine blackSteel trim	
Key features		
Home Connect	■	
Integrated extractor	■	
cookingSensor Plus ready ¹	HZ39050 required	
fryingSensor Plus settings for hob	5 levels	
Favourite Button	-	
Automatic extraction	Fully sensor based	
Number of flexInduction zones	2	
Number of combiZones	-	
Hob features		
Number of individual zones / Power levels	4 / 17	
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / 3 stages	
panBoost	■	
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	- / ■	
Keep warm function	■	
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / -	
flexMotion / reStart	■ / ■	
Demo mode	■	
Dish categories/setting recommendations	■	
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	■	
Safety features		
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■	
Childproof lock / Favourite button	■ / -	
Countdown timer / Count up timer	■ / ■	
Safety time switch off / Main on/off switch	■ / ■	
Hood features		
climateControl sensor / Metal grease filter	■ / ■	
Power levels	17 + 2 Intensive	
Automatic intensive revert setting	6 minutes	
Automatic or manual control	■	
Automatic after running: Extraction / Recirculation	12 / 30 minutes	
Interval operation	■	
Dishwasher safe grease filter cassette with spillage collection	Yes - 200ml capacity	
Dishwasher safe spillage overflow collector	700ml capacity	
Electronic grease filter / cleanAir filter saturation indicators	■ / ■	
Performance / Technical information – Hob		
Maximum power output (W)	7,400	
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	
Electrical cable length (cm)	110	
Rear left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240
Rear right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240
Front left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240
Front right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 240
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 240
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	
Performance / Technical information – Extractor		
Extractor energy efficiency rating	B	
Extraction rate in m³/h^(1,2)		
- ducted / recirculating power level maximum	500 / 499	
- ducted / recirculating power level intensive	622 / 595	
Noise level (sound power) based on dB[A] re 1pW^(1,3)		
- ducted / recirculating power level maximum	69 / 68	
- ducted / recirculating power level intensive	74 / 72	
Motor power (W)	170	

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.
All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
¹ Max 3 sensors at any time; one WSP provided. ² Air flow and noise declarations made in line with CECEC Code Of Conduct. ³ Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.



studioLine inductionAir Plus hob specifications

Appliance type	InductionAir Plus hobs			
Design family	iQ700		iQ700	
Model number	EX877NX68E		EX800NX68E	
Design				
Width (mm)	812		792	
Control position / Control type	Front / Blue Dual lightSlider		Front / Blue Dual lightSlider	
diamondProtect Surface	-		■	
Style	studioLine blackSteel trim		Flushline	
Key features				
Home Connect	■		■	
Integrated extractor	■		■	
cookingSensor Plus ready ¹	HZ39050 required		HZ39050 required	
fryingSensor Plus settings for hob	5 levels		5 levels	
Favourite Button	-		-	
Automatic extraction	Fully sensor based		Fully sensor based	
Number of flexInduction zones	2		2	
Number of combiZones	-		-	
Hob features				
Number of individual zones / Power levels	4 / 17		4 / 17	
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / 3 stages		■ / 3 stages	
panBoost	■		■	
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	- / ■		- / ■	
Keep warm function	■		■	
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / -		■ / -	
flexMotion / reStart	■ / ■		■ / ■	
Demo mode	■		■	
Dish categories/setting recommendations	■		■	
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	■		■	
Safety features				
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■		■ / ■	
Childproof lock / Favourite button	■ / -		■ / -	
Countdown timer / Count up timer	■ / ■		■ / ■	
Safety time switch off / Main on/off switch	■ / ■		■ / ■	
Hood features				
climateControl sensor / Metal grease filter	■ / ■		■ / ■	
Power levels	17 + 2 intensive		17 + 2 intensive	
Automatic intensive revert setting	6 minutes		6 minutes	
Automatic or manual control	■		■	
Automatic after running: Extraction / Recirculation	12 / 30 minutes		12 / 30 minutes	
Interval operation	■		■	
Dishwasher safe grease filter cassette with spillage collection	Yes - 200ml capacity		Yes - 200ml capacity	
Dishwasher safe spillage overflow collector	700ml capacity		700ml capacity	
Electronic grease filter / cleanAir filter saturation indicators	■ / ■		■ / ■	
Performance / Technical information – Hob				
Maximum power output (W)	7,400		7,400	
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240		220-240	
Electrical cable length (cm)	110		110	
Rear left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240	2.20	200 x 240
Rear right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240	2.20	200 x 240
Front left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240	2.20	200 x 240
Front right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 240	2.20	200 x 240
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 240	3.30	400 x 240
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 240	3.30	400 x 240
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70		3.70 / 3.70	
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70		3.70 / 3.70	
Performance / Technical information – Extractor				
Extractor energy efficiency rating	B		B	
Extraction rate in m³/h^(1,2)				
- ducted / recirculating power level maximum	500 / 499		500 / 499	
- ducted / recirculating power level intensive	622 / 595		622 / 595	
Noise level (sound power) based on dB[A] re 1pW^(1,3)				
- ducted / recirculating power level maximum	69 / 68		69 / 68	
- ducted / recirculating power level intensive	74 / 72		74 / 72	
Motor power (W)	170		170	

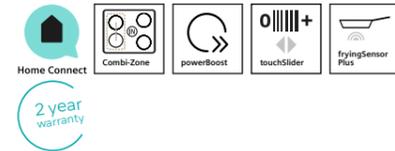
■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.
All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
¹ Max 3 sensors at any time; one WSP provided. ² Air flow and noise declarations made in line with CECEC Code Of Conduct. ³ Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

inductionAir Plus hobs

iQ500 ED851HQ26E

inductionAir Plus hob
Black glass

80cm



inductionAir Plus hob specifications

Appliance type		inductionAir plus hob	
Design family		iQ500	
Model number		ED851HQ26E	
Design			
Width (mm)		802	
Control position / Control type		Front / touchSlider	
diamondProtect Surface		-	
Style		3 sided bevelled frameless finish	
Key features			
Home Connect		■	
Integrated extractor		■	
cookingSensor Plus ready ¹		-	
fryingSensor Plus settings for hob		11 levels	
Favourite Button		■	
Automatic extraction		Auto-on	
Number of flexInduction zones		-	
Number of combiZones		2: Left & Right	
Hob features			
Number of individual zones / Power levels		4 / 17	
powerBoost / powerMove Plus		■ / -	
panBoost		via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.	
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display		■ / -	
Keep warm function		via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.	
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)		■ / -	
flexMotion / reStart		- / ■	
Demo mode		-	
Dish categories/setting recommendations		via HC app a. sw upd.	
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)		-	
Safety features			
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition		■ / ■	
Childproof lock / Favourite button		■ / ■	
Countdown timer / Count up timer		■ / -	
Safety time switch off / Main on/off switch		■ / ■	
Hood features			
climateControl sensor / Metal grease filter		- / ■	
Power levels		9 + 2 Intensive	
Automatic intensive revert setting		6 minutes	
Automatic or manual control		■	
Automatic after running: Extraction / Recirculation		12 / 30 minutes	
Interval operation		■	
Dishwasher safe grease filter cassette with spillage collection		Yes - 200ml capacity	
Dishwasher safe spillage overflow collector		700ml capacity	
Electronic grease filter/cleanAir filter saturation indicators		- / -	
Performance / Technical information – Hob			
Maximum power output (W)		7,400	
Nominal voltage (V)		220-240	
Electrical cable length (cm)		110	
Rear left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		2.50	190 x 210
Rear right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		2.50	190 x 210
Front left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		2.50	190 x 210
Front right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		2.50	190 x 210
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		-	-
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		-	-
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		3.60	380 x 210
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		3.60	380 x 210
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)		3.70 / 3.70	
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)		3.70 / 3.70	
Performance / Technical information – Extractor			
Extractor energy efficiency rating		B	
Extraction rate in m³/h^(1,2)			
- ducted / recirculating power level maximum		500 / 487	
- ducted / recirculating power level intensive		622 / 595	
Noise level (sound power) based on dB[A] re 1pW^(1,4)			
- ducted / recirculating power level minimum		42 / 41	
- ducted / recirculating power level maximum		69 / 68	
- ducted / recirculating power level intensive		74 / 72	
Motor power (W)		170	

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.
All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
¹ Max 3 sensors at any time; one WSP provided. ² Air flow and noise declarations made in line with CECEC Code Of Conduct. ³ Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
a. sw upd. = (a software update)
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.



inductionAir Plus hob specifications

Appliance type		inductionAir plus hobs					
Design family		iQ500		iQ300		iQ300	
Model number		ED711HQ26E		ED811BS16E		ED611BS16E	
Design							
Width (mm)		710		802		592	
Control position / Control type		Front / touchSlider		Front / touchControl		Front / touchControl	
diamondProtect Surface		-		-		-	
Style		Frameless		Frameless		Frameless	
Key features							
Home Connect		■		-		-	
Integrated extractor		■		■		■	
cookingSensor Plus ready ¹		-		-		-	
fryingSensor Plus settings for hob		11 levels		-		-	
Favourite Button		■		-		-	
Automatic extraction		Auto-on		Auto-On		Auto-On	
Number of flexInduction zones		-		-		-	
Number of combiZones		2: Left & Right		1		1	
Hob features							
Number of individual zones / Power levels		4 / 17		4 / 17		4 / 17	
powerBoost / powerMove Plus		■ / -		■ / -		■ / -	
panBoost		via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.		-		-	
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display		■ / -		- / -		- / -	
Keep warm function		via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.		-		-	
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)		■ / -		■ / ■		■ / ■	
flexMotion / reStart		- / ■		- / ■		- / ■	
Demo mode		■		-		-	
Dish categories/setting recommendations		via HC app a. sw upd.		-		-	
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)		-		-		-	
Safety features							
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition		■ / ■		■ / ■		■ / ■	
Childproof lock / Favourite button		■ / ■		■ / -		■ / -	
Countdown timer / Count up timer		■ / -		■ / -		■ / -	
Safety time switch off / Main on/off switch		■ / ■		■ / ■		■ / ■	
Hood features							
climateControl sensor / Metal grease filter		- / ■		- / ■		- / ■	
Power levels		9 + 2 intensive		3 + 1 intensive		3 + 1 intensive	
Automatic intensive revert setting		6 minutes		6 minutes		6 minutes	
Automatic or manual control		■		■		■	
Automatic after running: Extraction / Recirculation		12 / 30 minutes		12 / 30 minutes		12 / 30 minutes	
Interval operation		■		■		■	
Dishwasher safe grease filter cassette with spillage collection		Yes - 200ml capacity		Yes - 200ml capacity		Yes - 200ml capacity	
Dishwasher safe spillage overflow collector		700ml capacity		700ml capacity		700ml capacity	
Electronic grease filter/cleanAir filter saturation indicators		- / -		- / -		- / -	
Performance / Technical information – Hob							
Maximum power output (W)		7,400		7,400		7,400	
Nominal voltage (V)		220-240		220-240		220-240	
Electrical cable length (cm)		110		110		110	
Rear left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		2.50	190 x 210	2.20	190 x 210	2.20	190 x 210
Rear right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		2.50	190 x 210	1.80	180	1.40	145
Front left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		2.50	190 x 210	2.20	190 x 210	2.20	190 x 210
Front right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		2.50	190 x 210	2.20	210	2.20	210
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		-	-	-	-	-	-
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		-	-	-	-	-	-
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		3.60	380 x 210	3.60	380 x 210	3.60	380 x 210
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		3.60	380 x 210	-	-	-	-
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)		3.70 / 3.70		3.70 / 3.10		3.70 / 3.20	
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)		3.70 / 3.70		3.70 / 3.70		3.70 / 3.70	
Performance / Technical information – Extractor							
Extractor energy efficiency rating		B		B		B	
Extraction rate in m³/h^(1,2)							
- ducted / recirculating power level maximum		500 / 487		500 / 441		500 / 441	
- ducted / recirculating power level intensive		622 / 595		622 / 595		622 / 595	
Noise level (sound power) based on dB[A] re 1pW^(1,4)							
- ducted / recirculating power level minimum		42 / 41		61 / 55		61 / 55	
- ducted / recirculating power level maximum		69 / 68		69 / 66		69 / 66	
- ducted / recirculating power level intensive		74 / 72		74 / 72		74 / 72	
Motor power (W)		170		170		170	

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.
All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
¹ Max 3 sensors at any time; one WSP provided. ² Air flow and noise declarations made in line with CECEC Code Of Conduct.
³ Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
a. sw upd. = (a software update)
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.



free and flexInduction hob product overview



Home Connect



studioLine 5 year warranty

A five year warranty is available on all Siemens studioLine hobs listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

Display type	freeInduction hob	flexInduction hob	flexInduction hob
TFT Touchdisplay Plus	912mm  EZ977KZY1E* Q I700 blackSteel trim <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 continuous zone • 17 power levels • cookConnect • powerBoost • flexMotion • powerMove Pro (2 stage) • cookingSensor Plus ready *Seamless installation with LD98WMM66 with kit	912mm  EX977NXV6E* A I700 blackSteel trim <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • powerBoost • flexMotion • powerMove Plus (3 steps) • fryingSensor Plus (5 levels) • 3 flexInduction zones *Seamless installation with LD98WMM66 with kit	912mm  EX977KXX5E* Q I700 blackSteel trim <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 individual zones • 17 hob power levels • cookConnect • powerBoost • flexMotion • powerMove Plus (3 steps) • cookingSensor Plus ready • fryingSensor Plus (5 levels) • 3 flex induction zones *Seamless installation with LD98WMM66 with kit
Blue Dual lightSlider			
TFT Touchdisplay			

flexInduction hob	flexInduction hob	flexInduction hob
812mm  EX878LYV5E* A I700 blackSteel trim <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • powerBoost • flexMotion • powerMove Plus (3 steps) • fryingSensor Plus (5 levels) • 2 flexInduction zones • 2 extended flexInduction zones • zoneLight *Seamless installation with LD88WMM66B with kit	812mm  EX877NYV6E* A I700 blackSteel trim <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • powerBoost • flexMotion • powerMove Plus (3 steps) • fryingSensor Plus (5 levels) • 2 flexInduction zones • 2 extended flexInduction zones *Seamless installation with LD88WMM66B with kit	602mm  EX677NYV6E* A I700 blackSteel trim <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • powerBoost • flexMotion • powerMove Plus (3 steps) • fryingSensor Plus (5 levels) • 2 flexInduction zones • 2 extended flexInduction zones *Seamless installation with LD88WMM66B with kit

studioLine

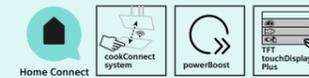
freeInduction hob



iQ 700 EZ977KZY1E

freeInduction hob
Black glass

90cm



Cooking without limits - freeInduction

The innovative full surface induction hob allows users to experience a new level of flexibility. The 48 micro inductors positioned beneath the sleek ceramic surface allow to cook without the restriction of traditional cooking zones.

Up to four pots and pans can be placed anywhere on the surface, the induction hob then automatically detects the size and shape of the cookware, and delivers the heat exactly where it is needed. Its unique activeLight gives helpful intelligent visual feedback.



studioLine freeInduction hob specifications

Appliance type	freeInduction hob	
Design family	iQ 700	
Model number	EZ977KZY1E	
Design		
Width (mm)	912	
Control position	Front	
Control type	TFT Touchdisplay Plus	
Style	Black glass with blackSteel trim	
Domino compatible	-	
Key features		
Home Connect	■	
cookConnect	■	
cookingSensor Plus ready ¹	■	
fryingSensor Plus settings for hob	-	
Intelligent hood automatic	-	
Favourite button	-	
freeInduction zone	■	
Extended flexInduction zone ²	-	
Number of flexInduction zones	-	
Number of combiZones	-	
activeLight	■	
Hob features		
Number of individual zones / Power levels	1 continuous cooking zone / 17	
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / (powerMove Pro) 2 stages	
panBoost	■	
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	- / -	
Keep warm function	-	
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / -	
flexMotion	■	
reStart	■	
Demo mode	■	
Dish categories/setting recommendations	■	
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	■	
Plug&Play with GB plug	-	
Safety features		
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■	
Childproof lock / Safety time switch off	■ / ■	
Pause function	-	
Countdown timer (Timer with automatic switch off for each zone)	■	
Count up timer	■	
Main on/off switch	■	
Performance / Technical information		
Maximum power output (W)	7,400	
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	
Electrical cable length (cm)	150	
freeInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.50	3,200cm ²
Rear left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-
Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-
Rear right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-
Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-
Front left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-
Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-
Front right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-
Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-
Extended flexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-
Extended flexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-
freeInduction zone right - powerBoost (max. kW)	5.50	
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	-	
Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	-	
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	- / -	

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.
All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
¹Max 3 sensors at any time. "Ready" identifies products with feature enabled, sensor available as additional purchase. If sensor is supplied, number supplied is detailed.
²On 60cm model, the single centre aux inductor can work only with either the left or right zones. On the 80cm models, there are two aux inductors, one allocated each to the left and right zones. No bridge is possible to use 2 aux zones together.
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
Five Year Warranty - Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

studioLine flexInduction hobs



studioLine flexInduction hob specifications

Appliance type	flexInduction hob	
Design family	iQ700	
Model number	EX977NXV6E	
Design		
Width (mm)	912	
Control position / Control type	Front / Blue Dual lightSlider	
Style	Black glass with blackSteel trim	
Domino compatible	-	
Key features		
Home Connect	■	
cookConnect	■	
cookingSensor Plus ready ¹	-	
fryingSensor Plus settings for hob	5 levels	
Intelligent hood automatic	-	
Favourite button	-	
Number of freeInduction zones	-	
Extended flexInduction zone ²	-	
Number of flexInduction zones	3	
Number of combiZones	-	
activeLight	-	
Hob features		
Number of individual zones / Power levels	5 / 17	
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / 3 steps	
panBoost	■	
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	- / ■	
Keep warm function	■	
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / -	
flexMotion	Auto join/split & Transfer setting	
reStart	■	
Demo mode	■	
Dish categories/setting recommendations	■	
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	■	
Plug&Play with GB plug	-	
Safety features		
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■	
Childproof lock / Safety time switch off	■ / ■	
Pause function	-	
Countdown timer (Timer with automatic switch off for each zone)	■	
Count up timer	■	
Main on/off switch	■	
Performance / Technical information		
Maximum power output (W)	11,100	
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	
Electrical cable length (cm)	110	
freeInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	
Rear left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 200 x 240	
Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	
Rear right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 200 x 240	
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.60 300 x 240	
Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	
Front left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 200 x 240	
Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	
Front right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 200 x 240	
Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30 400 x 240	
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30 400 x 240	
Extended flexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	
Extended flexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	
freeInduction zone right - powerBoost (max. kW)	-	
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	
Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70	
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.
 All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
¹Max 3 sensors at any time. "Ready" identifies products with feature enabled, sensor available as additional purchase. If sensor is supplied, number supplied is detailed.
²On 60cm model, the single centre aux inductor can work only with either the left or right zones. On the 80cm models, there are two aux inductors, one allocated each to the left and right zones. No bridge is possible to use 2 aux zones together.
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
Five Year Warranty - Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.



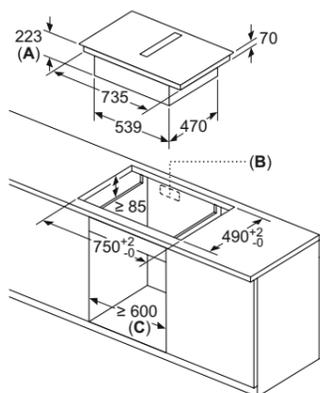
studioLine flexInduction hob specifications

Appliance type	flexInduction hobs			
	iQ700	iQ700	iQ700	iQ700
Design family	EX878LYV5E	EX877NYV6E	EX677NYV6E	EX977KXV5E
Model number	EX878LYV5E	EX877NYV6E	EX677NYV6E	EX977KXV5E
Design				
Width (mm)	812	812	602	912
Control position / Control type	Front / Blue Dual lightSlider (zoneLight)	Front / Blue Dual lightSlider	Front / Blue Dual lightSlider	Front / TFT Touchdisplay
Style	Black glass with blackSteel trim	Black glass with blackSteel trim	Black glass with blackSteel trim	Black glass with blackSteel trim
Domino compatible	-	-	-	-
Key features				
Home Connect	■	■	■	■
cookConnect	■	■	■	■
cookingSensor Plus ready ¹	-	-	-	■
fryingSensor Plus settings for hob	5 levels	5 levels	5 levels	5 levels
Intelligent hood automatic	-	-	-	-
Favourite button	-	-	-	-
Number of freeInduction zones	-	-	-	-
Extended flexInduction zone ²	2	2	2	-
Number of flexInduction zones	2	2	2	3
Number of combiZones	-	-	-	-
activeLight	-	-	-	-
Hob features				
Number of individual zones / Power levels	4 / 17	4 / 17	4 / 17	5 / 17
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / 3 steps	■ / 3 steps	■ / 3 steps	■ / 3 steps
panBoost	■	■	■	■
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	- / ■	- / ■	- / ■	- / ■
Keep warm function	■	■	■	■
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / -	■ / -	■ / -	■ / -
flexMotion	■	Auto join/split & Transfer setting	Auto join/split & Transfer setting	■
reStart	■	■	■	■
Demo mode	■	■	■	■
Dish categories/setting recommendations	■	■	■	■
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	■	■	■	■
Plug&Play with GB plug	-	-	-	-
Safety features				
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Childproof lock / Safety time switch off	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Pause function	-	-	-	-
Countdown timer (Timer with automatic switch off for each zone)	■	■	■	■
Count up timer	■	■	■	■
Main on/off switch	■	■	■	■
Performance / Technical information				
Maximum power output (W)	7,400	7,400	7,400	11,100
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Electrical cable length (cm)	110	110	110	110
freeInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
Rear left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 200 x 230	2.20 200 x 230	2.20 190 x 230	2.20 200 x 240
Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-	-	-
Rear right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 200 x 230	2.20 200 x 230	2.20 190 x 230	2.20 200 x 240
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-	-	-
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-	-	2.60 300 x 240
Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-	-	-
Front left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 200 x 230	2.20 200 x 230	2.20 190 x 230	2.20 200 x 240
Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-	-	-
Front right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 200 x 230	2.20 200 x 230	2.20 190 x 230	2.20 200 x 240
Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-	-	-
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30 400 x 230	3.30 400 x 230	3.30 380 x 230	3.30 400 x 240
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30 400 x 230	3.30 400 x 230	3.30 380 x 230	3.30 400 x 240
Extended flexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30 300 x 300	3.30 300 x 300	3.30 300 x 300	-
Extended flexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30 300 x 300	3.30 300 x 300	3.30 300 x 300	-
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
freeInduction zone right - powerBoost (max. kW)	-	-	-	-
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70
Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	-	-	-	3.70
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70

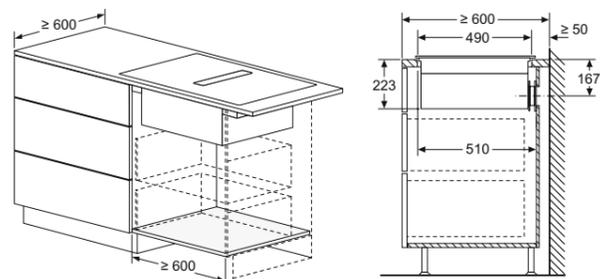
■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.
 All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
¹Max 3 sensors at any time. "Ready" identifies products with feature enabled, sensor available as additional purchase. If sensor is supplied, number supplied is detailed.
²On 60cm model, the single centre aux inductor can work only with either the left or right zones. On the 80cm models, there are two aux inductors, one allocated each to the left and right zones. No bridge is possible to use 2 aux zones together.
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
Five Year Warranty - Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

studioLine hob technical diagrams

studioLine inductionAir Plus venting hobs EX870NX68E and EX877NX68E

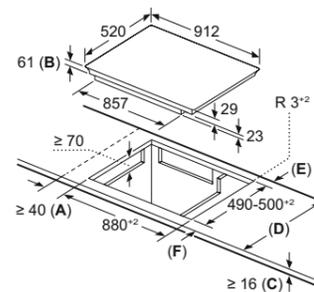


- A:** Recess depth
- B:** Cut-out in back panel required for pipework. Exact size and position can be taken from specific drawing.
- C:** All 80 cm width class models can be installed in 60 cm wide furniture by adjusting the side panels.



Ducted and unducted ventilation technical diagrams can be found online

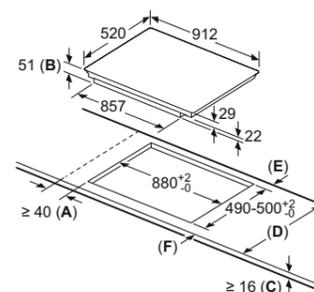
studioLine freeInduction hob EZ977KZY1E



- A:** Min. distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
 - B:** Max. recessed depth
 - C:** The clearance between the surface of the worktop and the top of the front of the oven must be 40 mm
- See space requirements for the oven
- The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60 kg; suitable substructures must be used if required

D	E	F
585-600	50	≥ 35
> 600	≥ 50	≥ 50

studioLine flexInduction hobs EX977NXV6E and EX977KXX5E

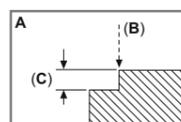
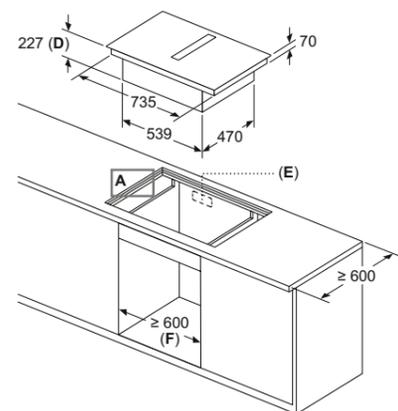


- A:** Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall.
- B:** Recessed depth
- C:** The clearance between the surface of the worktop and the top of the front of the oven must be 30 mm. See space requirements for the oven.

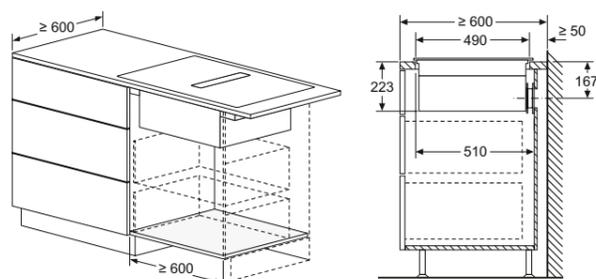
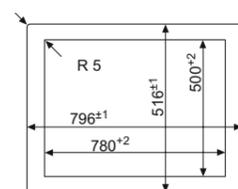
The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60 kg; suitable substructures must be used if required.

D	E	F
585-600	50	≥ 35
> 600	≥ 50	≥ 50

studioLine inductionAir Plus venting hobs EX800NX68E and EX807NX68E

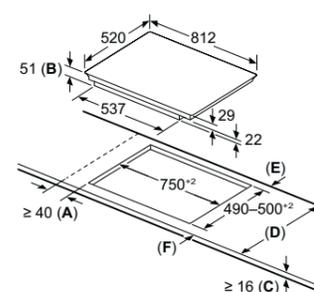


- B:** Max. chamfer 1
- C:** 6.5^{+0.5}
- D:** Recess depth
- E:** Cut-out in back panel required for pipework. Exact size and position can be taken from specific drawing.
- F:** All 80 cm width class models can be installed in 60 cm wide furniture by adjusting the side panels.



Ducted and unducted ventilation technical diagrams can be found online

studioLine flexInduction hobs EX878LYV5E and EX877NYV6E



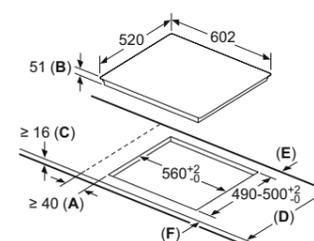
- A:** Min. distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
- B:** Recessed depth
- C:** The clearance between the surface of the worktop and the top of the front of the oven must be 30 mm

See space requirements for the oven

The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60 kg; suitable substructures must be used if required

D	E	F
585-600	50	≥ 35
> 600	≥ 50	≥ 50

studioLine flexInduction hob EX677NYV6E

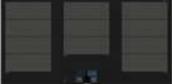


- A:** Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall.
- B:** Recessed depth
- C:** The clearance between the surface of the worktop and the top of the front of the oven must be 30 mm. See space requirements for the oven.

The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60 kg; suitable substructures must be used if required.

D	E	F
585-600	50	≥ 35
> 600	≥ 50	≥ 50

flexInduction hob product overview

Display type	flexInduction hob	flexInduction hob	flexInduction hob	flexInduction hob
	912mm	912mm	812mm	602mm
Dual lightSlider	 <p>EX975LVV1E* ■(700</p> <p>Stainless Steel trim, front bevel</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • fryingSensor Plus (5 levels) • powerBoost • powerMove Plus (3 steps) • 2 flexInduction zones and 3 triple ring zones <p>*Seamless installation with LD98WMM60B with kit *Domino compatible</p>			
TFT Touchdisplay		 <p>EX975KXW1E* ■(700</p> <p>Stainless Steel side trim</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • cookingSensor Plus ready** • fryingSensor Plus (5 levels) • powerBoost • powerMove Plus (3 steps) • flexMotion • 3 flexInduction zones <p>*Seamless installation with LD98WMM60B with kit **Requires HZ39050 additional accessory</p>		
TFT Control			 <p>EX875KYW1E ■(700</p> <p>Stainless Steel side trim</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • cookingSensor Plus ready* • fryingSensor Plus (5 levels) • powerBoost • powerMove Plus (3 steps) • flexMotion • 2 flexInduction zones • 2 extended flexInduction zones <p>*Requires HZ39050 additional accessory</p>	 <p>EX675JYW1E ■(700</p> <p>Stainless Steel side trim</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • cookingSensor Plus ready* • fryingSensor Plus (5 levels) • powerBoost • powerMove Plus (3 steps) • flexMotion • 2 flexInduction zones • 2 extended flexInduction zones <p>*Requires HZ39050 additional accessory</p>
touchSlider				 <p>EX275HXC1E ■(700 912mm</p> <p>Stainless Steel trim, front bevel</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • fryingSensor Plus (11 levels) • powerBoost • flexMotion • Favourite button



2 year warranty
A two year warranty is available on all Siemens hobs listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

flexInduction hob	flexInduction hob	flexInduction hob	flexInduction hob
912mm	802mm	602mm	592mm
 <p>EX275HXC1E ■(700 912mm</p> <p>Stainless Steel trim, front bevel</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • fryingSensor Plus (11 levels) • powerBoost • flexMotion • Favourite button 	 <p>EX851HVC1E ■(700 802mm</p> <p>U-Bevel</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • fryingSensor Plus (11 levels) • powerBoost • flexMotion • 1 flexInduction zone • Favourite button 	 <p>EX675HXC1E ■(700 602mm</p> <p>Front bevel and stainless steel side trim (Available May 2025)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • fryingSensor Plus (11 levels) • powerBoost • flexMotion • 2 flexInduction zones • Favourite button 	 <p>EX651HEC1E ■(700 592mm</p> <p>U-Bevel</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • fryingSensor Plus (11 levels) • powerBoost • flexMotion • 1 flexInduction zone • Favourite button

Induction hob product overview

Width	Induction hob touchSlider	Induction hob touchSlider	Induction hob touchSlider
802mm width	 <p>ED851HWB1E  iQ500 U-Bevel</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 combiZone • 5 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • powerBoost • Favourite button • Intelligent hood automatic 	 <p>EH831HVB1E  iQ100 Front bevel</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • powerBoost • Favourite button • Intelligent hood automatic 	
792mm width	 <p>EH801HVB1E  iQ100 Flush fit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • powerBoost • Favourite button • Intelligent hood automatic 		
592mm width	 <p>ED651HSB1E  iQ500 U-Bevel</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 combiZone • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • powerBoost • Favourite button • Intelligent hood automatic 	 <p>EH631HEB1E  iQ100 Front bevel</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • powerBoost • Favourite button • Intelligent hood automatic 	 <p>EU611BEB5E iQ100 Frameless</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • powerBoost
572mm width	 <p>EH601HEB1E  iQ100 Flush fit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • cookConnect • powerBoost • Favourite button • Intelligent hood automatic 		



Home Connect



2 year warranty

A two year warranty is available on all Siemens hobs listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

Induction hob touchSlider	Induction hob touchSlider

Width	Domino induction hob touchSlider
302mm width	 <p>EX375FXB1E iQ700 Stainless steel side trim with front bevel</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 individual zones • 17 power levels • powerBoost

 <p>EU611BEB5B iQ100 Frameless</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • powerBoost • "Plug&Play" with GB Plug 	 <p>EU61RAGA5B iQ100 Frameless</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 individual zones • 9 power levels • powerBoost (rear left only) • "Plug&Play" with GB Plug
---	---

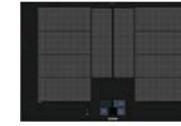
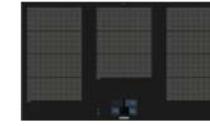
flexInduction hobs



flexInduction hob specifications

flexInduction hob specifications	
Appliance type	flexInduction hob
Design family	iQ700
Model number	EX975LVV1E
Design	
Width (mm)	912
Control position / Control type	Front / Dual lightSlider
Style	Stainless steel side trims with front bevel
Domino compatible	■
Key features	
Home Connect	■
cookConnect	■
cookingSensor Plus ready ¹	–
fryingSensor Plus settings for hob	5 levels
Intelligent hood automatic	–
Favourite button	–
Number of freeInduction zones	–
Extended flexInduction zone ²	–
Number of flexInduction zones	2+3 triple ring zone
Number of combiZones	–
activeLight	–
Hob features	
Number of individual zones / Power levels	5 / 17
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / 3 steps
panBoost	■
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	– / ■
Keep warm function	■
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / –
flexMotion	–
reStart	■
Demo mode	■
Dish categories/setting recommendations	■
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	■
"Plug&Play" with GB plug	–
Safety features	
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■
Childproof lock / Safety time switch off	■ / ■
Pause function	–
Countdown timer (Timer with automatic switch off for each zone)	■
Count up timer	■
Main on/off switch	■
Performance / Technical information	
Maximum power output (W)	11,100
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240
Electrical cable length (cm)	110
flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –
Rear left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 / 200 x 230
Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	– / –
Rear right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 / 200 x 230
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	– / –
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.20 / 200 x 230
Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	– / –
Front left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 / 200 x 230
Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	– / –
Front right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 / 200 x 230
Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	– / –
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30 / 400 x 230
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30 / 400 x 230
Extended flexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –
Extended flexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –
flexInduction zone right - powerBoost (max. kW)	–
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70
Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
 All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
¹Max 3 sensors at any time. "Ready" identifies products with feature enabled, sensor available as additional purchase. If sensor is supplied, number supplied is detailed.
²On 60cm model, the single centre aux inductor can work only with either the left or right zones. On the 80cm models, there are two aux inductors, one allocated each to the left and right zones. No bridge is possible to use 2 aux zones together.
 Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.



flexInduction hob specifications

flexInduction hob specifications				
Appliance type	flexInduction hobs			
Design family	iQ700	iQ700	iQ700	
Model number	EX875KXW1E	EX875KYW1E	EX675YVW1E	
Design				
Width (mm)	912	812	602	
Control position / Control type	Front / TFT touchDisplay	Front / TFT Control	Front / TFT Control	
Style	Stainless steel side trim	Stainless steel side trim	Stainless steel side trim	
Domino compatible	–	–	–	
Key features				
Home Connect	■	■	■	
cookConnect	■	■	■	
cookingSensor Plus ready ¹	HZ39050 required	HZ39050 required	HZ39050 required	
fryingSensor Plus settings for hob	5 levels	5 levels	5 levels	
Intelligent hood automatic	–	–	–	
Favourite button	–	–	–	
Number of freeInduction zones	–	–	–	
Extended flexInduction zone ²	–	2	2	
Number of flexInduction zones	3	2	2	
Number of combiZones	–	–	–	
activeLight	–	–	–	
Hob features				
Number of individual zones / Power levels	5 / 17	4 / 17	4 / 17	
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / 3 steps	■ / 3 steps	■ / 3 steps	
panBoost	■	■	■	
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	– / ■	– / ■	– / ■	
Keep warm function	■	■	■	
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	
flexMotion	■	■	■	
reStart	■	■	■	
Demo mode	■	■	■	
Dish categories/setting recommendations	■	■	■	
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	■	■	■	
"Plug&Play" with GB plug	–	–	–	
Safety features				
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	
Childproof lock / Safety time switch off	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	
Pause function	–	–	–	
Countdown timer (Timer with automatic switch off for each zone)	■	■	■	
Count up timer	■	■	■	
Main on/off switch	■	■	■	
Performance / Technical information				
Maximum power output (W)	11,100	7,400	7,400	
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	
Electrical cable length (cm)	110	110	110	
flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	– / –	– / –	
Rear left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 / 200 x 240	2.20 / 200 x 230	2.20 / 190 x 230	2.20 / 190 x 230
Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	– / –	– / –	– / –	
Rear right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 / 200 x 240	2.20 / 200 x 230	2.20 / 190 x 230	2.20 / 190 x 230
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	– / –	– / –	– / –	
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.60 / 300 x 240	– / –	– / –	
Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	– / –	– / –	– / –	
Front left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 / 200 x 240	2.20 / 200 x 230	2.20 / 190 x 230	2.20 / 190 x 230
Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	– / –	– / –	– / –	
Front right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 / 200 x 240	2.20 / 200 x 230	2.20 / 190 x 230	2.20 / 190 x 230
Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	– / –	– / –	– / –	
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30 / 400 x 240	3.30 / 400 x 230	3.30 / 380 x 230	3.30 / 380 x 230
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30 / 400 x 240	3.30 / 400 x 230	3.30 / 380 x 230	3.30 / 380 x 230
Extended flexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	3.30 / 300 x 300	3.30 / 300 x 300	3.30 / 300 x 300
Extended flexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	3.30 / 300 x 300	3.30 / 300 x 300	3.30 / 300 x 300
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	– / –	– / –	
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	– / –	– / –	
flexInduction zone right - powerBoost (max. kW)	–	–	–	
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70	
Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70	–	–	
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70	

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
 All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
¹Max 3 sensors at any time. "Ready" identifies products with feature enabled, sensor available as additional purchase. If sensor is supplied, number supplied is detailed.
²On 60cm model, the single centre aux inductor can work only with either the left or right zones. On the 80cm models, there are two aux inductors, one allocated each to the left and right zones. No bridge is possible to use 2 aux zones together.
 Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.



flexInduction hob specifications

Appliance type	Induction hobs			
Design family	iQ700	iQ700	iQ700	iQ700
Model number	EX275HXC1E	EX851HVC1E	EX675HXC1E	EX651HEC1E
Design				
Width (mm)	912	802	602	592
Control position / Control type	Front / touchSlider	Front / touchSlider	Front / touchSlider	Front / touchSlider
Style	Stainless steel side trim with front bevel	3 sided bevelled frameless finish	Stainless steel side trim with front bevel	3 sided bevelled frameless finish
Domino compatible	-	-	-	-
Key features				
Home Connect	■	■	■	■
cookConnect	■	■	■	■
cookingSensor Plus ready ¹	-	-	-	-
fryingSensor Plus settings for hob	11 levels	11 levels	11 levels	11 levels
Intelligent hood automatic	■	■	■	■
Favourite button	■	■	■	■
Number of freeInduction zones	-	-	-	-
Extended flexInduction zone ²	2	-	-	-
Number of flexInduction zones	-	1	2	1
Number of combiZones	-	-	-	-
activeLight	-	-	-	-
Hob features				
Number of individual zones / Power levels	4 / 17	5 / 17	4 / 17	4 / 17
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / -	■ / -	■ / -	■ / -
panBoost	via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.	via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.	via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.	via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	■ / -	■ / -	■ / -	■ / -
Keep warm function	via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.	via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.	via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.	via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / -	■ / -	■ / -	■ / -
flexMotion	■	■	■	■
reStart	■	■	■	■
Demo mode	■	■	■	■
Dish categories/setting recommendations	Via HC app a. sw upd.	Via HC app a. sw upd.	Via HC app a. sw upd.	Via HC app a. sw upd.
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	-	-	-	-
Plug&Play with GB plug	-	-	-	-
Safety features				
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Childproof lock / Safety time switch off	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Pause function	■	■	■	■
Countdown timer (Timer with automatic switch off for each zone)	■	■	■	■
Count up timer	-	-	-	-
Main on/off switch	■	■	■	■
Performance / Technical information				
Maximum power output (W)	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Electrical cable length (cm)	110	110	110	110
freeInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
Rear left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 210	-	-
Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-	1.60	145
Rear right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 210	2.20	200 x 210
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-	-	-
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-	-	1.60
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-	2.50	240
Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-	-	-
Front left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 210	-	-
Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-	2.00	180
Front right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20	200 x 210	2.20	200 x 210
Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-	-	-
Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-	-	2.50
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 210	-	-
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30	400 x 210	3.30	400 x 210
Extended flexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
Extended flexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
freeInduction zone right - powerBoost (max. kW)	-	-	-	-
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	2.20 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 2.20
Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	-	3.70	-	-
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	3.10 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70

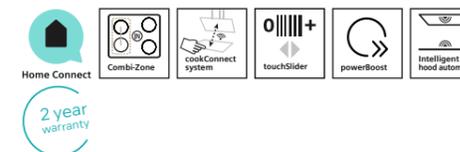
■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.
 All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
¹Max 3 sensors at any time. "Ready" identifies products with feature enabled, sensor available as additional purchase. If sensor is supplied, number supplied is detailed.
²On 60cm model, the single centre aux inductor can work only with either the left or right zones. On the 80cm models, there are two aux inductors, one allocated each to the left and right zones. No bridge is possible to use 2 aux zones together.
 a. sw upd. - a software update
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Induction hobs

iQ500 ED851HWB1E

Induction hob Black glass

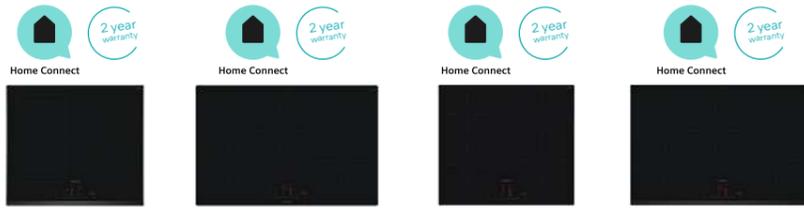
80cm



Induction hob specifications

Appliance type	Induction hob
Design family	iQ500
Model number	ED851HWB1E
Design	
Width (mm)	802
Control position / Control type	Front / touchSlider
Style	3 sided bevelled frameless finish
Domino compatible	-
Key features	
Home Connect	■
cookConnect	■
cookingSensor Plus ready ¹	-
fryingSensor Plus settings for hob	-
Intelligent hood automatic	■
Favourite button	■
Number of freeInduction zones	-
Extended flexInduction zone ²	-
Number of flexInduction zones	-
Number of combiZones	1
activeLight	-
Hob features	
Number of individual zones / Power levels	5 / 17
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / -
panBoost	via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	■ / -
Keep warm function	Via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / -
flexMotion	■
reStart	■
Demo mode	■
Dish categories/setting recommendations	-
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	-
Plug&Play with GB plug	-
Safety features	
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■
Childproof lock / Safety time switch off	■ / ■
Pause function	■
Countdown timer (Timer with automatic switch off for each zone)	■
Count up timer	-
Main on/off switch	■
Performance / Technical information	
Maximum power output (W)	7,400
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240
Electrical cable length (cm)	110
freeInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-
Rear left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-
Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	1.60
Rear right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.50
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.50
Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-
Front left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-
Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.00
Front right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-
Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.50
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-
Extended flexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-
Extended flexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30
freeInduction zone right - powerBoost (max. kW)	-
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	2.20 / 3.70
Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.10 / 3.70

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.
 All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
¹Max 3 sensors at any time. "Ready" identifies products with feature enabled, sensor available as additional purchase. If sensor is supplied, number supplied is detailed.
²On 60cm model, the single centre aux inductor can work only with either the left or right zones. On the 80cm models, there are two aux inductors, one allocated each to the left and right zones. No bridge is possible to use 2 aux zones together.
 a. sw upd. - a software update
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.



Induction hob specifications

Appliance type	Induction hobs			
Design family	IQ 500	IQ 100	IQ 100	IQ 100
Model number	ED651HSB1E	EH801HVB1E	EH601HEB1E	EH831HVB1E
Design				
Width (mm)	592	792	572	802
Control position / Control type	Front / touchSlider	Front / touchSlider	Front / touchSlider	Front / touchSlider
Style	3 sided bevelled frameless finish	Flush fit	Flush fit	Front bevel
Domino compatible	-	-	-	-
Key features				
Home Connect	■	■	■	■
cookConnect	■	■	■	■
cookingSensor Plus ready ¹	-	-	-	-
fryingSensor Plus settings for hob	-	-	-	-
Intelligent hood automatic	■	■	■	■
Favourite button	■	■	■	■
Number of freeInduction zones	-	-	-	-
Extended flexInduction zone ²	-	-	-	-
Number of flexInduction zones	-	-	-	-
Number of combiZones	1	-	-	-
activeLight	-	-	-	-
Hob features				
Number of individual zones / Power levels	4 / 17	5 / 17	4 / 17	5 / 17
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / -	■ / -	■ / -	■ / -
panBoost	via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.			
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	■ / -	■ / -	■ / -	■ / -
Keep warm function	via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.			
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / -	■ / -	■ / -	■ / -
flexMotion	-	-	-	-
reStart	■	■	■	■
Demo mode	■	■	■	■
Dish categories/setting recommendations	-	-	-	-
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	-	-	-	-
Plug&Play with GB plug	-	-	-	-
Safety features				
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Childproof lock / Safety time switch off	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Pause function	■	■	■	■
Countdown timer (Timer with automatic switch off for each zone)	■	■	■	■
Count up timer	-	-	-	-
Main on/off switch	■	■	■	■
Performance / Technical information				
Maximum power output (W)	6,900	7,400	7,400	7,400
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Electrical cable length (cm)	110	110	110	110
freeInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
Rear left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.50	190 x 210	1.60	145
Rear right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	1.60	145	1.60	145
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-	2.50	240
Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-	-	-
Front left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.50	190 x 210	2.00	180
Front right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.00	180	2.50	210
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
Extended flexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
Extended flexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.60	380 x 210	-	-
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
freeInduction zone right - powerBoost (max. kW)	-	-	-	-
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 2.20	2.20 / 2.20	3.10 / 2.20	2.20 / 2.20
Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	-	3.70	-	3.70
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.10	3.10 / 3.70	3.10 / 3.70	3.10 / 3.70

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.

All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

¹Max 3 sensors at any time. "Ready" identifies products with feature enabled, sensor available as additional purchase. If sensor is supplied, number supplied is detailed.

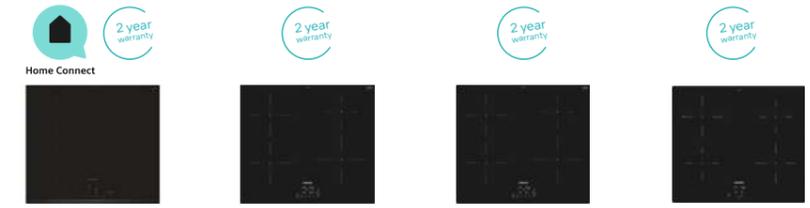
²On 60cm model, the single centre aux inductor can work only with either the left or right zones. On the 80cm models, there are two aux inductors, one allocated each to the left and right zones.

No bridge is possible to use 2 aux zones together.

a. sw upd. - a software update

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Induction hob specifications



Appliance type	Induction hobs			
Design family	IQ 100	IQ 100	IQ 100	IQ 100
Model number	EH631HEB1E	EU611EB5E	EU611EB5B	EU61RAG5B
Design				
Width (mm)	592	592	592	592
Control position / Control type	Front / touchSlider	Front / touchSlider	Front / touchSlider	Front / touchSlider
Style	Front bevel	Frameless	Frameless	Frameless
Domino compatible	-	-	-	-
Key features				
Home Connect	■	-	-	-
cookConnect	■	-	-	-
cookingSensor Plus ready ¹	-	-	-	-
fryingSensor Plus settings for hob	-	-	-	-
Intelligent hood automatic	■	-	-	-
Favourite button	■	-	-	-
Number of freeInduction zones	-	-	-	-
Extended flexInduction zone ²	-	-	-	-
Number of flexInduction zones	-	-	-	-
Number of combiZones	-	-	-	-
activeLight	-	-	-	-
Hob features				
Number of individual zones / Power levels	4 / 17	4 / 17	4 / 17	4 / 9
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / -	■ / -	■ / -	Rear left only / -
panBoost	via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.	-	-	-
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	■ / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Keep warm function	via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.	-	-	-
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / -	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
flexMotion	-	-	-	-
reStart	■	■	■	-
Demo mode	■	■	■	■
Dish categories/setting recommendations	-	-	-	-
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	-	-	-	-
Plug&Play with GB plug	-	-	■	■
Safety features				
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Childproof lock / Safety time switch off	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Pause function	■	-	-	-
Countdown timer (Timer with automatic switch off for each zone)	■	■	■	-
Count up timer	-	-	-	-
Main on/off switch	■	■	■	■
Performance / Technical information				
Maximum power output (W)	7,400	4,600	3,700	3,700
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Electrical cable length (cm)	110	110	110	110
freeInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
Rear left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.00	180	1.80	180
Rear right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	1.60	145	1.40	145
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-	-	-
Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-	-	-
Front left flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.00	180	1.80	180
Front right flexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.50	210	2.20	210
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
Extended flexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
Extended flexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
freeInduction zone right - powerBoost (max. kW)	-	-	-	-
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.10 / 2.20	3.10 / 2.20	3.10 / 2.20	3.10 / -
Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	-	-	-	-
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.10 / 3.70	3.10 / 3.70	3.10 / 3.70	- / -

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.

All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

¹Max 3 sensors at any time. "Ready" identifies products with feature enabled, sensor available as additional purchase. If sensor is supplied, number supplied is detailed.

²On 60cm model, the single centre aux inductor can work only with either the left or right zones. On the 80cm models, there are two aux inductors, one allocated each to the left and right zones.

No bridge is possible to use 2 aux zones together.

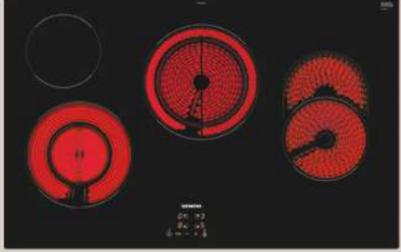
a. sw upd. - a software update

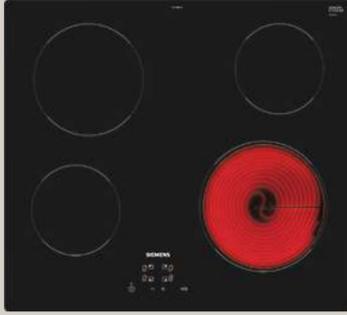
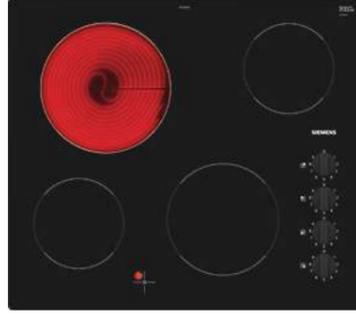
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

quickLite ceramic hob product overview



2 year warranty
A two year warranty is available on all Siemens hobs listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

Display type	quickLite ceramic hob
touchControl	802mm  <p>ET81RBHA1D ■ IQ300 Frameless</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 individual zones • 2 dual zones • 2 extendable zones • 17 power levels • Front control
Control dials	

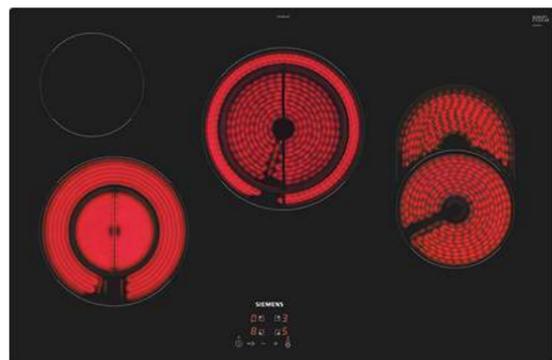
quickLite ceramic hob	quickLite ceramic hob
592mm  <p>ET61RBEA1E ■ IQ100 Frameless</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 individual zones • 17 power levels • Front control 	592mm  <p>ET61RCEA1E ■ IQ100 Frameless</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 individual zones • 9 power levels • Side control

quickLite ceramic hobs

iQ 300 ET81RBHA1D

Ceramic hob
Black glass

80cm



quickLite ceramic hob specifications

Appliance type		quickLite ceramic hob	
Design family		iQ 300	
Model number		ET81RBHA1D	
Design			
Width (mm)		802	
Control position		Front	
Control type		touchControl	
Style		Frameless	
Key features			
Number of individual zones		4	
Number of dual zones		2	
Number of extendable zones		2	
powerBoost		-	
Power levels		17	
Digital display		■	
Quick Stop (Quick switch-off)		■	
Restart function		■	
Energy consumption display		-	
Demo Mode		■	
Keep warm function		-	
"Plug&Play" with GB Plug		-	
Wipe protection function		-	
Safety features			
Residual heat indicator		■	
Childproof lock		■	
Timed safety switch off		-	
Countdown timer		-	
Count up timer		-	
Main on/off switch		■	
Performance / Technical information			
Maximum power output (W)		7,400	
Nominal voltage (V)		220-240	
Electrical cable length (cm)		-	
Rear left zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)		1.20	145
Rear right zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)		-	-
Rear centre zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)		1.50	180 (230)
Front left zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)		0.75	120 (210)
Front right zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)		1.80	170 (265)
Rear left zone dual-power – power (kW) / diameter (mm)		-	-
Rear right zone dual-power – power (kW) / diameter (mm)		-	-
Rear centre zone dual-power – power (kW) / diameter (mm)		2.40	230
Front left zone dual-power – power (kW) / diameter (mm)		2.20	210
Front right zone dual-power – power (kW) / diameter (mm)		2.60	265
Optional accessories			
Wireless Meatprobe		HZ32WA00	
Cast iron non-stick frying pan		HZ9FE280	
Set of three pans		HZ9SE030	

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

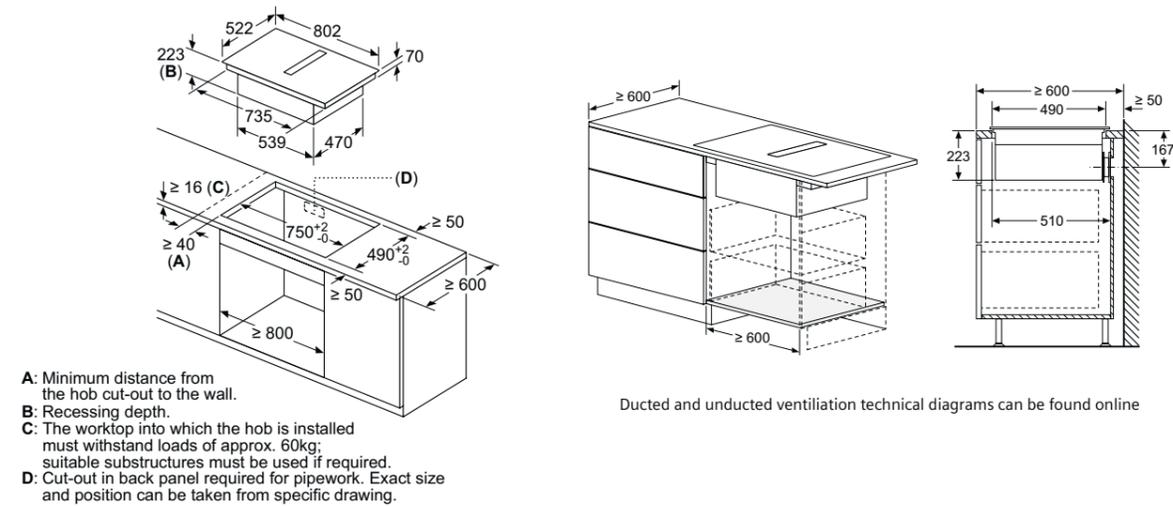
quickLite ceramic hob specifications

Appliance type		quickLite ceramic hob			
Design family		iQ 100		iQ 100	
Model number		ET61RBEA1E		ET61RCEA1E	
Design					
Width (mm)		592		592	
Control position		Front		Side	
Control type		touchControl		Control dials	
Style		Frameless		Frameless	
Key features					
Number of individual zones		4		4	
Number of dual zones		-		-	
Number of extendable zones		-		-	
powerBoost		-		-	
Power levels		17		9	
Digital display		■		-	
Quick Stop (Quick switch-off)		■		-	
Restart function		■		-	
Energy consumption display		-		-	
Demo Mode		■		-	
Keep warm function		-		-	
"Plug&Play" with GB Plug		-		-	
Wipe protection function		-		-	
Safety features					
Residual heat indicator		■		■	
Childproof lock		■		-	
Timed safety switch off		-		-	
Countdown timer		-		-	
Count up timer		-		-	
Main on/off switch		■		-	
Performance / Technical information					
Maximum power output (W)		6,600		6,600	
Nominal voltage (V)		220-240		220-240	
Electrical cable length (cm)		-		-	
Rear left zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)		2.00	180	2.20	210
Rear right zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)		1.20	145	1.20	145
Rear centre zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)		-	-	-	-
Front left zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)		1.20	145	1.20	145
Front right zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)		2.20	210	2.00	180
Rear left zone dual-power – power (kW) / diameter (mm)		-	-	-	-
Rear right zone dual-power – power (kW) / diameter (mm)		-	-	-	-
Rear centre zone dual-power – power (kW) / diameter (mm)		-	-	-	-
Front left zone dual-power – power (kW) / diameter (mm)		-	-	-	-
Front right zone dual-power – power (kW) / diameter (mm)		-	-	-	-
Optional accessories					
Wireless Meatprobe		HZ32WA00		HZ32WA00	
Cast iron non-stick frying pan		HZ9FE280		-	
Set of three pans		HZ9SE030		HZ9SE030	

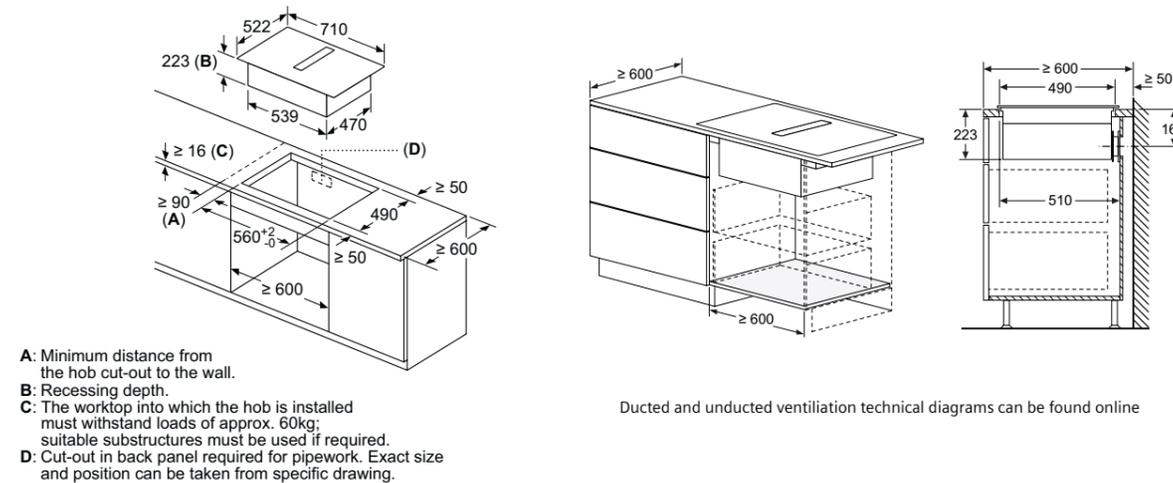
■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Hob technical diagrams

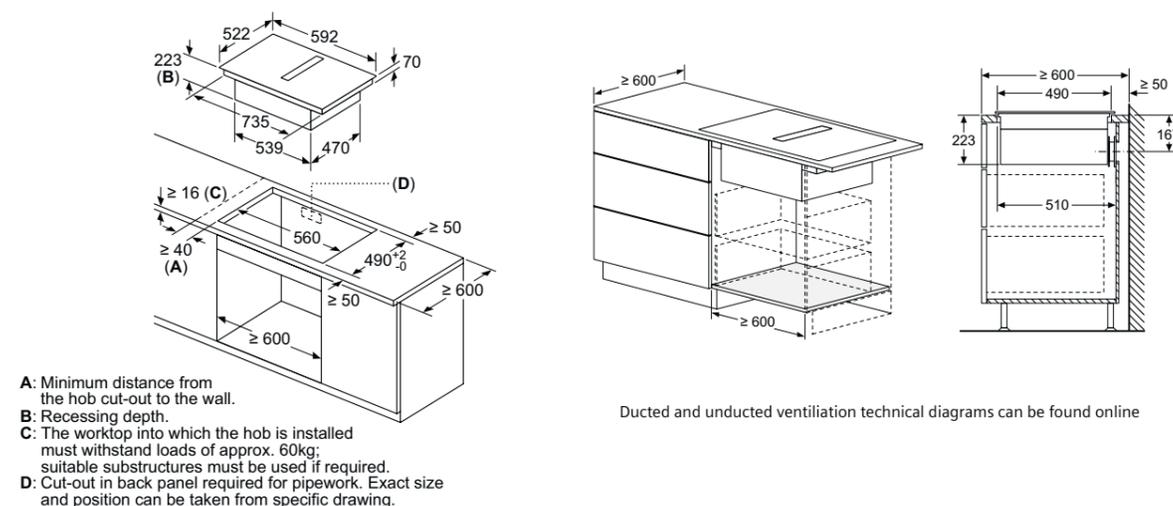
inductionAir Plus venting hobs ED851HQ26E and ED811BS16E



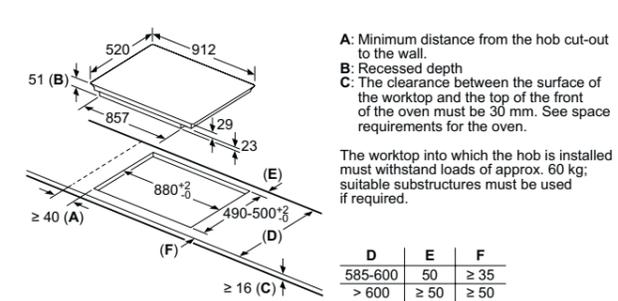
inductionAir Plus venting hob ED711HQ26E



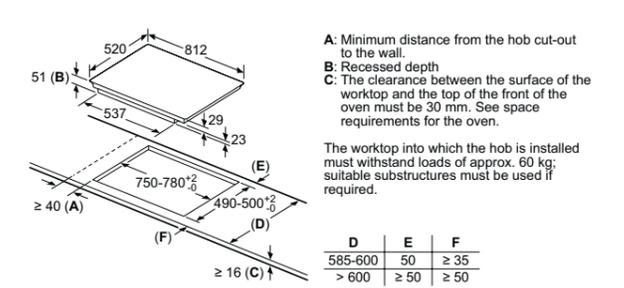
inductionAir Plus venting hob ED611BS16E



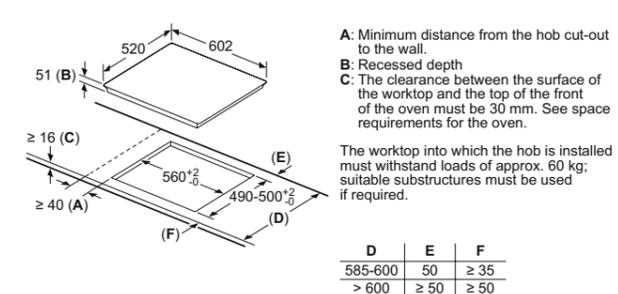
flexInduction hobs EX975LVV1E and EX975KXW1E



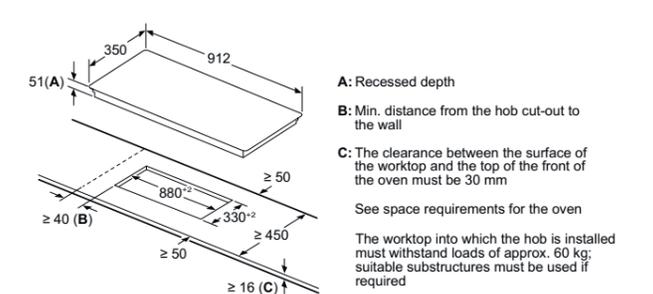
flexInduction hob EX875KYW1E



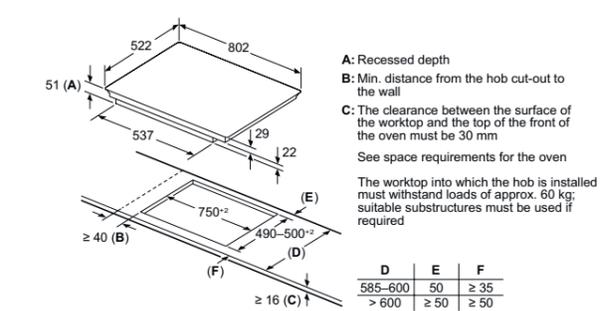
flexInduction hobs EX675JYW1E and EX675HXC1E



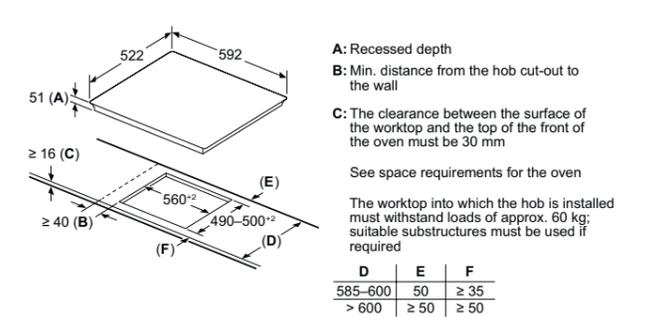
flexInduction hob EX275HXC1E



flexInduction hob EX851HVC1E

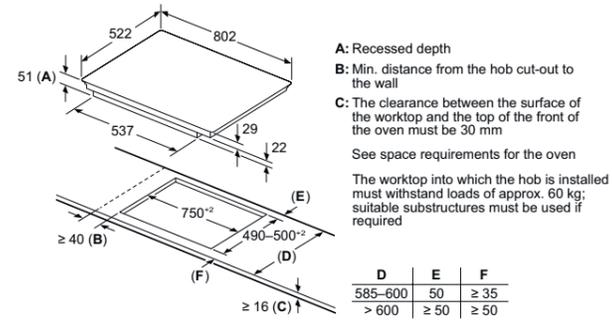


flexInduction hobs EX651HEC1E

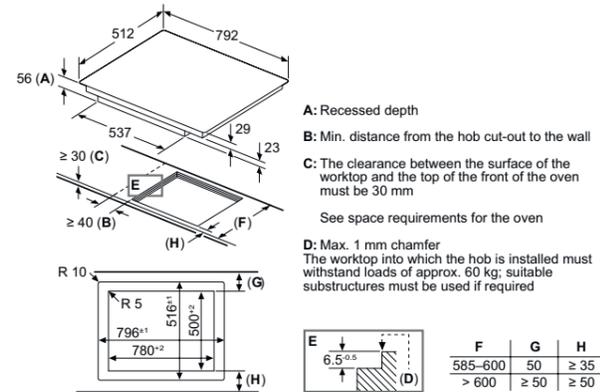


Hob technical diagrams

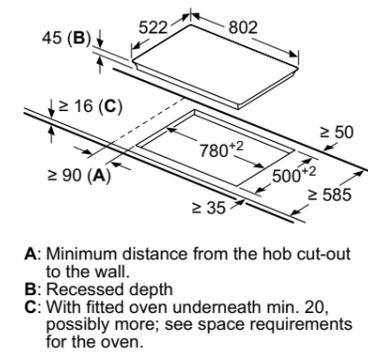
Induction hobs ED851HWB1E and EH831HVB1E



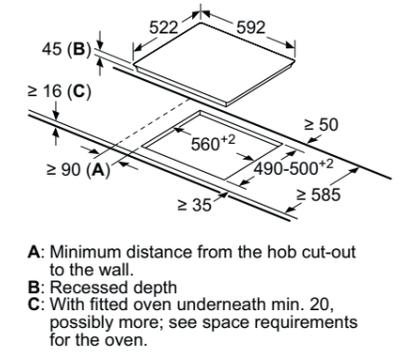
Induction hob EH801HVB1E



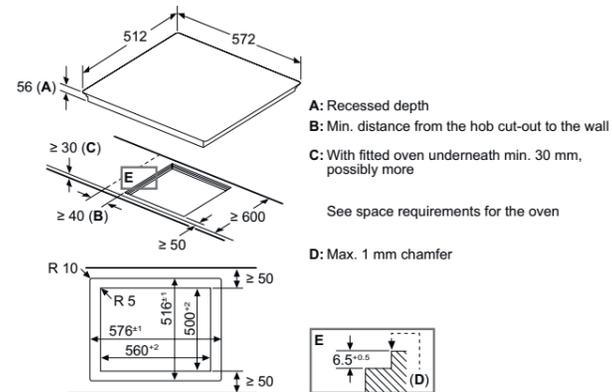
quickLite ceramic hob ET81RBHA1D



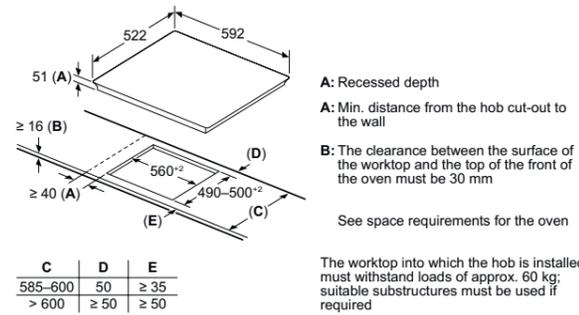
quickLite hob ET61RBEA1E



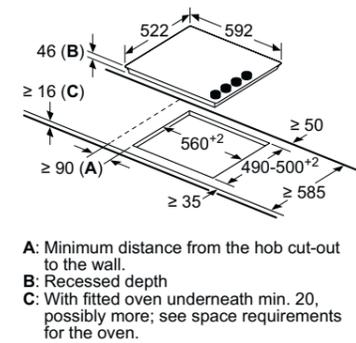
Induction hob EH601HEB1E



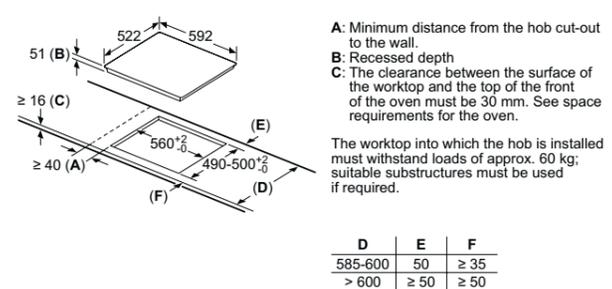
Induction hobs ED651HSB1E and EH631HEB1E



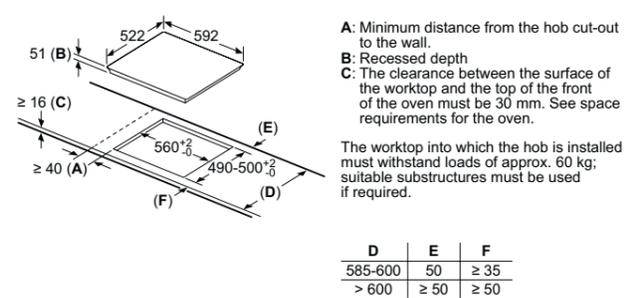
quickLite ceramic hob ET61RCEA1E



Induction hobs EU611BEB5E and EU611BEB5B



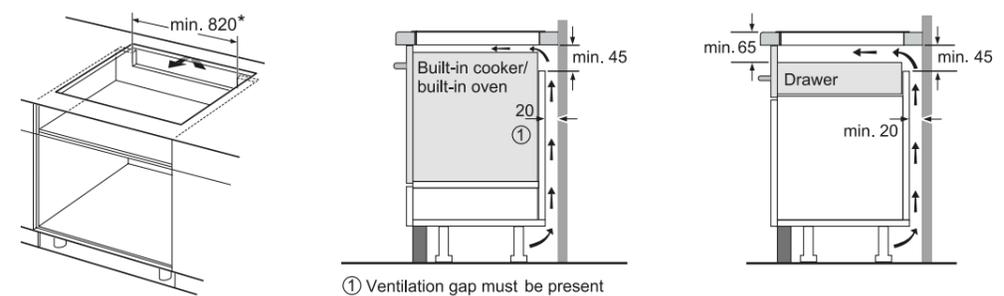
Induction hob EU61RAGA5B



For all flexInduction, induction and quickLite ceramic hobs

Below are diagrams for installation applicable to all flexInduction, induction and quickLite ceramic hobs

*dimension varies according to model example show for a 90cm hob. Please refer to the line drawing of the particular model for exact specification.





Step up your gas game

Model shown:
ER9A6SH40
stepFlame gas hob

High performance, high speed.

Say hello to the next generation of gas hobs – designed for this generation of flame-cooking perfectionists. With nine precise heat levels, intelligent connectivity features (iQ700 ER9A6SH40 only), and a sleek, modern design, the new Siemens intelligent gas hobs represents the perfect fusion of tradition and innovation.

Unrivalled precision, from simmer to sizzle

Whether simmering a delicate sauce or searing a steak, our intelligent gas hobs deliver the precision needed to achieve excellent results, every single time. The patented stepFlame Technology ensures a consistent flame size adaption across nine distinct levels to perfectly tailor the heat to any cooking task. Illuminated dials and a digital display clearly indicates the selected heat level as well as residual heat – no more guessing or bending down to check the flame size.

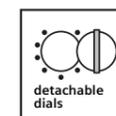


stepFlame Technology:
gas cooking without the guessing
Nine incremental and precise flame settings to choose from for outstanding precision.



Easy clean up

Cleaning up is also quick and easy thanks to the tempered glass surface and detachable metallic sword dials, which can simply be removed to wipe the hob surface. The semi-continuous cast iron pan supports are also dishwasher suitable and sized to fit comfortably in the dishwasher loading zone.



Detachable sword dials for ultimate convenience
For quick and easy clean up with no hard to reach areas.



Dishwasher safe pan supports
Our light and durable semi-continuous cast iron pan supports, combine excellent pan stability with easy cleaning as they can be placed in the dishwasher.



Designed for modern living

The iQ700 gas hob expertly balances flame cooking with modern precision, the hallmark of every Siemens home appliance. The digital display, together with the soft blue glow of the LED-illuminated dials, provides a stylish and functional accent to the sleek black tempered glass surface.

Intelligently connected

The iQ700 gas hob includes hob-hood connectivity features that make cooking more seamless and intuitive. For example, the hood turns on automatically when the hob is activated, and the hood's light and power level can easily be adjusted.

For added peace of mind, the status of the hob can be checked on from anywhere via the Siemens Home Appliance App.



Intelligent hood automatic: intelligently connected for ultimate control
The hood adjusts its fan level to match the size of the flames.



cookConnect system: control your hood from your hob
The power and lighting levels of the hood can be adjusted on the hob or via Siemens Home Appliances App.



Siemens Home Connect: app-enabled convenience
The hob can be monitored remotely via a smartphone or tablet.



Gas hobs product overview



2 year warranty
A two year warranty is available on all Siemens hobs listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

Design	Gas hob	Gas hob	Gas hob
	915mm	915mm	752mm
Tempered glass	 <p>ER9A6SH40 iQ700 Control dial: Front, Black (Available June 2025)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 cooking zones • 9 individual power levels • stepFlame technology • 1 dual circuit wok style burner <p>*Flush installation with worktop possible</p>	 <p>EP9A6MI40 iQ500 Control dial: Front, Black (Available April 2025)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 cooking zones • 9 individual power levels • stepFlame technology • 1 dual circuit wok style burner <p>*Flush installation with worktop possible</p>	 <p>EP7A6QI40 iQ500 Control dial: Front, Black (Available April 2025)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 cooking zones • 9 individual power levels • stepFlame technology • 1 dual circuit wok style burner <p>*Flush installation with worktop possible</p>
Ceramic glass			

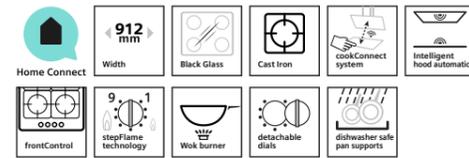
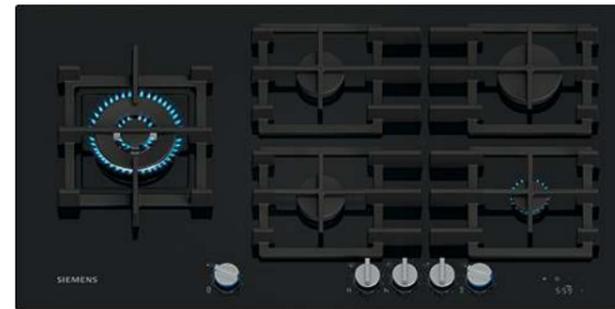
Gas hob	Domino gas hob	Domino gas hob
590mm	302mm	302mm
 <p>EP6A6HI10 iQ500 Control dial: Front, Black (Available April 2025)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 cooking zones • 9 individual power levels • stepFlame technology <p>*Flush installation with worktop possible</p>		
	 <p>iQ700 ER3A6AI10 Control dial: Front, Black (Available May 2025)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 cooking zone • 9 individual power levels • stepFlame technology • Dual control wok burner 	 <p>iQ700 ER3A6BI40 Control dial: Front, Black (Available May 2025)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 cooking zones • 9 individual power levels • stepFlame technology

Gas hobs

iQ700 ER9A6SH40

Gas hob
Tempered glass

90cm



Available May 2025

Gas hob specifications

Gas hob specifications	
Appliance type	Gas hob
Design family	iQ700
Model number	ER9A6SH40
Black	■
Design	
Hob surface type	Tempered glass
Width (mm)	915
Control dial position	Front
Dial type	Illuminated detachable metallic
Control type	Touch Control (7-segment display)
Installation flush with work top possible	■
Key features	
stepFlame Technology controls	■
Digital power level display	■
Number of dual circuit wok style burners ¹	1
High power (5.0kW+) wok burner ²	■
Dual control wok burner ³	■
Features	
Number of cooking zones	5
Individual power levels	9
Cast iron pan supports (number)	3
Dishwasher safe pan supports ⁴	■
Two piece burners	■
Home Connect	■
cookConnect system	■
Intelligent Hood Automatic	■
Count-down Timer	■
Safety features	
Ignition via control dials	■
Flame failure safety device	■
Performance / Technical information	
Maximum gas power output load (A)	13,700
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240
Total connected electrical load (max. W)	2.0
Cable length (cm)	100
GB plug	-
Left burner power (kW)	5.00
Front left burner power (kW)	-
Rear left burner power (kW)	-
Centre/Centre front burner power (kW)	1.75
Centre back burner power (kW)	1.75
Rear right burner power (kW)	3.00
Front right burner power (kW)	1.00
Right burner power (kW)	-
Pre-set for natural gas	■
CE Marked	■
Standard accessory	
LPG jets	28-30 / 37mbar
Optional accessory	
Wireless Meatprobe	HZ32WA00

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

¹Dual circuit means standard outer flame ring plus 2nd inner flame ring.
²High power output for rapid heating – especially valuable for flash and wok frying.
³Dual control means the inner and outer rings of a dual circuit burner can be controlled independently.
⁴Pan supports can be cleaned in the dishwasher. Supports have special additional coating and hand finishing of enamel.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.



Gas hob specifications

Gas hob specifications			
Appliance type	Gas hobs		
Design family	iQ500	iQ500	iQ500
Model number	EP9A6MI40	EP7A6QI40	EP6A6HI10
Black	■	■	■
Design			
Hob surface type	Tempered glass	Tempered glass	Tempered glass
Width (mm)	915	752	590
Control dial position	Front	Front	Front
Dial type	Detachable metallic	Detachable metallic	Detachable metallic
Control type	-	-	-
Installation flush with work top possible	■	■	■
Key features			
stepFlame Technology controls	■	■	■
Digital power level display	-	-	-
Number of dual circuit wok style burners ¹	1	1	-
High power (5.0kW+) wok burner ²	-	-	-
Dual control wok burner ³	■	■	■
Features			
Number of cooking zones	5	5	4
Individual power levels	9	9	9
Cast iron pan supports (number)	5	5	4
Dishwasher safe pan supports ⁴	■	■	■
Two piece burners	■	■	■
Home Connect	-	-	-
cookConnect system	-	-	-
Intelligent Hood Automatic	-	-	-
Count-down Timer	-	-	-
Safety features			
Ignition via control dials	■	■	■
Flame failure safety device	■	■	■
Performance / Technical information			
Maximum gas power output load (A)	11,500	11,500	8,000
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240
Total connected electrical load (max. W)	1.1	1.1	1.1
Cable length (cm)	100	100	100
GB plug	-	-	-
Left burner power (kW)	4.00	-	-
Front left burner power (kW)	-	1.00	1.75
Rear left burner power (kW)	-	1.75	1.75
Centre/Centre front burner power (kW)	1.00	4.00	-
Centre back burner power (kW)	1.75	-	-
Rear right burner power (kW)	3.00	3.00	3.50
Front right burner power (kW)	1.75	1.75	1.00
Right burner power (kW)	-	-	-
Pre-set for natural gas	■	■	■
CE Marked	■	■	■
Standard accessory			
LPG jets	28-30 / 37mbar	28-30 / 37mbar	28-30 / 37mbar
Optional accessory			
Wireless Meatprobe	HZ32WA00	HZ32WA00	HZ32WA00

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

¹Dual circuit means standard outer flame ring plus 2nd inner flame ring.
²High power output for rapid heating – especially valuable for flash and wok frying.
³Dual control means the inner and outer rings of a dual circuit burner can be controlled independently.
⁴Pan supports can be cleaned in the dishwasher. Supports have special additional coating and hand finishing of enamel.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Domino hobs

iQ700 EX375FXB1E

flexInduction domino hob
Ceramic glass

40cm



2 year warranty



2 year warranty



Domino flexInduction hob specifications

Appliance type	flexInduction domino hob	
Design family	iQ700	
Model number	EX375FXB1E	
Design		
Hob surface type	Ceramic glass	
Width (mm)	302	
Control position	Front	
Control type	touchSlider	
Style	Ssteel side trim with front bevel	
Key features		
Home Connect	-	
Hob hood control	-	
perfectCook temperature sensor ready	-	
perfectFry Sensor settings	-	
Extended flexInduction zone	-	
Number of flexInduction zones	1	
Number of combiZones	-	
Hob features		
Number of individual zones	2	
Power Levels	17	
powerBoost	■	
panBoost	-	
MoveMode	-	
Energy consumption display	■	
Keep warm function	-	
Quick start function	■	
Restart function	■	
Automatic setting transfer	-	
Dish categories	-	
Plug&Play with GB Plug	-	
Wipe protection function	■	
Safety features		
Residual heat indicator	■	
Childproof lock	■	
Switch off timer	■	
Safety time switch off	■	
Countdown timer	■	
Count up timer	■	
Pan recognition	■	
Main on/off switch	■	
Performance / Technical information		
Maximum power output (W)	3,700	
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	
Electrical cable length (cm)	110	
Rear centre zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.20	210x200
Front centre zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.20	210x200
Middle centre zone – power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	
Rear centre zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70	
Front centre zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70	
Middle centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	-	
Optional accessories		
Wireless Meatprobe	HZ32WA00	
Connecting link for use with side trim hobs	HEZ394301	
Set of three pans	HZ95E030	
Four piece pan set	HZ95E040	
Six piece pan set	HZ95E060	
Cast Iron non-stick frying pan, base diameter 185mm	HZ9FE281	
Griddle plate, approx. 40x20 cm for use with Flex Induction	HZ390522	
Teppan yaki, approx. 40x20 cm for use with Flex Induction	HZ390512	
Oval roasting dish with lid for use with induction hobs	HZ390011	
Steamer insert for use with HZ390011 roasting dish	HZ390012	

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
¹Dual circuit means standard outer flame ring plus 2nd inner flame ring.
²High power output for rapid heating – especially valuable for flash and wok frying.
³Dual control means the inner and outer rings of a dual circuit burner can be controlled independently.
⁴Pan supports can be cleaned in the dishwasher. Supports have special additional coating and hand finishing of enamel.
⁵For round based pans.
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Domino gas hob specifications

2 year warranty



Available May 2025

2 year warranty



Available May 2025

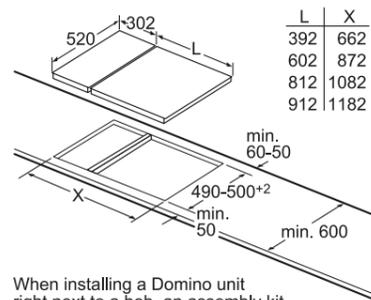
Appliance type	Wok domino gas hob	Domino gas hob
Design family	iQ700	iQ700
Model number	ER3A6A110	ER3A6B140
	Stainless steel	-
	Black	■
	White	-
Design		
Width (mm)	302	302
Control position	Front	Front
Dial type	Detachable metallic	Detachable metallic
Key features		
stepFlame Technology controls	■	■
Digital power level display	-	-
Number of dual circuit wok style burners ¹	1	-
High power (5.0kW+) wok burner ²	■	-
Dual control wok burner ³	■	-
Hob surface type	Ceramic glass	Ceramic glass
Features		
Number of cooking zones	1	2
Individual power levels	9	9
Cast iron pan supports (number)	1 x dishwasher safe	1 x dishwasher safe
Low profile single piece burners	■	-
Two piece burners	-	■
Comfort Profile	■	■
Can be combined with other models with Comfort Profile	■	■
Installation flush with work top possible	-	-
Safety features		
Ignition via control dials	■	■
Flame failure safety device	■	■
Performance / Technical information		
Maximum gas power output load (W)	6,100	4,750
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240
Total connected electrical load (max. W)	1.1	1.1
Cable length (cm)	100	100
GB plug	-	-
Left burner power (kW)	-	-
Front left burner power (kW)	-	-
Back left burner power (kW)	-	-
Centre/Centre front burner power (kW)	6.00	1.75
Centre back burner power (kW)	-	3.00
Front right burner power (kW)	-	-
Back right burner power (kW)	-	-
Right burner power (kW)	-	-
Pre-set for natural gas	■	■
CE Marked	■	■
standard accessories		
Wok stand ⁵	■	-
LPG jets	28-30 / 37mbar	28-30 / 37mbar
Optional accessories		
Wireless Meatprobe	HZ32WA00	HZ32WA00
Connecting strip to link to other Comfort Profile models	HZ394301	HZ394301

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
¹Dual circuit means standard outer flame ring plus 2nd inner flame ring.
²High power output for rapid heating – especially valuable for flash and wok frying.
³Dual control means the inner and outer rings of a dual circuit burner can be controlled independently.
⁴Pan supports can be cleaned in the dishwasher. Supports have special additional coating and hand finishing of enamel.
⁵For round based pans.
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

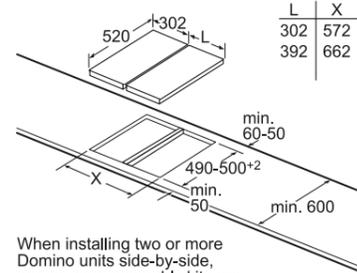
Hob technical diagrams

Domino hob combination installation

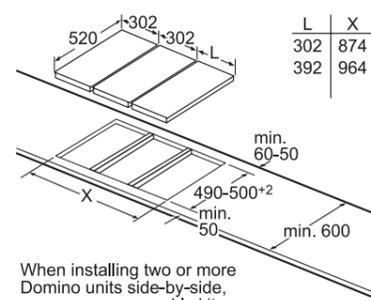
Below are diagrams showing the possible combinations for installing your Domino hob



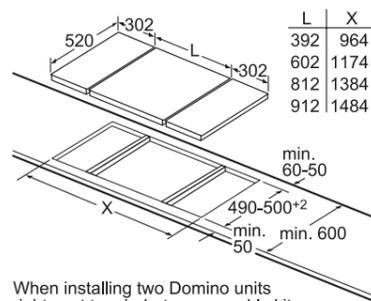
When installing a Domino unit right next to a hob, an assembly kit (HZ394301) is required.



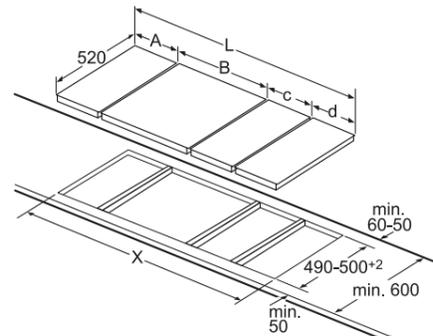
When installing two or more Domino units side-by-side, one or more assembly kits are required (2 units = 1 assembly kit, 3 units = 2 assembly kits, etc).



When installing two or more Domino units side-by-side, one or more assembly kits are required (2 units = 1 assembly kit, 3 units = 2 assembly kits, etc).



When installing two Domino units right next to a hob, two assembly kits (HZ394301) are required.



If two or more elements are installed right next to one another, one or several installation kits are required (2 elements 1 installation kit, 3 elements 2 installation kits, etc.).

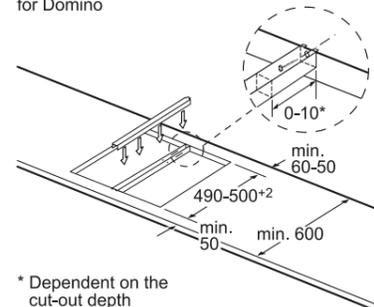
Cutout dimension (X) depending on the combination see table:

Domino combination possibilities with corresponding device and cutout dimensions

Width type: 30 40 60 70 80 90
Device width: 302 392 602 710 812 912

	A	B	C	D	L	X
2x30	302	302	-	-	604	572
1x30, 1x40	302	392	-	-	694	662
1x30, 1x60	302	602	-	-	904	872
1x30, 1x70	302	710	-	-	1012	980
1x30, 1x80	302	812	-	-	1114	1082
1x30, 1x90	302	912	-	-	1214	1182
2x40	392	392	-	-	784	752
1x40, 1x60	392	602	-	-	994	962
1x40, 1x70	392	710	-	-	1102	1070
1x40, 1x80	392	812	-	-	1204	1172
1x40, 1x90	392	912	-	-	1304	1272
3x30	302	302	302	-	906	874
2x30, 1x40	302	302	392	-	996	964
2x30, 1x60	302	302	602	-	1206	1174
2x30, 1x70	302	302	710	-	1314	1282
2x30, 1x80	302	302	812	-	1416	1384
2x30, 1x90	302	302	912	-	1516	1484
1x30, 2x40	302	392	392	-	1086	1054
1x30, 1x40, 1x60	302	392	602	-	1296	1264
1x30, 1x40, 1x70	302	392	710	-	1404	1372
1x30, 1x40, 1x80	302	392	812	-	1506	1474
1x30, 1x40, 1x90	302	392	912	-	1606	1574
3x40	392	392	392	-	1176	1144
2x40, 1x60	392	392	602	-	1386	1354
4x30	302	302	302	302	1208	1176
3x30, 1x40	302	302	302	392	1298	1266
2x30, 2x40	302	302	392	392	1388	1356
1x30, 3x40	302	392	392	392	1478	1446

Assembly kit (HZ394301) for Domino



* Dependent on the cut-out depth

Outstanding performance, intelligently designed

The kitchen is the heart of the home. Not only is it a place to cook, it is also a place to entertain, relax after a hard day's work, or spend time with friends and family.

Our range of hoods offer sleek designs and innovative features to elevate the kitchen. From ceiling hoods to glassdraftAir hoods, we have stylish options to suit any taste. The quiet and energy efficient motors, available on some Siemens hoods create a comfortable cooking environment.

Siemens hoods keep the kitchen space fresh, and air cleaner whilst also providing ambient lighting. Browse through intelligent ventilation solutions for all kitchen designs. Our venting hobs with inductionAir Plus combines an advanced induction hob with a high-performance extractor for even clearer views in the kitchen. See the hobs section for details on the inductionAir Plus (pages 88-89).



A+

Model shown: LC91KLT60B
angled hood

Siemens hood warranties:



studioLine 5 year warranty

A five year warranty is available on all Siemens studioLine hoods listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.



2 year warranty

A two year warranty is available on all Siemens hoods listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

To find out more about warranty and for registration, please visit:
UK: [siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties](https://www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties)
IE: [siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty](https://www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty)

Advanced ventilation with a stylish design

Introducing studioLine worktop solutions

studioLine



studioLine 5 year warranty

A five year warranty is available on all Siemens studioLine hoods listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

Model shown: LD88WMM66B glassdraftAir hood

glassdraftAir hoods: A perfect blend of elegance and functionality.

With a sleek and modern design, the studioLine glassdraftAir hoods add a touch of sophistication to any kitchen. This advanced ventilation system ensures efficient airflow, keeping the kitchen environment fresh and comfortable. It seamlessly integrates into the kitchen design, enhancing the aesthetic appeal while providing optimal performance. Guided Air technology, one of the intelligent features on this ventilation solution, creates an air curtain behind the glass, improves airflow and ensures optimal and quiet extraction performance across all cooking zones.

For a seamless look the glassdraftAir can be combined with the hobs below:

The LD98WMM66 can be combined with the iQ700 EZ977KZY1E freeInduction hob, the iQ700 EX977KXX5E flexInduction hob or the iQ700 EX977NXV6E flexInduction hob using the LZ29WWY12 seamless installation kit.

While the LD88WMM66B can be combined with the iQ700 EX878LYV5E flexInduction hob or EX877NYV6E flexInduction hob using the LZ28WWY12 seamless installation kit.

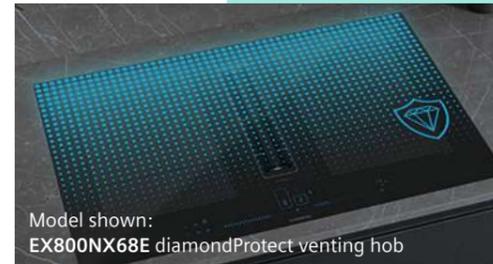


Set the mood with emotionLight Pro emotionLight Pro, exclusive to studioLine hoods, enhances the kitchen's style and creates the perfect ambience with fully dimmable LED lights in a variety of captivating colours.

Whatever the preference – a warm and cosy ambience with soft tones or a bold statement with vibrant hues, emotionLight Pro allows customisation of the lighting to suit any mood and style. Experience the versatility and visual impact of this innovative feature and transform the kitchen into a space that reflects unique personalities and design preferences.

Venting hobs: Double efficiency and functionality in one appliance.

Introducing studioLine inductionAir Plus hobs – where cutting-edge technology meets sleek sophistication. With unparalleled control, flexibility and precision over cooking and ventilation, these venting hobs are designed to elevate culinary experience to new heights. This worktop ventilation solution is perfect for open plan living or for customers who desire a seamless integration of the hob and the hood in one appliance. Say hello to an intelligent kitchen that exudes elegance and style.



Model shown: EX800NX68E diamondProtect venting hob



diamondProtect coating

Our groundbreaking diamondProtect surface, exclusively on studioLine venting hobs EX870NX68E and EX800NX68E, keeps the hob staying flawless, even under regular use. Its coating significantly bolsters the scratch-resistance of the glass ceramic surface, to confidently combat salt and sugar and abrasive sponges, ensuring the hob maintains its pristine condition for longer.



Model shown: EX877NX68E inductionAir Plus hob

Installation solutions for every kitchen

Worktop installation.

glassdraftAir and inductionAir Plus ventilation.



A G A
LD98WMM60B glassdraftAir hood with EX975LVV1E flexInduction hob

The perfect solution for keeping kitchen designs clear and with unhindered sightlines. The stylish glassdraftAir premium glass panel retracts fully into the unit when not in use. When in operation, its unique transparent design adds a subtle highlight to the kitchen, while its innovative Guided Air technology guarantees excellent performance from all cooking zones.

For seamless installation combine the LD98WMM60B glassDraft Air with the EX975KXW1E or EX975LVV1E flexInduction hobs using the LZ29WWY12 seamless installation kit.



The perfect combination of innovation and functionality. These appliances offer double the efficiency and convenience by integrating a cooktop and ventilation system into one product. Ideal for kitchens with limited space or for customers seeking a clean and unique look.



ED851HQ26E inductionAir Plus venting hob

Wall installation.

Decorative angled glass and chimney hoods.



A G B
LC97BHM50B box chimney hood

Experience the beauty and effectiveness of Siemens' wall-mounted ventilation solutions. Our designs are not only stylish but also highly effective with a host of intelligent features. Want a ventilation solution that combines classic and contemporary elements? Explore our traditional chimney hoods.



A+
LC91KLT60B angled glass chimney hood

Integrated furniture installation.

Integrated, telescopic and canopy hoods.

Need to seamlessly integrate the hood into wall-mounted kitchen units? We offer a variety of options specifically designed for mounting inside a cupboard space. These concealed hoods are the perfect choice for achieving a sleek and modern kitchen design.



A G B
LJ97BAM60B integrated design hood



A G B
LB87NAC60B canopy hood



A G B
LE66MAC00B integrated hood



A G A
LI94MA531B telescopic hood



Model shown: LC87KFN60B angled glass chimney hood

Ducting plays a crucial role in the installation of a cooker hood as it ensures:

Efficient airflow: proper ducting allows for efficient airflow, maximising the hood's performance. It ensures that the contaminated air is effectively removed from the kitchen, maintaining a fresh and clean environment.

Odour control: ducting is vital in removing cooking odours from the kitchen and venting them outside. This prevents lingering smells and helps maintain a pleasant atmosphere in the living space.

Smoke and grease removal: effective ducting helps eliminate smoke and grease particles generated during cooking. Venting these pollutants outdoors prevents them from settling on kitchen surfaces and potentially causing damage or health hazards.

Taking the following considerations into account when installing a hood and ducting system ensures optimal performance, improved air quality, and a comfortable kitchen environment:

a. Size and length: the duct size should match the hood's specifications to ensure proper airflow. In order to ensure optimal performance, we recommend a maximum of 5 metres of ducting, with this being reduced by a metre for each bend in the ducting system.

b. Material: use high-quality, non-combustible materials for ducting to ensure safety. Aluminium and galvanised steel are commonly used materials that are durable and resistant to grease build-up.

c. Routing and placement: plan the route of the ductwork carefully to minimise bends and restrictions that can impede airflow. Avoid routing ducts through insulation, ceiling joists, or other obstructive areas that may cause energy loss.

d. Exhaust outlet location: the duct should terminate outdoors, away from windows and entrances, to prevent re-entry of expelled air. Consider local building codes and regulations regarding exhaust outlet placement.



Hood installation options

Hood positioning.

When considering the height positioning of the cooker hood, safety and efficiency are paramount factors to consider. Setting the hood at the appropriate height ensures optimal performance and safeguards the kitchen. Clearance distances vary dependent on two things:

The type of hood – different styles of hoods can have different clearance distances – for example, some of our Siemens hoods only need a clearance of 430mm above an induction hob, whilst others require a clearance of 550mm.

The type of hob – clearance distances for installation above gas hobs are generally larger than for electric hobs due to more heat being created, thus increasing safety risks.

We always recommend that you refer to the installation manual of your specific model to make sure the correct clearance distance is being adhered to.

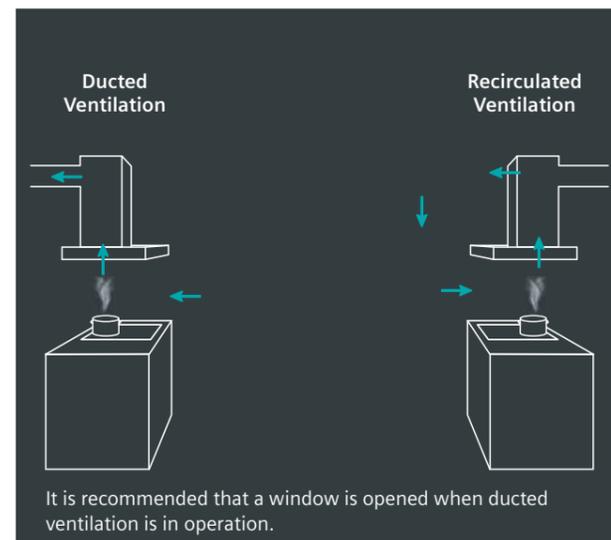
Ducted or recirculated?

For optimum performance, the extractor hood should be ducted to the outside of the house, so that the extracted air is vented outside. But sometimes this is not practical, so most Siemens hoods can also operate in recirculating mode; where the air is passed through a metal filter to remove grease, and then through a carbon filter to remove odours before being directed back into the kitchen.

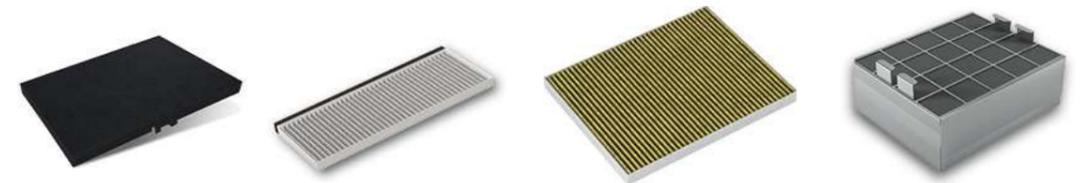
Although the extraction rate is usually slightly lower when using this method than ducted extraction and the carbon odour filter will need to be replaced, recirculating the air offers an energy efficient benefit; cool air is retained in the home in the summer and warm air does not vent out during winter months.

- Ducted Ventilation**
- Extracts steam and odours
 - Effective planning of ducting system required

- Recirculated Ventilation**
- Removes over 90% of odours with cleanAir filters
 - Easy to install – no ducting required
 - Separate recirculation kit required



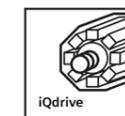
Recirculation filters.



	STANDARD ODOUR FILTER	CLEANAIR FILTER*	CLEANAIR PLUS FILTER*	LONG LIFE REGENERATIVE FILTER*
Standard high performance or regenerative				
Lifetime	6-12 months	6-12 months	12 months	10 years
Benefits	Simple installation, anti-fish treatment	Increased surface area, Up to 3dB (A) sound reduction, improved extraction and performance, anti-fish treatment	Anti-pollen functionality: The filter retains 99% of airborne pollen and deactivates allergens which are retained by the filter. Increased surface area, Up to 3dB (A) sound reduction, improved extraction and performance, anti-fish treatment	High odour reduction, Up to 3dB (A) sound reduction, Regenerated in the oven every 4 months recommended (2 hours, 200°C), Improved extraction performance

*CleanAir and Regenerative filters are not available for all styles of hood. Additional module may be required to house the filter. Images for example only, different filters may come in a different size and style.

State-of-the-art efficiency with the iQ drive motor.



Siemens hoods feature innovative technology that saves energy. This is thanks to the highly efficient, durable brushless iQdrive motor which is powerful, but requires very little energy to run. Capable of handling odours and grease in the most challenging cooking situations, and specially designed to last longer. The brushless iQdrive motor at the heart of our selected hoods is capable of extracting a measured value of up to 1007m³/h in our most powerful hood*.

*LC91KLT60B



Intelligent angled hoods, clean air and quiet moments

Our new range of iQ300 and iQ700 angled hoods and touchSlider hobs work tirelessly in the background to remove distractions, eliminate errors and enhance the cooking experience.

Designed for maximum flexibility and control, and true to the distinctive Siemens design – our intelligent hobs and hoods make cooking more intuitive by automatically adjusting to the cookware, adapting to user preferences, and automating tasks. When cooking, greasy fumes and loud noises can make it difficult to concentrate or have a conversation. The powerful, quiet and energy-efficient angled hoods allow delicious meals to be prepared, free from disturbance.



intelligent hood automatic

The hood matches the fan level to the temperature and power of the hob, empowering consumers to cook from start to finish without ever touching the hood. Simply pairing both appliances with Siemens Home Connect allows users to benefit from this automated cooking feature. Intelligent hood automatic is available on all touchSlider induction hobs in combination with our iQ300 angled hoods.



cookConnect system

Control the hood's power levels and lighting directly from the hob after pairing both appliances via the Siemens Home Appliances App. On top of this, once the hob is switched on, the hood will start automatically.



Favourite button

The favourite button personalises the cooking experience, with just one tap. When connected via the Siemens Home Appliances App, the favourite button can be programmed to perform a chosen action. Whether it is activating a specific heat and timer setting, switching on hood lighting, or turning on other connected appliances and devices using IFTTT.



climateControl sensor

The climateControl sensor automatically adjusts the power level of the hood depending on the level of steam and odours in the air – keeping the kitchen fresher without having to manually adjust the power. The climateControl Sensor is activated by selecting the 'auto' button.



LED Lighting

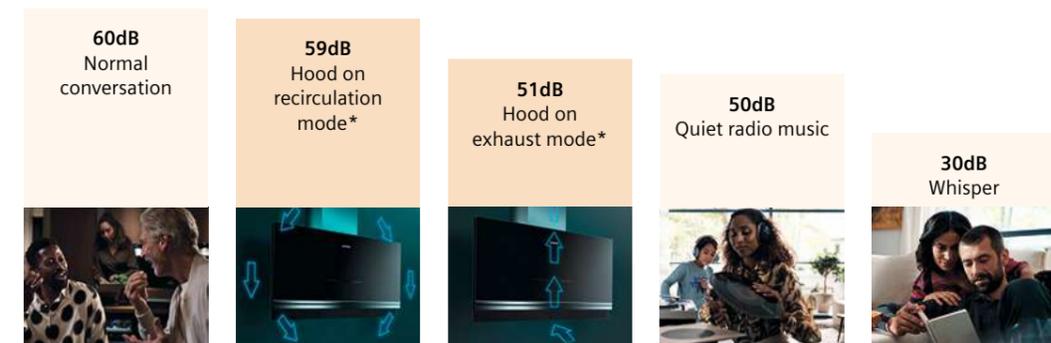
The cooking area can be personalised depending on mood or preference with the LED Lighting Temperature. The hoods lights can be adjusted to the desirable warmth or coolness without having to sacrifice on lighting quality. An array of colour temperatures between warm white (2700k) and cool white (500k) can be selected via the hoods settings via the Siemens Home Appliances App.



Have it your way with Siemens Home Connect. Intelligent connectivity gives more control, support and freedom. Whether it is getting a notification when dinner is ready, lowering the heat on the hob via a smartphone or tablet, or asking the smart assistant speaker (Amazon Alexa or Google Home) to turn off the hob while the table is being set, Siemens Home Connect gives access to more flexibility and more ways to personalise the kitchen.

Some of the features displayed can be accessed only if the device is connected to a Siemens Home Connect Account and a SingleKey ID account via the Internet. Siemens Home Connect is a service of Home Connect GmbH. For more information on Siemens Home Connect, visit www.home-connect.com/gb/en

Decibel output.



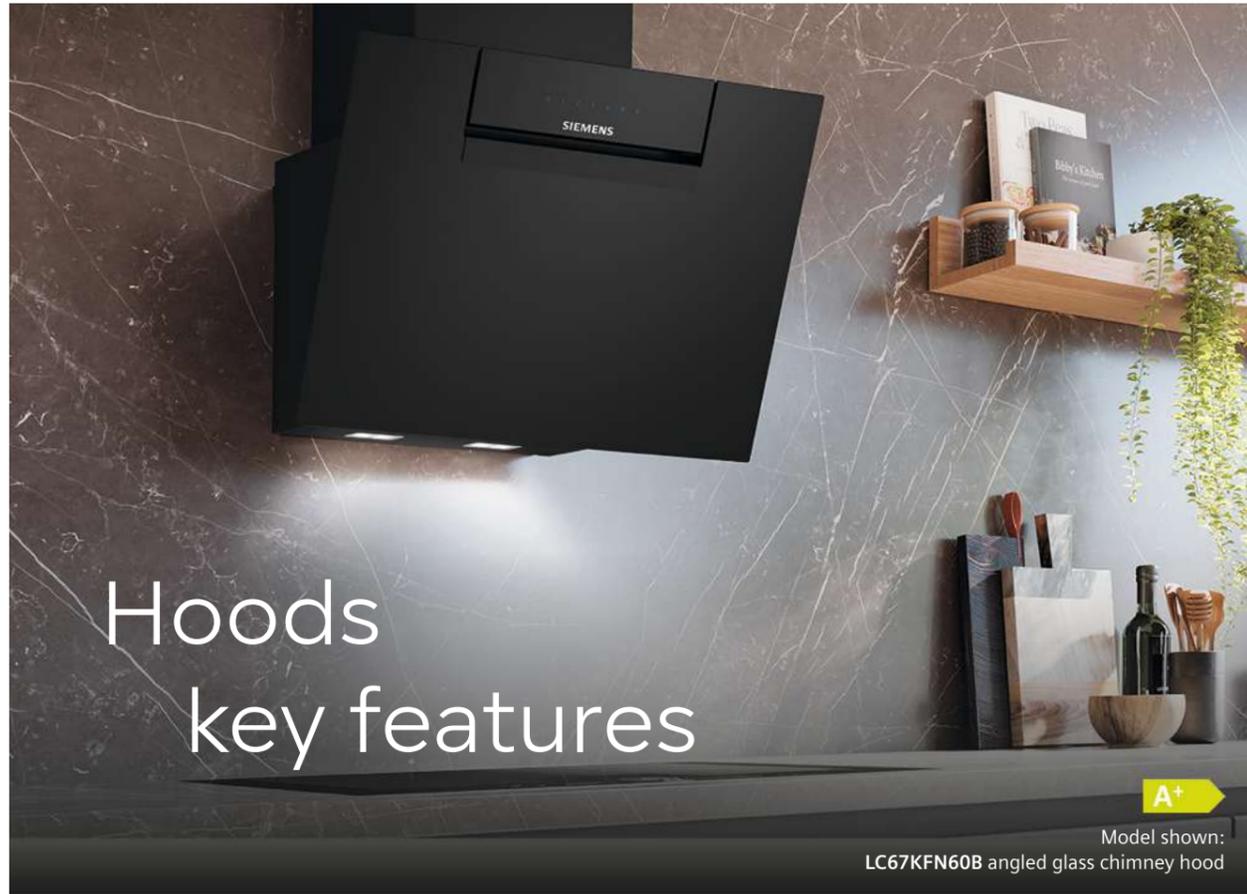
* Decibel output of iQ700 hoods on level 3.

Accessories for recirculation.

Compatible Recirculation Kits: ■ iQ300 LC67KFN60B – 60cm	
	Accessory
LZ11BK116	cleanAir Plus Recirculation Kit
LZ11BKV16	cleanAir Plus Recirculation Kit – Chimless
Replacement Filters	
LZ11BK816	cleanAir Plus Replacement Filter

Compatible Recirculation Kits: ■ iQ300 LC87KFN60B – 80cm	
	Accessory
LZ11BK116	cleanAir Plus Recirculation Kit
LZ11BKV16	cleanAir Plus Recirculation Kit – Chimless
Replacement Filters	
LZ11BK816	cleanAir Plus Replacement Filter

Compatible Recirculation Kits: ■ iQ700 LC91KLT60B – 90cm	
	Accessory
LZ11BK116	cleanAir Plus Recirculation Kit
LZ11BKV16	cleanAir Plus Recirculation Kit – Chimless
LZ11BKS11	Long Life Recirculation Kit
LZ11BKR11	Long Life Recirculation Kit – Chimless
Replacement Filters	
LZ11BK816	cleanAir Plus Replacement Filter
LZ11BKP11	Long Life Replacement Filter



Hoods key features

A+

Model shown:
LC67KFN60B angled glass chimney hood

Smart hoods make cooking a breeze.

Siemens Home Connect

Experience a more versatile way of cooking with the Siemens Home Appliances App. Easily control the lighting, power level, and run time of the hood via a smartphone, tablet or voice assistant.

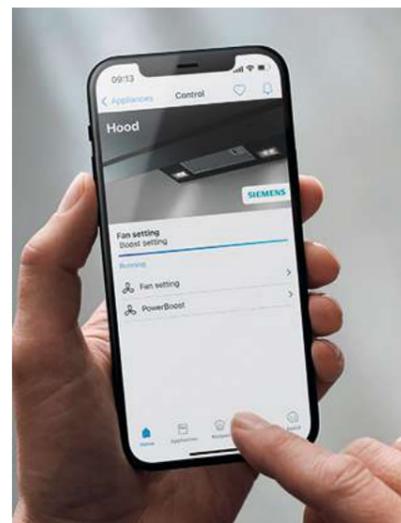
Take connected cooking a step further to control hood settings with Amazon Alexa voice control. For example, ask Alexa how to clean the filter, set the ambient lights or start extraction. All these features also work with Google Home, making it simple to control appliances in every kitchen. With the Siemens Home Appliances App, the

climateControl sensor can be activated so that the hood's extraction rate automatically adjusts depending on the level of steam and odours in the kitchen.

The cookConnect system enables connection of the hob and the hood through the Siemens Home Appliances App for more convenient control. This feature allows hood settings to be changed from the hob, so there is complete control from just one appliance.



Download and install the Siemens Home Appliances App. Partners brought to you by Siemens Home Connect. amazon alexa Google Home



Lighting the way.



LED Illumination

All Siemens hoods are equipped with state-of-the-art LED lighting, ensuring the hob is illuminated evenly and clearly.

Controlling your hood.



Home Connect

Siemens Home Connect and voice control

Activate and control connected hoods by using the Siemens Home Appliances App or via voice control with Amazon Alexa or Google Home to take the connected cooking experience to the next level.



touchControl

touchControl

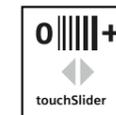
The design of touchControl is integrated into the black glass panel for easy control at the touch of a button. Its sleek design is not only aesthetically pleasing but also enables easy cleaning.



cookConnect system

cookConnect system

Control the hood's power levels and lighting directly from the hob after pairing both appliances via the Siemens Home Appliances App. On top of this, once the hob is switched on, the hood will start automatically.



touchSlider

touchSlider

Stunning design meets sleek control with touchSlider. Control Siemens hoods with ease by simply sliding a finger along the touchSlider to select the power level.



Model shown: LC97BHM50B touchControl

Other product features.



Width

Hood width

Siemens offers a wide range of hoods to fit different sized spaces. For optimal results, the cooker hood should be at least as wide as the hob. Our hood widths range from 520-900mm.



Energy efficient hoods*

Siemens hoods feature innovations that make them incredibly energy efficient to run, from our durable and quiet brushless iQdrive motor to LED lighting.

*For individual product energy efficiency ratings please check individual product specifications.

Intensive setting

The intensive setting creates a powerful boost of extraction, perfect for tackling demanding dishes such as stir fry or steamed vegetables. This ensures moisture is properly eradicated without misting windows and the kitchen air is kept fresh.

Interval operation

With interval ventilation, the hood switches on automatically at the lowest level for 10 minutes every hour, to keep the air in the kitchen refreshed. The interval ventilation switches off after 24 hours.

Automatic after running time

This convenient feature reduces cooking odours by allowing the extractor to carry on running automatically after cooking has finished. It will run at a low speed for 3-30 minutes – the duration the extractor carries on for depends on the model.

Filter saturation indicator system

The filter saturation indicators use an illuminated symbol on the hood to show when the hood's grease filters need to be cleaned. For hoods installed with a recirculation filter, the saturation indicator will also signal when the recirculation filter should be replaced or regenerated (depending on type of filter installed).



Worktop ventilation product overview



Home Connect



studioLine 5 year warranty

A five year warranty is available on all Siemens studioLine hood appliances listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

glassdraftAir Hoods	
<p>90cm</p>  <p>LD98WMM66  700</p> <p>Black with clear glass</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • iQDrive® • emotionLight Pro • Guided Air technology • cookConnect • climateControl Sensor • 3 power levels and 2 intensive settings • Space saving seamless installation • Interval operation 	<p>80cm</p>  <p>LD88WMM66B  700</p> <p>Black with clear glass</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • iQDrive® • emotionLight Pro • Guided Air technology • cookConnect • climateControl Sensor • 3 power levels and 2 intensive settings • Space saving seamless installation • Interval operation

inductionAir Plus hobs			
<p>80cm</p>  <p>EX870NX68E  700</p> <p>studioLine blackSteel trim</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • diamondProtect Surface • 4 individual zones • 17 hob power levels • 17 + 2 Intensive hood power levels • powerBoost • flexMotion • powerMove Plus (3 stages) • cookingSensor Plus ready* • fryingSensor Plus (5 levels) • climateControl sensor • 2 flex induction zones • Blue Dual lightSlider 	<p>80cm</p>  <p>EX877NX68E  700</p> <p>studioLine blackSteel trim</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 individual zones • 17 hob power levels • 17 + 2 Intensive hood power levels • powerBoost • flexMotion • powerMove Plus (3 stages) • cookingSensor Plus ready* • fryingSensor Plus (5 levels) • climateControl sensor • 2 flex induction zones • Blue Dual lightSlider <p><small>*Requires HZ39050 additional accessory</small></p>	<p>80cm</p>  <p>EX800NX68E  700</p> <p>Flushline</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • diamondProtect Surface • 4 individual zones • 17 hob power levels • 17 + 2 Intensive hood power levels • powerBoost • flexMotion • powerMove Plus (3 stages) • cookingSensor Plus ready* • fryingSensor Plus (5 levels) • climateControl sensor • 2 flex induction zones • Blue Dual lightSlider <p><small>*Requires HZ39050 additional accessory</small></p>	<p>80cm</p>  <p>EX807NX68E  700</p> <p>Flushline</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 individual zones • 17 hob power levels • 17 + 2 Intensive hood power levels • powerBoost • flexMotion • powerMove Plus (3 stages) • cookingSensor Plus ready* • fryingSensor Plus (5 levels) • climateControl sensor • 2 flex induction zones • Blue Dual lightSlider <p><small>*Requires HZ39050 additional accessory</small></p>



Worktop ventilation and inductionAir Plus hobs



studioLine glassdraftAir Hoods specifications

Appliance type	glassdraftAir hood	glassdraftAir hood
Width	90cm	80cm
Design family	IQ700	IQ700
Model number	LD98WMM66	LD88WMM66B
Colour	Black with clear glass	Black with clear glass
Key features		
Seamless installation to hob available (check compatibility)	■	■
Home Connect	■	■
Guided Air	■	■
emotionLight Pro	■	■
climateControl sensor	■	■
cookConnect hob based hood control	■	■
iQdrive®	■	■
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert ¹	■ / ■	■ / ■
Filter saturation indicator	■	■
Filter service position	■	■
Features		
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation	■ / ■	■ / ■
Power levels	3 + 2 intensive	3 + 2 intensive
Interval operation	■	■
Automatic after running (minutes)	10	10
Lighting	Glass rim illumination	Glass rim illumination
Type of control	Touch control	Touch control
Performance / technical information		
Energy rating	A	A
Appliance width (mm)	912	812
Extraction rate in m³/h^{3,4}		
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	519 / 472	501 / 447
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	656 / 543	620 / 501
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	833 / 620	775 / 562
Noise level (sound power) based on dB [A] re 1pW^{3,5}		
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	62 / 65	62 / 65
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	67 / 68	67 / 67
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	71 / 71	70 / 70
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150	150
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob ⁶ (mm)	Not compatible	Not compatible
GB plug	■	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
¹Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
²A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.
³Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECEC Code of Conduct.
⁴Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
⁵Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
⁶From top of pan supports. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

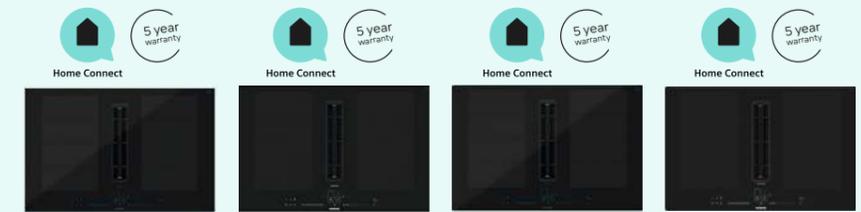
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.



Scan to view installation options

Siemens studioLine glassdraftAir hood and hob compatibility guide		
Hood	Hob compatibility	Seamless Installation Kit
IQ700 LD98WMM66 90cm glassdraftAir hood	IQ700 EZ977KZY1E freelInduction hob	LZ29WWWY12
IQ700 LD98WMM66 90cm glassdraftAir hood	IQ700 EX977KXX5E flexInduction hob	LZ29WWWY12
IQ700 LD98WMM66 90cm glassdraftAir hood	IQ700 EX977NXV6E flexInduction hob	LZ29WWWY12
IQ700 LD88WMM66B 80cm glassdraftAir hood	IQ700 EX878LYV5E flexInduction hob	LZ28WWWY12
IQ700 LD88WMM66B 80cm glassdraftAir hood	IQ700 EX877NYV6E flexInduction hob	LZ28WWWY12

studioLine inductionAir Plus hob specifications



Appliance type	InductionAir Plus hob	InductionAir Plus hob	InductionAir Plus hob	InductionAir Plus hob
Design family	IQ700	IQ700	IQ700	IQ700
Model number	EX870NX68E	EX877NX68E	EX800NX68E	EX807NX68E
Design				
Width (mm)	812	812	792	792
Control position / Control type	Front / Blue Dual lightSlider			
diamondProtect Surface	■	–	■	–
Style	studioLine blackSteel trim	studioLine blackSteel trim	Flushline	Flushline
Key features				
Home Connect	■	■	■	■
Integrated extractor	■	■	■	■
cookingSensor Plus ready ¹	HZ39050 required	HZ39050 required	HZ39050 required	HZ39050 required
fryingSensor Plus settings for hob	5 levels	5 levels	5 levels	5 levels
Favourite Button	–	–	–	–
Automatic extraction	Fully sensor based	Fully sensor based	Fully sensor based	Fully sensor based
Number of flexInduction zones	2	2	2	2
Number of combiZones	–	–	–	–
Hob features				
Number of individual zones / Power levels	4 / 17	4 / 17	4 / 17	4 / 17
powerBoost / powerMove Plus	■ / 3 stages			
panBoost	■	■	■	■
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display	– / ■	– / ■	– / ■	– / ■
Keep warm function	■	■	■	■
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –
flexMotion / reStart	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Demo mode	■	■	■	■
Dish categories/setting recommendations	■	■	■	■
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)	■	■	■	■
Safety features				
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Childproof lock / Favourite button	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –	■ / –
Countdown timer / Count up timer	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Safety time switch off / Main on/off switch	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Hood features				
climateControl sensor	■	■	■	■
Metal grease filter	■	■	■	■
Power levels	17 + 2 intensive			
Automatic or manual control	■	■	■	■
Automatic after running: Extraction / Recirculation	12 / 30 minutes			
Interval operation	■	■	■	■
Dishwasher safe grease filter cassette with spillage collection	Yes - 200ml capacity			
Dishwasher safe spillage overflow collector	700ml capacity	700ml capacity	700ml capacity	700ml capacity
Electronic grease filter / cleanAir filter saturation indicators	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Performance / Technical information – Hob				
Maximum power output (W)	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Electrical cable length (cm)	110	110	110	110
Rear left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 / 200 x 240			
Rear right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 / 200 x 240			
Front left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 / 200 x 240			
Front right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 / 200 x 240			
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30 / 400 x 240			
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30 / 400 x 240			
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	– / –	– / –	– / –	– / –
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70	3.70 / 3.70
Performance / Technical information – Extractor				
Extractor energy efficiency rating	B	B	B	B
Extraction rate in m³/h^{1,2,3}				
– ducted / recirculating power level maximum	500 / 499	500 / 499	500 / 499	500 / 499
– ducted / recirculating power level intensive	622 / 595	622 / 595	622 / 595	622 / 595
Noise level (sound power) based on dB[A] re 1pW^{1,2,3}				
– ducted / recirculating power level maximum	69 / 68	69 / 68	69 / 68	69 / 68
– ducted / recirculating power level intensive	74 / 72	74 / 72	74 / 72	74 / 72
Motor power (W)	170	170	170	170

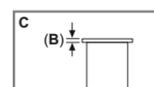
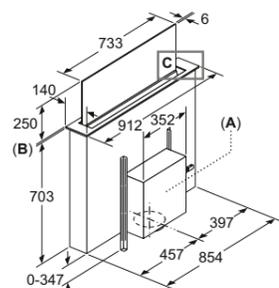
■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
 All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
¹Max 3 sensors at any time; one WSP provided. ²Air flow and noise declarations made in line with CECEC Code Of Conduct. ³Sound power measured according to EN60704–3 on largest pipe diameter.
 Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

Hood technical diagrams



studioLine glassdraftAir hood LD98WMM66

Full range of technical diagrams for seamless installation can be found online at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk

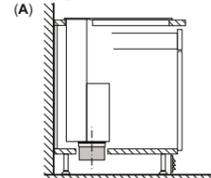


A: Installation of motor unit on front/rear or offset laterally with max. 3 m clearance (special accessory required)

Motor unit must always be accessible

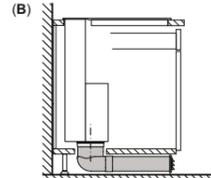
B: 5.5 mm

Planning recommendation, air recirculation



A: Exterior wall – U-value $\leq 0.5 \text{ W/(m}^2\text{K)}$

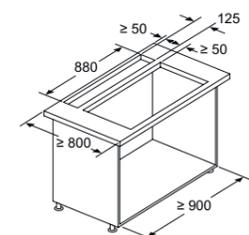
Standard installation: Partially laid around the toe kick



B: Exterior wall – U-value $> 0.5 \text{ W/(m}^2\text{K)}$

Installation with fully laid pipework to the toe kick for poorly insulated exterior walls or above cold floors

Combination with electric hob

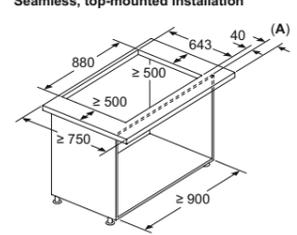


Combination with gas hob is not possible

To prevent power loss, observe the following:

- Do not install upper cabinets above the appliance
- Clearance of open shelf elements above the appliance min. 650 mm (recommended)
- Left/right clearance between appliance and wall/adjacent upper cabinet min. 500 mm
- Clearance between appliance frame and wall min. 50 mm

Combination with electric hob Seamless, top-mounted installation



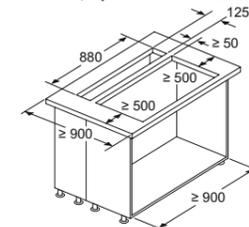
A: Worktop overlap to kitchen cabinet

Combination with gas hob is not possible

To prevent power loss, observe the following:

- Do not install upper cabinets or open shelf elements above the appliance
- Left/right distance between appliance and wall/adjacent upper cabinet min. 500 mm
- Distance between appliance frame and wall min. 50 mm

Combination with electric hob Standard, top-mounted installation



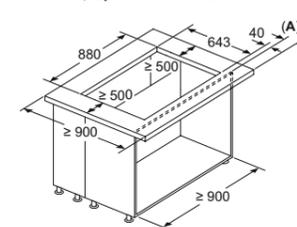
Standard: with worktop divider between downdraft and hob

Combination with gas hob is not possible

To prevent power loss, observe the following:

- Do not install upper cabinets or open shelf elements above the appliance
- Left/right distance between appliance and wall/adjacent upper cabinet min. 500 mm

Combination with electric hob Seamless, top-mounted installation



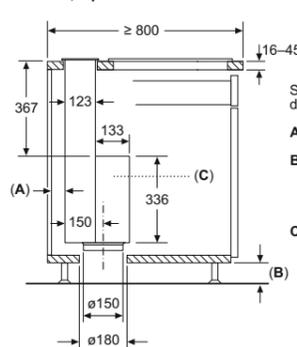
A: Worktop overlap to kitchen cabinet

Combination with gas hob is not possible

To prevent power loss, observe the following:

- Do not install upper cabinets or open shelf elements above the appliance
- Left/right distance between appliance and wall/adjacent upper cabinet min. 500 mm

Standard, top-mounted installation



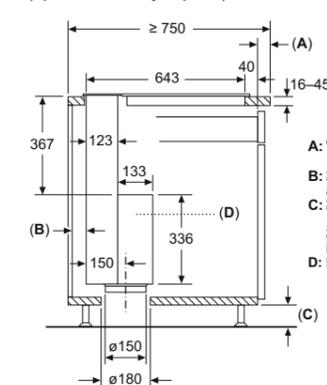
Standard: with worktop divider between downdraft and hob

A: $\geq 20 \text{ mm}$ between the Guided Air suction area and a cabinet wall
B: $\geq 60 \text{ mm}$ for air recirculation

$\geq 100 \text{ mm}$ for air extraction with ducting in the plinth

C: Motor unit must always be accessible

Seamless, top-mounted installation (Special accessory required)



A: Worktop overlap to kitchen cabinet

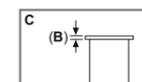
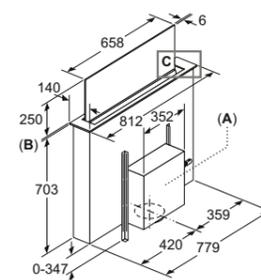
B: $\geq 20 \text{ mm}$ between the Guided Air suction area and a cabinet wall

C: $\geq 60 \text{ mm}$ for air recirculation

$\geq 100 \text{ mm}$ for air extraction with ducting in the plinth

D: Motor unit must always be accessible

studioLine glassdraftAir hood LD88WMM66B

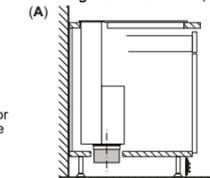


A: Installation of motor unit on front/rear or offset laterally with max. 3 m clearance (special accessory required)

Motor unit must always be accessible

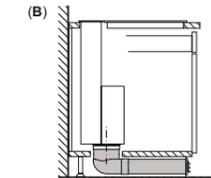
B: 5.5 mm

Planning recommendation, air recirculation



A: Exterior wall – U-value $\leq 0.5 \text{ W/(m}^2\text{K)}$

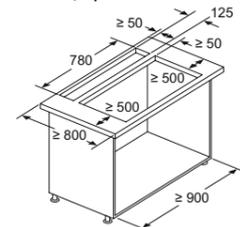
Standard installation: Partially laid around the toe kick



B: Exterior wall – U-value $> 0.5 \text{ W/(m}^2\text{K)}$

Installation with fully laid pipework to the toe kick for poorly insulated exterior walls or above cold floors

Combination with electric hob Standard, top-mounted installation



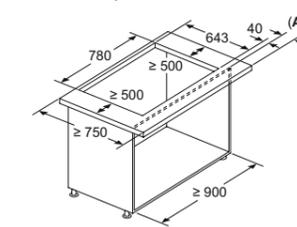
Standard: with worktop divider between downdraft and hob

Combination with gas hob is not possible

To prevent power loss, observe the following:

- Do not install upper cabinets or open shelf elements above the appliance
- Left/right distance between appliance and wall/adjacent upper cabinet min. 500 mm
- Distance between appliance frame and wall min. 50 mm

Combination with electric hob Seamless, top-mounted installation



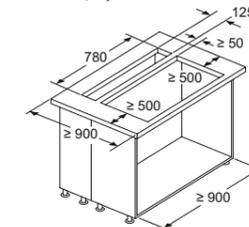
A: Worktop overlap to kitchen cabinet

Combination with gas hob is not possible

To prevent power loss, observe the following:

- Do not install upper cabinets or open shelf elements above the appliance
- Left/right distance between appliance and wall/adjacent upper cabinet min. 500 mm
- Distance between appliance frame and wall min. 50 mm

Combination with electric hob Standard, top-mounted installation



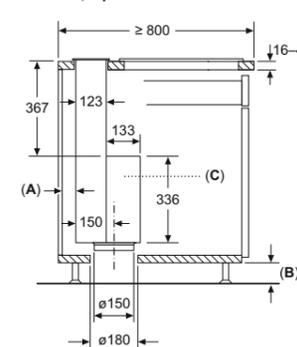
Standard: with worktop divider between downdraft and hob

Combination with gas hob is not possible

To prevent power loss, observe the following:

- Do not install upper cabinets or open shelf elements above the appliance
- Left/right distance between appliance and wall/adjacent upper cabinet min. 500 mm

Standard, top-mounted installation



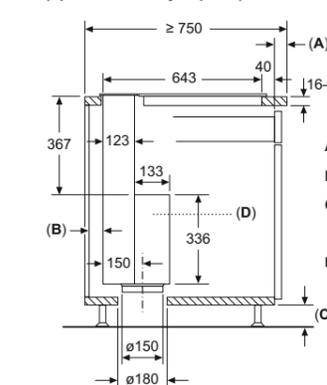
Standard: with worktop divider between downdraft and hob

A: $\geq 20 \text{ mm}$ between the Guided Air suction area and a cabinet wall
B: $\geq 60 \text{ mm}$ for air recirculation

$\geq 100 \text{ mm}$ for air extraction with ducting in the plinth

C: Motor unit must always be accessible

Seamless, top-mounted installation (Special accessory required)



A: Worktop overlap to kitchen cabinet

B: $\geq 20 \text{ mm}$ between the Guided Air suction area and a cabinet wall

C: $\geq 60 \text{ mm}$ for air recirculation

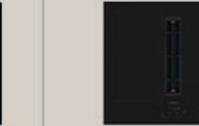
$\geq 100 \text{ mm}$ for air extraction with ducting in the plinth

D: Motor unit must always be accessible

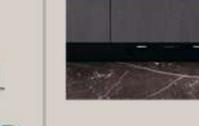
Core Hoods and Venting Hobs product overview



2 year warranty
A two year warranty is available on all Siemens hood appliances listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

Worktop installation				
glassdraftAir	Venting hob	Venting hob	Venting hob	Venting hob
90cm	80cm	80cm	70cm	60cm
 <p>LD98WMM60B iQ700 Black with clear glass</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Integrated extraction iQDrive® cookConnect climateControl Sensor Guided Air technology Interval operation Metal grease filter 3 power levels and 2 intensive 	 <p>ED851HQ26E iQ500 Black glass</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Integrated extraction Interval operation Metal grease filter 9 power levels and 2 intensive 	 <p>ED811BS16E iQ300 Black glass</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Integrated extraction Interval operation Metal grease filter 3 power levels and 1 intensive 	 <p>ED711HQ26E iQ500 Black glass</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Integrated extraction Interval operation Metal grease filter 9 power levels and 2 intensive 	 <p>ED611BS16E iQ300 Black glass</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Integrated extraction Interval operation Metal grease filter 3 power levels and 1 intensive

Wall installation			
Angled glass chimney hood	Box chimney hood	Angled glass chimney hood	Angled glass chimney hood
90cm	90cm	80cm	80cm
 <p>LC91KLT60B iQ700 Black</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> iQDrive® cookConnect climateControl sensor Touch Control Adjustable LED white colour temperature Metal grease filter 3 power levels and 2 intensive 	 <p>LC97BHM50B iQ300 Stainless steel</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Touch Control LED Lights Metal grease filter 3 power levels and 1 intensive 	 <p>LC87KFN60B iQ300 Black</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> iQDrive® cookConnect Intelligent Hood Automatic Touch Control Adjustable LED white colour temperature Metal grease filter 3 power levels and 1 intensive 	 <p>LC85KDK60B iQ100 Black</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Touch Control LED Lights Metal grease filter 3 power levels and 1 intensive
Angled glass chimney hood	Angled glass chimney hood	Box chimney hood	Box chimney hood
60cm	60cm	60cm	60cm
 <p>LC67KFN60B iQ300 Black</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> iQDrive® cookConnect Intelligent Hood Automatic Touch Control Adjustable LED white colour temperature Metal grease filter 3 power levels and 1 intensive 	 <p>LC65KDK60B iQ100 Black</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Touch Control LED Lights Metal grease filter 3 power levels and 1 intensive 	 <p>LC67BHM50B iQ300 Stainless steel</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Touch Control LED Lights Metal grease filter 3 power levels and 1 intensive 	 <p>LC64BHC50B iQ100 Stainless steel</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Push Button Control LED Lights Metal grease filter 3 power levels

Integrated furniture installation				
Integrated design hood	Telescopic hood	Canopy hood	Canopy hood	Canopy hood
90cm	90cm	86cm	73cm	70cm
 <p>LJ97BAM60B iQ500 Black body and fold out glass</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Touch control LED Lights Metal grease filter 3 power levels and 1 intensive 	 <p>LI94MA531B iQ300 Metallic silver</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> iQDrive® Soft touch LED Lights Metal grease filter 3 power levels and 1 intensive 	 <p>LB87NAC60B iQ500 Black</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Push Button Control LED Lights Metal grease filter 3 power levels and 1 intensive 	 <p>LB75565GB iQ300 Metallic silver</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slider Switch LED Lights Metal grease filter 3 power levels and 1 intensive 	 <p>LB77NAC60B iQ500 Black</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Push Button Control LED Lights Metal grease filter 3 power levels and 1 intensive
Integrated design hood	Telescopic hood	Integrated hood	Canopy hood	Canopy hood
60cm	60cm	60cm	53cm	52cm
 <p>LJ67BAM60B iQ500 Black body and fold out glass</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Touch control LED Lights Metal grease filter 3 power levels and 1 intensive 	 <p>LI64MA531B iQ300 Metallic silver</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> iQDrive® Soft touch LED Lights Metal grease filter 3 power levels and 1 intensive 	 <p>LE66MAC00B iQ100 Metallic silver</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Push Button Control LED Lights Metal grease filter 3 power levels 	 <p>LB53NAA30B iQ100 Metallic silver</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Push Button Control LED Lights Metal grease filter 3 power levels 	 <p>LB56NAC60B iQ500 Black</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Push Button Control LED Lights Metal grease filter 3 power levels and 1 intensive

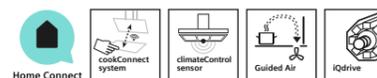


Model shown: LD98WMM60B glassdraftAir hood

Worktop ventilation

iQ700 LD98WMM60B

glassdraftAir Hood
Black with clear glass



glassdraftAir Hood specifications

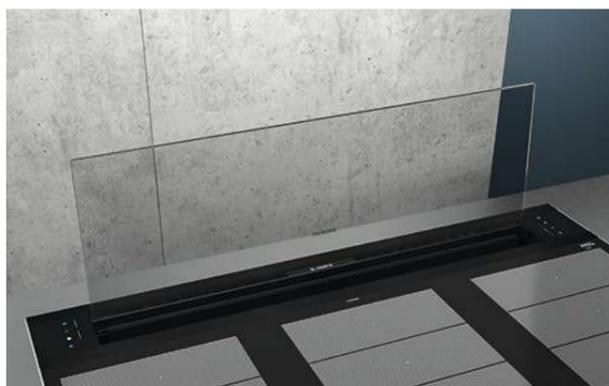
Appliance type	glassdraftAir hood
Width	90cm
Design family	iQ700
Model number	LD98WMM60B
Colour	Black with clear glass
Key features	
Seamless installation to hob available (check compatibility)	■
Home Connect	■
Guided Air	■
climateControl sensor	■
cookConnect hob based hood control	■
iQdrive®	■
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert ¹	■ / ■
Filter saturation indicator	■
Filter service position	■
Features	
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation	■ / ■
Power levels	3 + 2 intensive
Interval operation	■
Automatic after running (minutes)	10
Type of control	Touch control
Performance / technical information	
Energy rating	A
Appliance width (mm)	912
Extraction rate in m ³ /h ^{2,4}	
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	519 / 472
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	656 / 543
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	833 / 620
Noise level (sound power) based on dB [A] re 1pW ^{1,5}	
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	62 / 65
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	67 / 68
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	71 / 71
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob ⁵ (mm)	Not compatible
GB plug	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
¹Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
²A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.
³Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECEC Code of Conduct.
⁴Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
⁵Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
⁶From top of pan supports. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

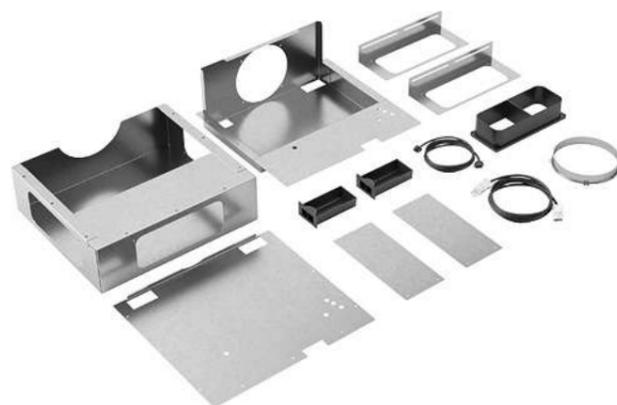
The finishing touch for your kitchen. Now with flexible installation.

Extract cooking smells at source with the iQ700 glassdraftAir hood, ideal for keeping the sightlines of open plan kitchens. Conveniently placed within the worktop, this elegant hood can be automatically raised when needed, then disappears at the touch of a button. There is no need to worry about losing storage space beneath as the motor can be placed somewhere more convenient with the remote installation kit.

The Siemens Remote Motor Installation Mounting Kit (LZ21WWM11) frees up space under the worktop and provides the option to mount the motor up to 3 metres away from the appliance. Image for illustrative purposes only. Ducting not supplied.



Model shown: LD98WMM60B glassdraftAir hood



Scan to view installation options

Siemens glassdraftAir hood and hob compatibility guide		
Hood	Hob compatibility	Seamless Installation Kit
iQ700 LD98WMM60B 90cm glassdraftAir hood	iQ700 EX975KXW1E flexInduction hob	LZ29WWY12
iQ700 LD98WMM60B 90cm glassdraftAir hood	iQ700 EX975LVV1E flexInduction hob	LZ29WWY12

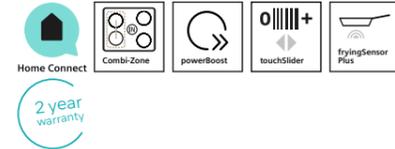
For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet. For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.

inductionAir Plus hobs

iQ500 ED851HQ26E

inductionAir Plus hob
Black glass

80cm



inductionAir Plus hob specifications

Appliance type		inductionAir plus hob	
Design family		iQ500	
Model number		ED851HQ26E	
Design			
Width (mm)		802	
Control position / Control type		Front / touchSlider	
diamondProtect Surface		-	
Style		3 sided bevelled frameless finish	
Key features			
Home Connect		■	
Integrated extractor		■	
cookingSensor Plus ready ¹		-	
fryingSensor Plus settings for hob		11 levels	
Favourite Button		■	
Automatic extraction		Auto-on	
Number of flexInduction zones		-	
Number of combiZones		2: Left & Right	
Hob features			
Number of individual zones / Power levels		4 / 17	
powerBoost / powerMove Plus		■ / -	
panBoost		via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.	
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display		■ / -	
Keep warm function		via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.	
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)		■ / -	
flexMotion / reStart		- / ■	
Demo mode		-	
Dish categories/setting recommendations		via HC app a. sw upd.	
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)		-	
Safety features			
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition		■ / ■	
Childproof lock / Favourite button		■ / ■	
Countdown timer / Count up timer		■ / -	
Safety time switch off / Main on/off switch		■ / ■	
Hood features			
climateControl sensor / Metal grease filter		- / ■	
Power levels		9 + 2 Intensive	
Automatic intensive revert setting		6 minutes	
Automatic or manual control		■	
Automatic after running: Extraction / Recirculation		12 / 30 minutes	
Interval operation		■	
Dishwasher safe grease filter cassette with spillage collection		Yes - 200ml capacity	
Dishwasher safe spillage overflow collector		700ml capacity	
Electronic grease filter/cleanAir filter saturation indicators		- / -	
Performance / Technical information – Hob			
Maximum power output (W)		7,400	
Nominal voltage (V)		220-240	
Electrical cable length (cm)		110	
Rear left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		2.50	190 x 210
Rear right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		2.50	190 x 210
Front left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		2.50	190 x 210
Front right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		2.50	190 x 210
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		-	-
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		-	-
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		3.60	380 x 210
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		3.60	380 x 210
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)		3.70 / 3.70	
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)		3.70 / 3.70	
Performance / Technical information – Extractor			
Extractor energy efficiency rating		B	
Extraction rate in m³/h^(1,2)			
- ducted / recirculating power level maximum		500 / 487	
- ducted / recirculating power level intensive		622 / 595	
Noise level (sound power) based on dB[A] re 1pW^(1,4)			
- ducted / recirculating power level minimum		42 / 41	
- ducted / recirculating power level maximum		69 / 68	
- ducted / recirculating power level intensive		74 / 72	
Motor power (W)		170	

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.
All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
¹ Max 3 sensors at any time; one WSP provided. ² Air flow and noise declarations made in line with CECEC Code Of Conduct. ³ Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
a. sw upd. = (a software update)
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

inductionAir Plus hob specifications

Appliance type		inductionAir plus hobs					
Design family		iQ500		iQ300		iQ300	
Model number		ED711HQ26E		ED811BS16E		ED611BS16E	
Design							
Width (mm)		710		802		592	
Control position / Control type		Front / touchSlider		Front / touchControl		Front / touchControl	
diamondProtect Surface		-		-		-	
Style		Frameless		Frameless		Frameless	
Key features							
Home Connect		■		-		-	
Integrated extractor		■		■		■	
cookingSensor Plus ready ¹		-		-		-	
fryingSensor Plus settings for hob		11 levels		-		-	
Favourite Button		■		-		-	
Automatic extraction		Auto-on		Auto-On		Auto-On	
Number of flexInduction zones		-		-		-	
Number of combiZones		2: Left & Right		1		1	
Hob features							
Number of individual zones / Power levels		4 / 17		4 / 17		4 / 17	
powerBoost / powerMove Plus		■ / -		■ / -		■ / -	
panBoost		via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.		-		-	
Adaptable volume / Energy consumption display		■ / -		- / -		- / -	
Keep warm function		via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd.		-		-	
quickStart / Quick stop (Quick switch-off)		■ / -		■ / ■		■ / ■	
flexMotion / reStart		- / ■		- / ■		- / ■	
Demo mode		■		-		-	
Dish categories/setting recommendations		via HC app a. sw upd.		-		-	
Wipe protection function (Control panel pause)		-		-		-	
Safety features							
Residual heat indicator / Pan recognition		■ / ■		■ / ■		■ / ■	
Childproof lock / Favourite button		■ / ■		■ / -		■ / -	
Countdown timer / Count up timer		■ / -		■ / -		■ / -	
Safety time switch off / Main on/off switch		■ / ■		■ / ■		■ / ■	
Hood features							
climateControl sensor / Metal grease filter		- / ■		- / ■		- / ■	
Power levels		9 + 2 intensive		3 + 1 intensive		3 + 1 intensive	
Automatic intensive revert setting		6 minutes		6 minutes		6 minutes	
Automatic or manual control		■		■		■	
Automatic after running: Extraction / Recirculation		12 / 30 minutes		12 / 30 minutes		12 / 30 minutes	
Interval operation		■		■		■	
Dishwasher safe grease filter cassette with spillage collection		Yes - 200ml capacity		Yes - 200ml capacity		Yes - 200ml capacity	
Dishwasher safe spillage overflow collector		700ml capacity		700ml capacity		700ml capacity	
Electronic grease filter/cleanAir filter saturation indicators		- / -		- / -		- / -	
Performance / Technical information – Hob							
Maximum power output (W)		7,400		7,400		7,400	
Nominal voltage (V)		220-240		220-240		220-240	
Electrical cable length (cm)		110		110		110	
Rear left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		2.50	190 x 210	2.20	190 x 210	2.20	190 x 210
Rear right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		2.50	190 x 210	1.80	180	1.40	145
Front left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		2.50	190 x 210	2.20	190 x 210	2.20	190 x 210
Front right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		2.50	190 x 210	2.20	210	2.20	210
flexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		-	-	-	-	-	-
flexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		-	-	-	-	-	-
combiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		3.60	380 x 210	3.60	380 x 210	3.60	380 x 210
combiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		3.60	380 x 210	-	-	-	-
Rear left zone / Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)		3.70 / 3.70		3.70 / 3.10		3.70 / 3.20	
Front left zone / Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)		3.70 / 3.70		3.70 / 3.70		3.70 / 3.70	
Performance / Technical information – Extractor							
Extractor energy efficiency rating		B		B		B	
Extraction rate in m³/h^(1,2)							
- ducted / recirculating power level maximum		500 / 487		500 / 441		500 / 441	
- ducted / recirculating power level intensive		622 / 595		622 / 595		622 / 595	
Noise level (sound power) based on dB[A] re 1pW^(1,4)							
- ducted / recirculating power level minimum		42 / 41		61 / 55		61 / 55	
- ducted / recirculating power level maximum		69 / 68		69 / 66		69 / 66	
- ducted / recirculating power level intensive		74 / 72		74 / 72		74 / 72	
Motor power (W)		170		170		170	

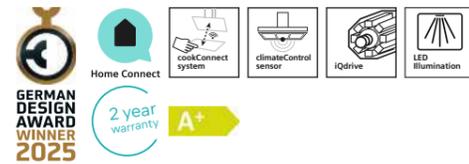
■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.
All models comply with COMMISSION (EC) No. 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
¹ Max 3 sensors at any time; one WSP provided. ² Air flow and noise declarations made in line with CECEC Code Of Conduct.
³ Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
a. sw upd. = (a software update)
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Decorative hoods

iQ 700 LC91KLT60B

Angled glass chimney hood
Black glass

90cm



Angled hood specifications

Appliance type	Angled glass chimney hood
Width	90cm
Design family	iQ 700
Model number	LC91KLT60B
Colour	Black glass
Key features	
Home Connect	■
Adjustable LED white colour temperature	■
climateControl sensor	■
Intelligent Hood Automatic	-
cookConnect hob based hood control	■
iQdrive	■
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert ¹	■ / ■
Filter Saturation Indicator	■
Features	
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation	■ / ■
Electronic power level display	■
Power levels	3 + 2 intensive
Automatic after running (minutes)	10
Lighting	2 x LED lights
Type of control	Touch control
Performance / technical information	
Energy rating	A+
Appliance width (mm)	890
Extraction rate in m³/h^{3,4}	
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	441 / 435
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	753 / 752
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	1007 / 964
Noise level (sound power) based on dB [A] re 1pW^{5,5}	
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	51 / 59
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	65 / 72
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	70 / 78
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob ⁶ (mm)	450 / 650
GB plug	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.
¹Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
²A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.
³Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECEC Code of Conduct.
⁴Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
⁵Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
⁶From top of pan supports. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Angled hood specifications

Appliance type	Angled glass chimney hoods			
	80cm	80cm	60cm	60cm
Design family	iQ 300	iQ 100	iQ 300	iQ 100
Model number	LC87KFN60B	LC85KDK60B	LC67KFN60B	LC65KDK60B
Colour	Black glass	Black glass	Black glass	Black glass
Key features				
Home Connect	■	-	■	-
Adjustable LED white colour temperature	■	-	■	-
climateControl sensor	-	-	-	-
Intelligent Hood Automatic	■	-	■	-
cookConnect hob based hood control	■	-	■	-
iQdrive	■	-	■	-
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert ¹	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Filter Saturation Indicator	via Home Connect	-	via Home Connect	-
Features				
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Electronic power level display	■	■	■	■
Power levels	3 + 1 intensive	3 + 1 intensive	3 + 1 intensive	3 + 1 intensive
Automatic after running (minutes)	10	-	10	-
Lighting	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights
Type of control	Touch control	Touch control	Touch control	Touch control
Performance / technical information				
Energy rating	A+	A	A+	A
Appliance width (mm)	790	790	590	590
Extraction rate in m³/h^{3,4}				
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	431 / 429	430 / 445	431 / 429	430 / 445
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	768 / 724	550 / 550	768 / 724	550 / 550
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Noise level (sound power) based on dB [A] re 1pW^{5,5}				
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	56 / 62	60 / 69	56 / 62	60 / 69
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	68 / 74	65 / 72	68 / 74	65 / 72
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive setting 2	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150	150	150	150
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob ⁶ (mm)	450 / 650	450 / 650	450 / 650	450 / 650
GB plug	■	■	■	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.
¹Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
²A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.
³Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECEC Code of Conduct.
⁴Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
⁵Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
⁶From top of pan supports. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Box chimney hoods

iQ 300 LC97BHM50B

Box chimney hood
Stainless steel

90cm



Box chimney hood specifications

Appliance type	Box chimney hood
Width	90cm
Design family	iQ 300
Model number	LC97BHM50B
Colour	Stainless steel
Key features	
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert ¹	■ / ■
Features	
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation	■ / ■
Type of control	Touch control
Power levels	3 + 1 intensive
Electronic power level display	■
Automatic after running (minutes)	-
Lighting	2 x LED lights
Performance / technical information	
Appliance width (mm)	900
Extraction rate in m ³ /h ^{3,4}	
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	454 / 404
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	739 / 499
Noise level (sound power) based on dB [A] re 1pW ^{3,5}	
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	65 / 82
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	74 / 76
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150 / 120
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob ⁶ (mm)	550 / 650
GB plug	■
Energy rating	B

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.

²A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.

³Air flow and noise declarations made in line with CECEC Code of Conduct.

⁴Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.

⁵Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

⁶From top of pan supports. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Box chimney hood specifications

Appliance type	Box chimney hoods	
Width	60cm	60cm
Design family	iQ 300	iQ 100
Model number	LC67BHM50B	LC64BHC50B
Colour	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Key features		
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert ¹	■ / ■	- / -
Features		
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation	■ / ■	■ / ■
Type of control	Touch control	Push button control
Power levels	3 + 1 intensive	3
Electronic power level display	■	-
Automatic after running (minutes)	-	-
Lighting	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights
Performance / technical information		
Appliance width (mm)	600	600
Extraction rate in m ³ /h ^{3,4}		
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	459 / 404	365 / 197
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	752 / 499	- / -
Noise level (sound power) based on dB [A] re 1pW ^{3,5}		
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	64 / 72	63 / 66
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	73 / 76	- / -
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150 / 120	150 / 120
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob ⁶ (mm)	550 / 650	550 / 650
GB plug	■	■
Energy rating	B	D

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.

²A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.

³Air flow and noise declarations made in line with CECEC Code of Conduct.

⁴Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.

⁵Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

⁶From top of pan supports. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Integrated design hoods



iQ 500 LJ97BAM60B

Integrated extractor hood
Black body & fold out glass

90cm



Integrated design hood specifications



Appliance type	Integrated design hoods	
	90cm	60cm
Width	90cm	60cm
Design family	iQ 500	iQ 500
Model number	LJ97BAM60B	LJ67BAM60B
Colour	Black	Black
Special features		
Storage space	10kg each side	10kg each side
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert ¹	■ / ■	■ / ■
Features		
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation	■ / ■	■ / ■
Power levels	3 + 1 intensive	3 + 1 intensive
Lighting	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights
Type of control	Touch control	Touch control
Performance / technical information		
Energy rating	B	B
Appliance width (mm)	897	597
Extraction rate in m³/h ^{2,4}		
– ducted / recirculating at power level 3	460 / 451	460 / 451
– ducted / recirculating, intensive setting 1	749 / 652	749 / 652
Noise level (sound power) based on dB [A] re 1pW ^{3,5}		
– ducted / recirculating at power level 3	63 / 67	63 / 67
– ducted / recirculating, intensive setting 1	73 / 74	73 / 74
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150 / 120	150 / 120
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob ⁶ (mm)	430 / 650	430 / 650
GB plug	■	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.

²A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.

³Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECEC Code of Conduct.

⁴Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.

⁵Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

⁶From top of pan supports. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.



Model shown: LJ97BAM60B integrated design hood

Telescopic hoods

iQ 300 LI94MA531B

Telescopic extractor hood
Metallic silver

90cm



Telescopic hood specifications

Appliance type	Telescopic hoods	
	90cm	60cm
Design family	iQ 300	iQ 300
Model number	LI94MA531B	LI64MA531B
Colour	Silver metallic lacquer	Silver metallic lacquer
Key features		
iQdrive®	■	■
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert ¹	■ / ■	■ / ■
Features		
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation	■ / ■	■ / ■
Furniture door required	■	■
Automatic after running (minutes)	10	10
Lighting	3 x LED	2 x LED
Controls	Soft touch	Soft touch
Power levels	3 + 1 intensive	3 + 1 intensive
Performance / technical information		
Energy rating	A	A
Appliance width (mm)	898	598
Extraction rate in m³/h^{2,4}		
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	266 / 263	268 / 263
- ducted / recirculating, intensive level 1	412 / 353	400 / 353
Noise level (sound power) based on dB [A] re 1pW^{3,5}		
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	63 / 64	62 / 64
- ducted / recirculating, intensive level 1	70 / 68	69 / 68
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150 / 120	150 / 120
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob ⁶ (mm)	430 / 650	430 / 650
GB plug	■	■

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
¹Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
²A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.
³Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
⁴Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
⁵Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
⁶From top of pan supports. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Integrated hood

iQ 100 LE66MAC00B

Integrated extractor hood
Metallic silver

60cm



Integrated hood specifications

Appliance type	Integrated hood
Width	60cm
Design family	iQ 100
Model number	LE66MAC00B
Colour	Silver metallic lacquer
Features	
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation ¹	■ / ■
Type of control	Push button control
Power levels	3
Lighting	2 x LED lights
Performance / technical information	
Energy rating	B
Appliance width (mm)	599
Extraction rate in m³/h^{2,2}	
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1	256 / 208
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2	352 / 320
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	625 / 416
Noise level (sound power) based on dB [A] re 1pW^{3,4}	
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1	49 / 57
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2	56 / 68
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	70 / 75
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150 / 120
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob ⁵ (mm)	500 / 650
GB plug	■
Optional accessories	
Standard recirculation kit	LZ101MA00

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
¹A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.
²Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
³Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
⁴Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
⁵From top of pan supports. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Canopy hoods

iQ 500 LB87NAC60B

Canopy hood
Black

86cm



Canopy hood specifications

Appliance type	Canopy hood
Width	86cm
Design family	iQ 500
Model number	LB87NAC60B
Colour	Black
Key features	
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert ¹	■ / ■
Features	
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation	■ / ■
Type of control	Push button control
Power levels	3 + 1 intensive
Lighting	2 x LED lights
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	2
Performance / technical information	
Energy rating	B
Appliance width (mm)	860
Extraction rate in m³/h ^{3,4}	
– ducted / recirculating at power level 3	595 / 580
– ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	730 / 705
Noise level (sound power) based on dB [A] re 1pW ^{4,5}	
– ducted / recirculating at power level 3	63 / 77
– ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	68 / 73
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150 / 120
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob ⁶ (mm)	500 / 650
GB plug	■
Performance / technical information	
Standard recirculation kit	LZ55750
cleanAir Plus recirculation kit	LZ11XC16

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
¹Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
²A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.
³Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECEC Code of Conduct.
⁴Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
⁵Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
⁶From top of pan supports. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Canopy hood specifications



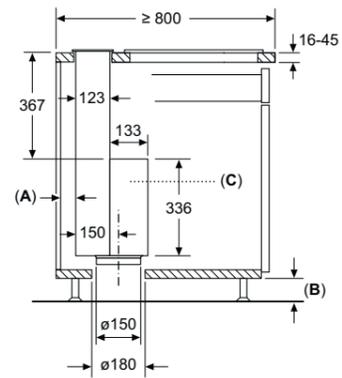
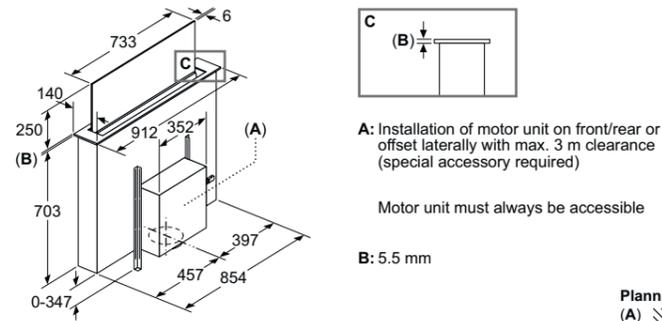
Appliance type	Canopy hoods			
Width	70cm	73cm	52cm	53cm
Design family	iQ 500	iQ 300	iQ 500	iQ 100
Model number	LB77NAC60B	LB75565GB	LB56NAC60B	LB53NAA30B
Colour	Black	Silver metallic lacquer	Black	Silver metallic lacquer
Key features				
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert ¹	■ / ■	■ / –	■ ■	– / –
Features				
Suitable for ducted / recirculating operation	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Type of control	Push button control	Slider switch	Push button control	Push button control
Power levels	3 + 1 intensive	3 + 1 intensive	3 + 1 intensive	3
Lighting	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	2	2	1	1
Performance / technical information				
Energy rating	B	C	B	D
Appliance width (mm)	700	730	520	534
Extraction rate in m³/h ^{3,4}				
– ducted / recirculating at power level 3	595 / 580	379 / 278	570 / 560	302 / 300
– ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	730 / 705	638 / 408	645 / 628	– / –
Noise level (sound power) based on dB [A] re 1pW ^{4,5}				
– ducted / recirculating at power level 3	63 / 77	56 / 65	66 / 69	62 / 65
– ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive setting 1	68 / 73	68 / 72	68 / 72	– / –
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150 / 120	150 / 120	150 / 120	120
Minimum distance above an electric / gas hob ⁶ (mm)	500 / 650	650 / 650	500 / 650	550/650
GB plug	■	■	■	■
Performance / technical information				
Standard recirculation kit	LZ55750	–	LZ55750	–
cleanAir Plus recirculation kit	LZ11XC16	–	LZ11XC16	–

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
¹Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
²A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.
³Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECEC Code of Conduct.
⁴Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
⁵Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
⁶From top of pan supports. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Hood technical diagrams

glassdraftAir hood LD98WMM60B

Technical diagrams for seamless installation can be found online at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk

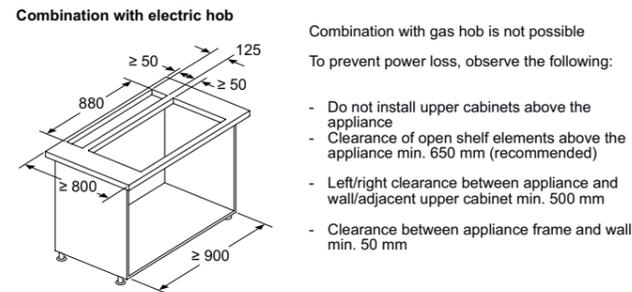
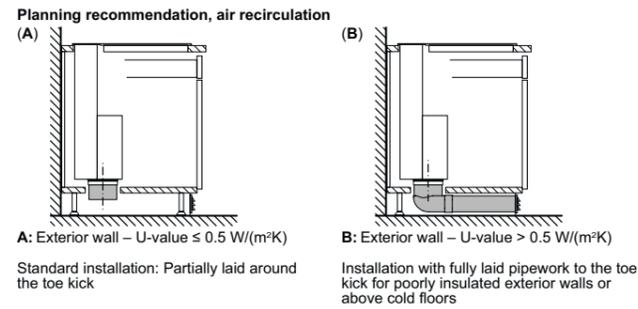


A: ≥ 20 mm between the Guided Air suction area and a cabinet wall

B: ≥ 60 mm for air recirculation

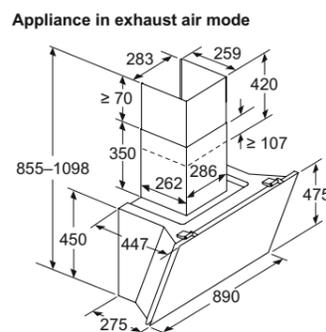
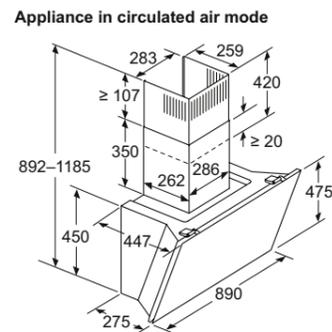
≥ 100 mm for air extraction with ducting in the plinth

C: Motor unit must always be accessible



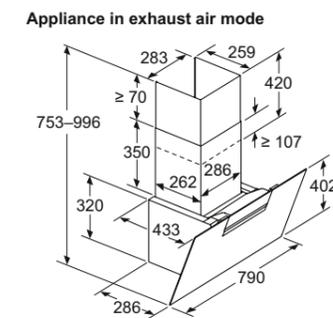
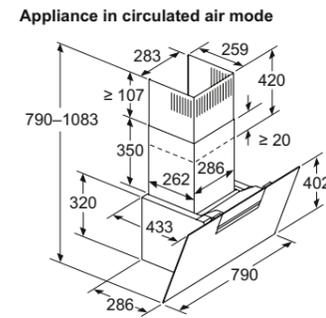
Angled chimney hood LC91KLT60B

Full technical diagrams showing the wall installation can be found online at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk



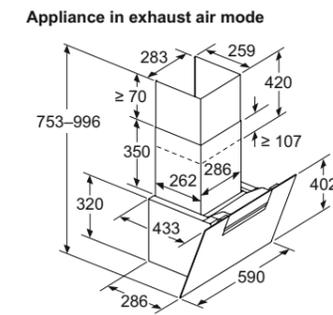
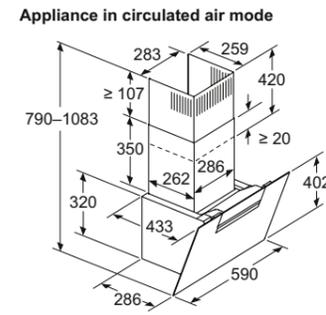
Angled chimney hoods LC87KFN60B

Full technical diagrams showing the wall installation can be found online at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk



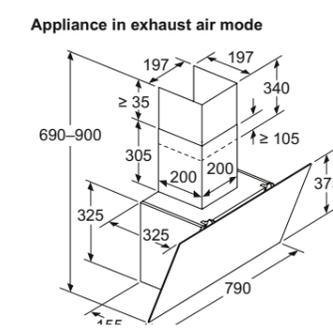
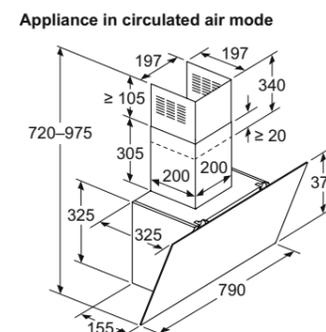
Angled chimney hoods LC67KFN60B

Full technical diagrams showing the wall installation can be found online at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk



Angled chimney hoods LC85KDK60B

Full technical diagrams for showing wall installation can be found online at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk

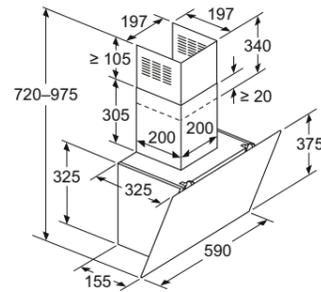


Hood technical diagrams

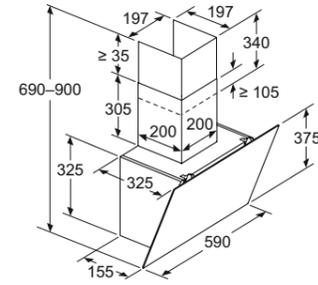
Angled chimney hoods LC65KDK60B

Full technical diagrams for showing wall installation can be found online at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk

Appliance in circulated air mode

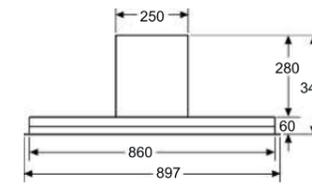


Appliance in exhaust air mode

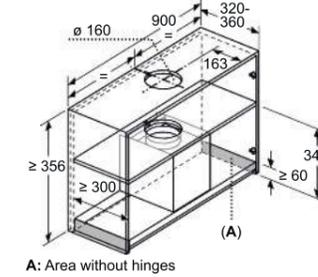


Integrated design hood LJ97BAM60B

Front view

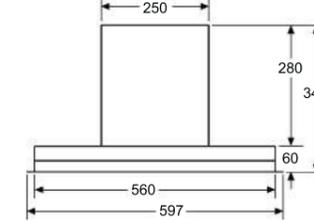


Installation example

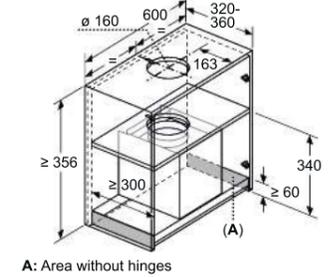


Integrated design hood LJ67BAM60B

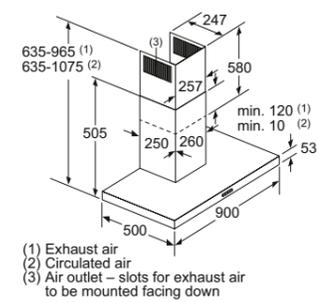
Front view



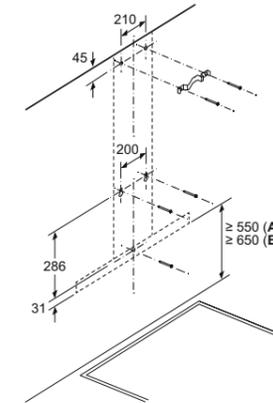
Installation example



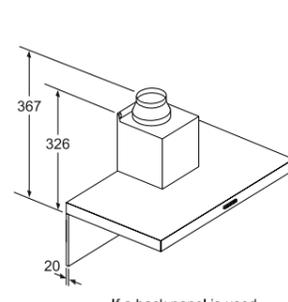
Box chimney hoods LC97BHM50B



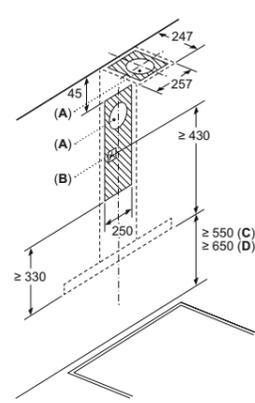
- (1) Exhaust air
- (2) Circulated air
- (3) Air outlet – slots for exhaust air to be mounted facing down



- A: Electric
- B: Gas - from upper edge of pan support



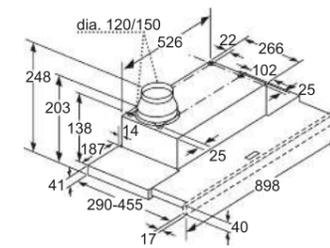
If a back panel is used, the design of the appliance must be considered.



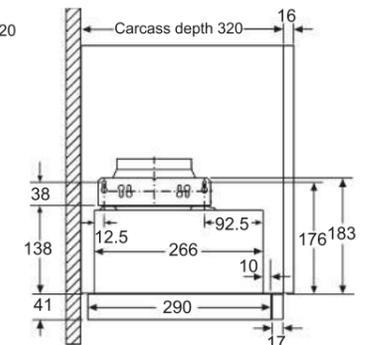
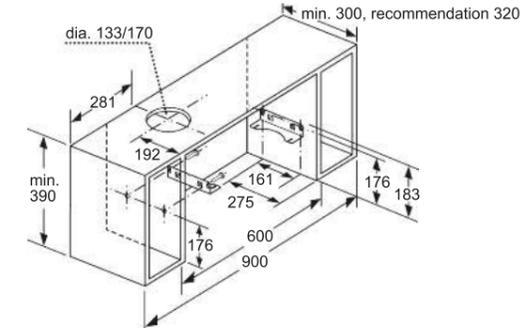
- A: Exhaust air outlet
- B: Socket
- C: Electric
- D: Gas - from upper edge of pan support

Telescopic hood LI94MA531B

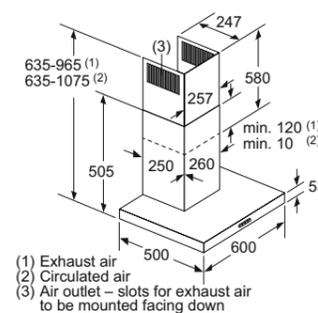
For installing the 90cm telescopic hood in a 90cm wide wall-hanging cupboard, a special wall-hanging cupboard from the kitchen unit manufacturer is required.



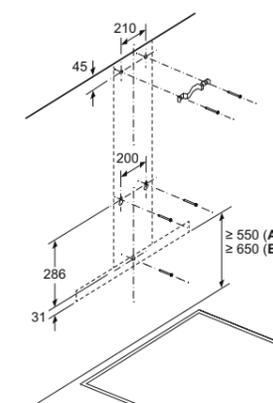
Depth of the filter drawer can be adjusted by up to 29 mm



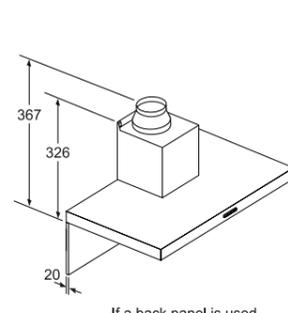
Box chimney hoods LC67BHM50B and LC64BBC50B



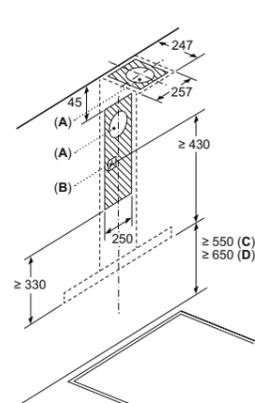
- (1) Exhaust air
- (2) Circulated air
- (3) Air outlet – slots for exhaust air to be mounted facing down



- A: Electric
- B: Gas - from upper edge of pan support

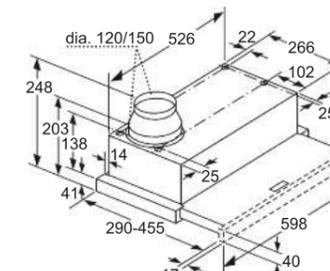


If a back panel is used, the design of the appliance must be considered.

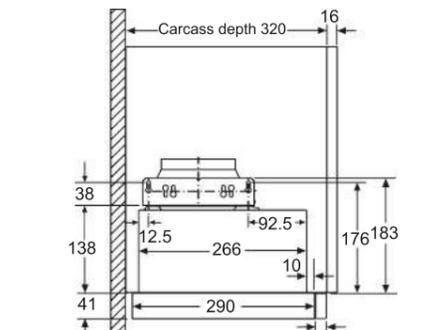
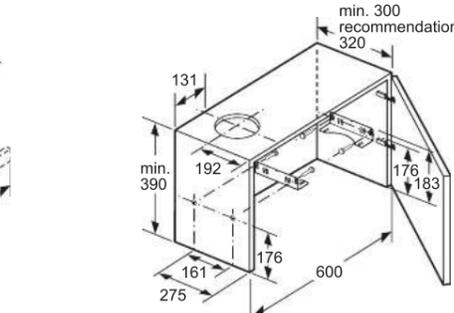


- A: Exhaust air outlet
- B: Socket
- C: Electric
- D: Gas - from upper edge of pan support

Telescopic hood LI64MA531B

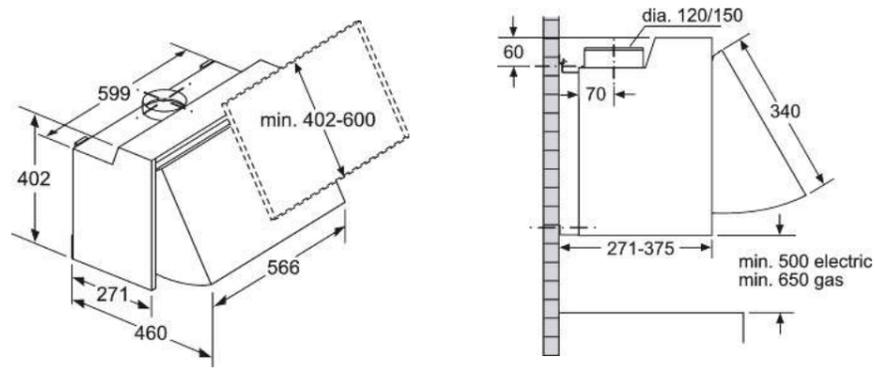


Depth of the filter drawer can be adjusted by up to 29 mm

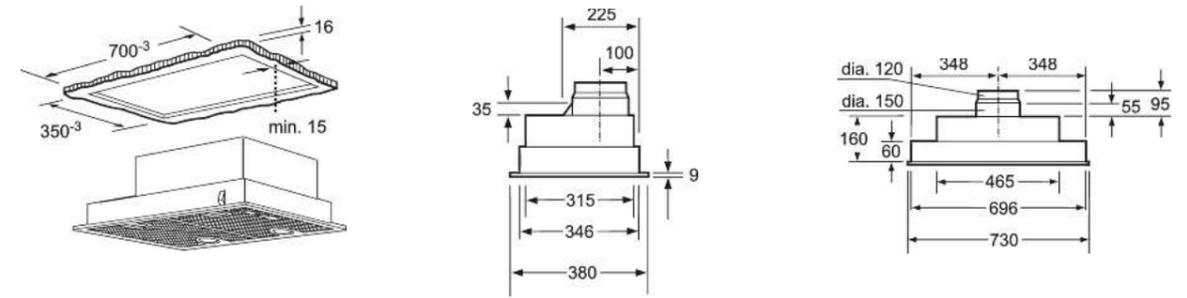


Hood technical diagrams

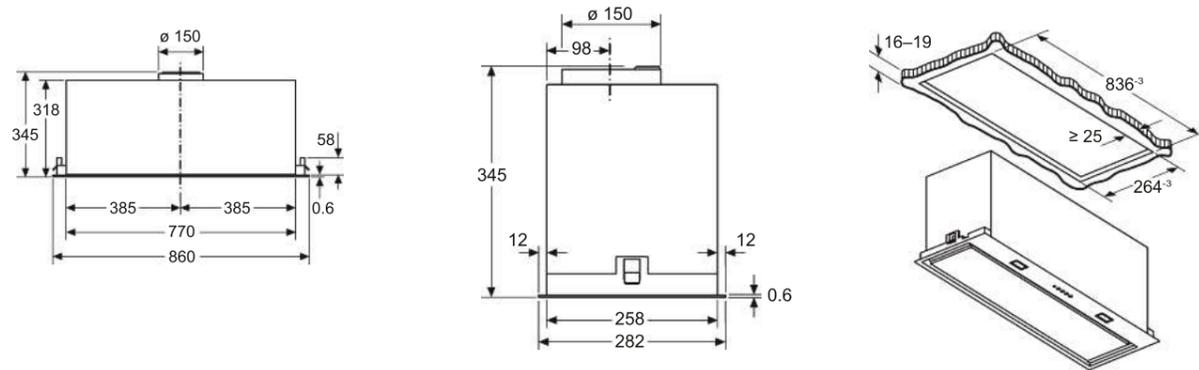
Integrated hoods LE66MAC00B



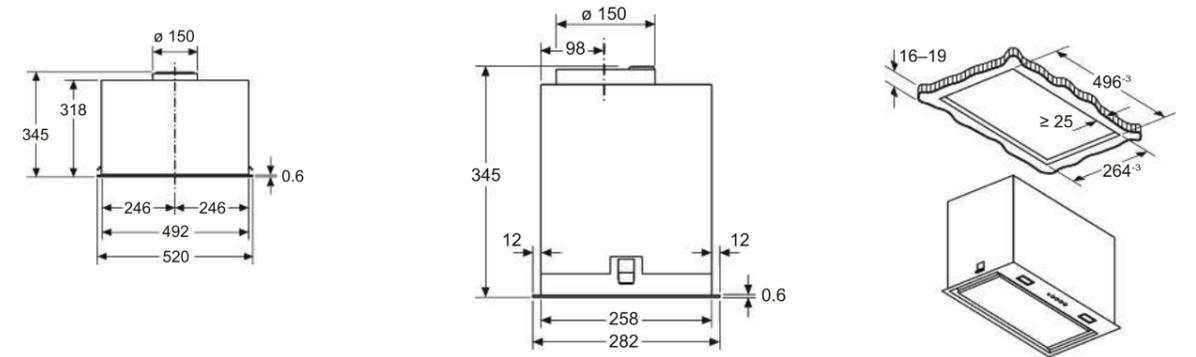
Canopy hood LB75565GB



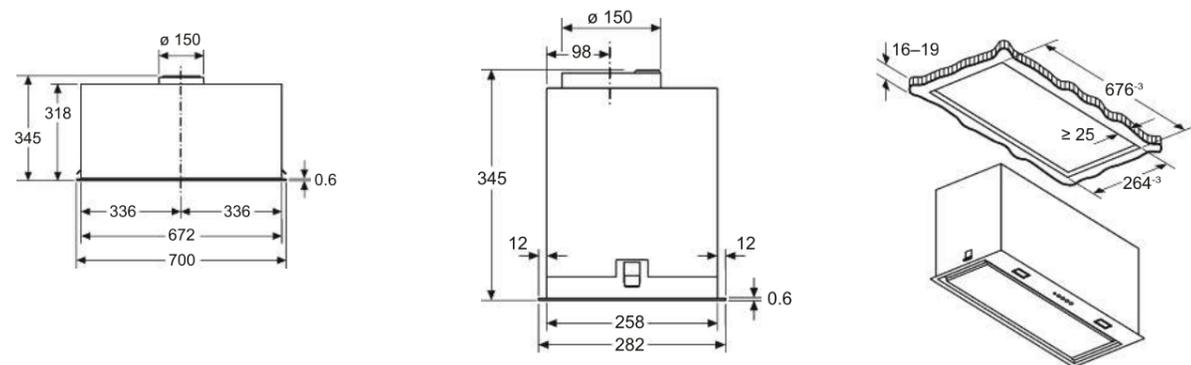
Canopy hood LB87NAC60B



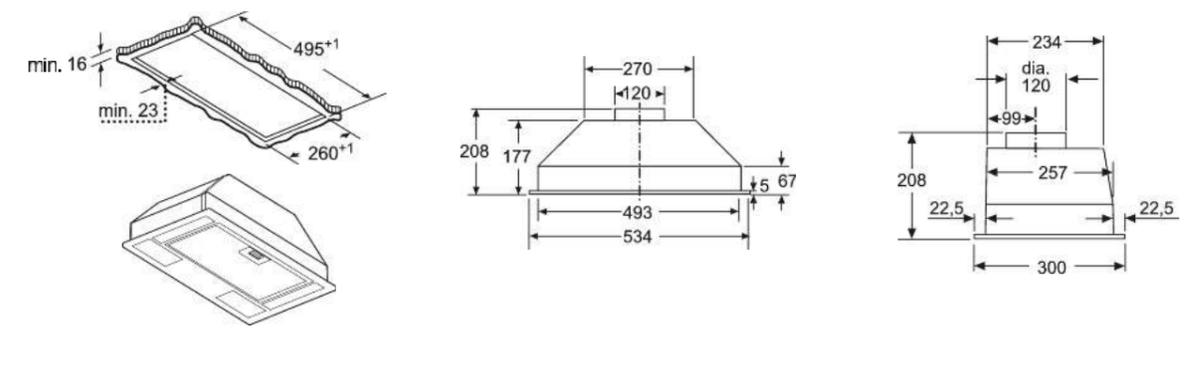
Canopy hood LB56NAC60B



Canopy hoods LB77NAC60B



Canopy hood LB53NAA30B



studioLine

Personalised cooling, aCool Modular refrigeration

Intelligent cooling from studioLine.

The studioLine aCool range offers the perfect level of personalisation with seamless design. Everything can be adjusted to meet the user's lifestyle and needs. Thanks to the modular concept, these cooling solutions offer endless possibilities to meet the highest demands. aCool can be combined without any restrictions, and as individually as needed. Attention to detail and high-end quality is apparent in every feature of this range.

The appliances can be customised even further with our optional stainless steel door panels and handles or they can complement the rest of the kitchen furniture instead by mounting panels to the door, matching the kitchen furniture design.

Mix and match from a selection of multi-door fridge freezer, fridges, freezers and wine coolers to create a bespoke cooling solution – all with 5 year warranty.

Siemens aCool warranties:



5 year warranty

A five year warranty is available on all Siemens aCool appliances listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.



aCool



Compressor Drive 10 Year Warranty

Available on selected Siemens built-in fridges and fridge freezers, this warranty covers defects in the compressor motor.

Models shown above:

FI30NP33 (left) freezer installed side-by-side with **CI30RP02** (right) fridge using side-by-side kit fridge freezer



To find out more about warranty and for registration, please visit:
UK: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties
IE: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty

studioLine

An exceptional solution awaits...

These appliances can easily become a part of a side-by-side arrangement.

Delivering big when it comes to creating cooling spaces. With appliances usually coming in two different sizes, allowing more configuration possibilities.

Position the appliances to suit every need. Whichever and however they are required.

Depending on the chosen arrangement additional installation accessories are required. Please follow the rules below to order the correct ones:

- If the appliances are installed handle to handle you will need a side-by-side installation kit.
- If the appliances are installed handle to hinge you will need a heating kit.
- If the appliances are installed hinge to hinge you will need a heating kit.

Please note when the spacing between appliances is over 160mm the kits are not required.

Accessories

- CI60Z200 Heating kit
- CI60Z000 Installation kit for side-by-side installation (without heating kit)

Models shown:

CI18WP03 (left) wine cooler installed side-by-side with FI24NP33 (middle) freezer and CI30RP02 (right) fridge.



A modular system providing endless possibilities

Build an individual cooling zone with studioLine aCool cooling appliances and experience space, sophisticated design and performance wrapped up in one.



Freezer and fridge

Experience the traditional side-by-side combination with a difference, with an aCool freezer and fridge, available in both a smaller or larger widths to suit all needs.



Wine cabinet, fridge and freezer

Combine everyone's needs in one place to make an outstanding visual and practical statement. Mix and match wine cabinet, fridge and freezer by placing them side-by-side and create a tailored set that meets all expectations.



Wine cabinet and fridge with bottom freezer drawer

In combination with a studioLine wine cabinet, the fridge with bottom freezer could be the right solution. A 'grand opening' to enjoy every day.



aCool fridge freezer specifications

Appliance type	aCool fridge freezer	aCool single door fridge
Design family	IQ700	IQ700
Model number	C130BP02	C124RP02
Design features		
Door colour	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Fridge / Freezer split	70 / 30	-
noFrost	■	-
lowFrost (Manual defrost)	-	-
softClose hinge	-	-
Type of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge
Home Connect	■	■
Food freshness system		
hyperFresh	2 x hyperFresh drawers	2 x hyperFresh drawers 1 x vegetable box
Key features – fridge section		
Light	LED	LED
superCool function	■	■
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic
Number of shelves	3	4
Number of adjustable shelves	2	3
Number of door bins / shelves	3	4
Type of shelves	Safety glass	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital LED	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	■	■
Bottle shelves in fridge	-	-
Key features – freezer section		
superFreeze function	■	-
Temperature adjustable in freezer	■	-
Number of ice cube trays	Automatic ice maker	-
Number of freezer drawers	1	-
Additional information		
Energy efficiency class	A G E	A G E
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)	295	150
Total net capacity (litres)	452	357
Freezer net capacity (litres)	136	-
Climate class ²	SN-T	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	42	40
Noise level class	D	C
Sabbath mode	■	■
Additional accessories included	1 x ice container 1 x ice scoop 1 x connection hose	-
Height of product (mm)	2125	2125
Width of product (mm)	756	603
Depth of product (mm)	608	608

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.
² Climate zone SN – designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
 Climate zone T – designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
 Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.



aCool single door fridge and freezer specifications

Appliance type	aCool single door freezer	aCool single door fridge	aCool single door freezer
Design family	IQ700	IQ700	IQ700
Model number	F124NP33	C130RP02	F130NP33
Design features			
Door colour	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Fridge / Freezer split	-	-	-
noFrost	■	-	■
lowFrost (Manual defrost)	-	-	-
softClose hinge	-	-	-
Type of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge
Home Connect	■	■	■
Food freshness system			
hyperFresh	-	2 x hyperFresh drawers 1 x vegetable box	-
Key features – fridge section			
Light	-	LED	-
superCool function	-	■	-
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
Number of shelves	-	4	-
Number of adjustable shelves	-	3	-
Number of door bins / shelves	-	4	-
Type of shelves	-	Safety glass	-
Temperature display	Digital LED	Digital LED	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	■	■	■
Bottle shelves in fridge	-	-	-
Key features – freezer section			
superFreeze function	■	-	■
Temperature adjustable in freezer	■	-	■
Number of ice cube trays	Automatic ice maker	-	Automatic ice maker
Number of freezer drawers	2	-	2
Additional information			
Energy efficiency class	A G E	A G E	A G E
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)	284	166	321
Total net capacity (litres)	344	467	445
Freezer net capacity (litres)	344	-	445
Climate class ²	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	42	40	42
Noise level class	D	C	D
Sabbath mode	■	■	■
Additional accessories included	1 x ice container 1 x ice cube scoop 1 x connection hose	-	1 x ice container 1 x ice cube scoop 1 x connection hose
Height of product (mm)	2125	2125	2125
Width of product (mm)	603	756	756
Depth of product (mm)	608	608	608

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.
² Climate zone SN – designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
 Climate zone T – designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
 Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.



aCool wine cooler specifications

Appliance type	aCool wine cooler	aCool wine cooler
Design family	IQ700	IQ700
Model number	C118WP03	C124WP03
Design features		
Door colour	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Colour of door panels	-	-
Colour of side panels	-	-
Type of glass door	2 glass panels	2 glass panels
Door handle type	Vertical bar handle	Vertical bar handle
Temperature display	Interior/digital LED	Interior/digital LED
Type of hinge (reversible)	■	■
Home Connect	■	■
Key features – wine cabinet section		
Range of temperature (0°C)	5 - 20	5 - 20
Temperature zones	2	3
Light	LED	LED
Number of shelves	10	8
Number of oak shelves	10	8
Number of adjustable shelves	-	-
Presenter shelf and lighting	■	■
Capacity in 0.75l (Bordeaux bottles)	58	92
Functions		
Door open warning signal/malfunction	■	■
Child lock	-	-
Additional information		
Energy efficiency class	A G	A G
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)	145	155
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	272	370
Climate class ²	SN-T	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	42	42
Noise level class	D	D
Sabbath mode	■	■
Height of product (mm)	2125	2125
Width of product (mm)	451	603
Depth of product (mm)	608	608

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

² Climate zone SN – designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T – designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.



Experience wine at its best

The studioLine aCool wine cabinets are designed to provide ample room for bottles of wine and optimal storage conditions to help maintain their quality. From the adjustable humidity feature, which ensures the right level of humidity to prevent cork brittleness or the growth of mould, to the independently adjustable temperature zones, allowing storage of red and white wines at their ideal temperature.

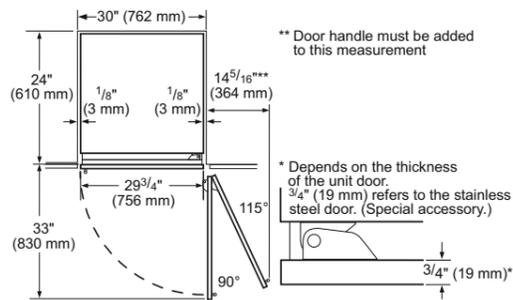
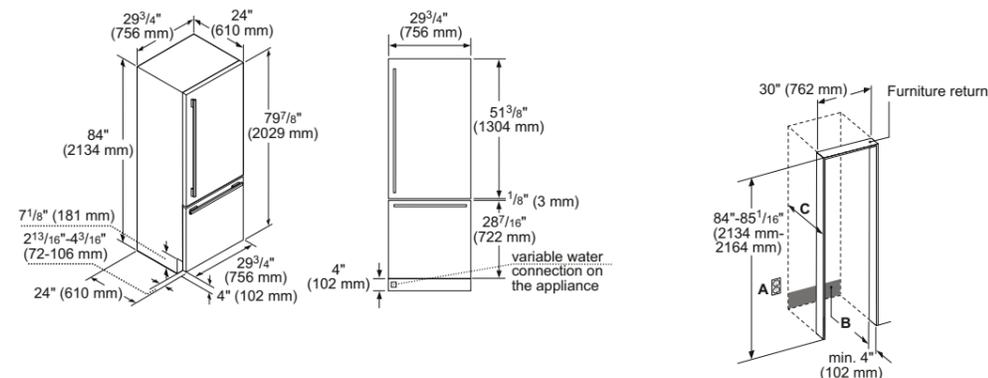
The cabinet door is equipped with UV-protection glass to prevent damage from sunlight while the oak shelves not only display wine bottles in an attractive way but also protect them and their labels from scratches. The low vibration technology makes storage safer and particularly quiet. With premium LED lighting, you can display the bottles of wine in the best light without affecting the temperature in the cabinet.

aCool technical diagrams

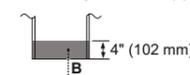


Scan to view how to install Siemens aCool appliances

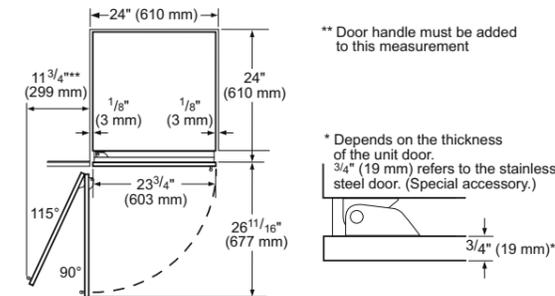
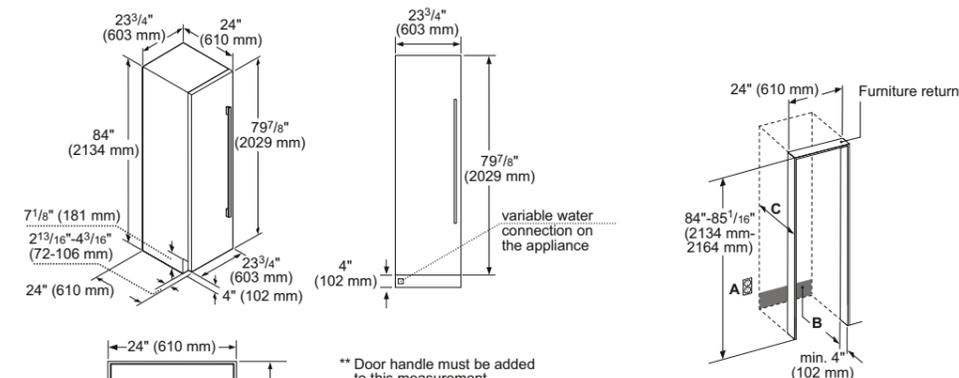
Fridge freezer CI30BP02



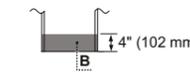
A: Area for installation of power connection.
B: Area for running the water line. It is recommended that the waterbox is placed adjacent to the installation cavity, so that it can be accessed for service without uninstalling the appliance. If this is not possible, place the recessed waterbox adjacent to the water supply socket elevated at the heights as referenced in areas A and B.
C: Recess depth depends on kitchen design. For a flush installation, the depth needs to be at least 24 inches plus the thickness of the door panel.
 Stainless steel models contain a panel-ready base unit, ready-to-install stainless steel door(s) with a right or left door swing and handle(s).



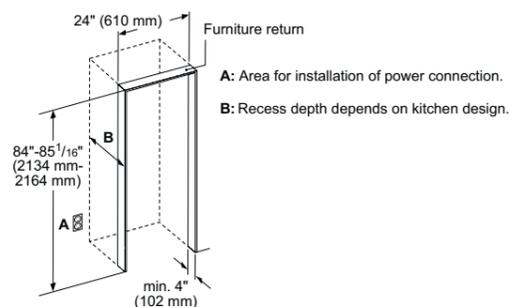
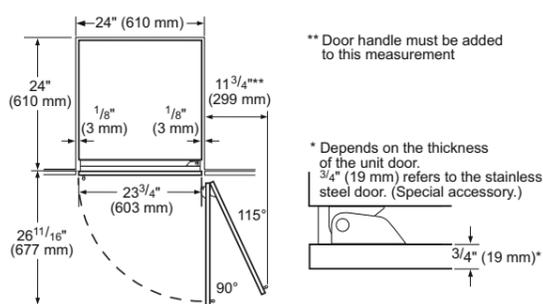
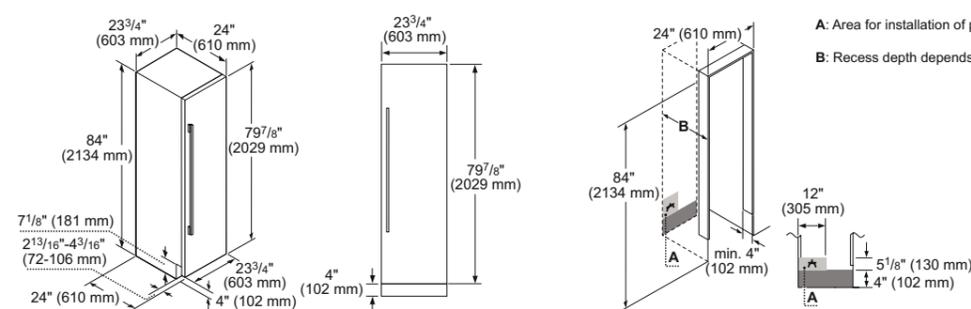
Single door freezer FI24NP33



A: Area for installation of power connection.
B: Area for running the water line. It is recommended that the waterbox is placed adjacent to the installation cavity, so that it can be accessed for service without uninstalling the appliance. If this is not possible, place the recessed waterbox adjacent to the water supply socket elevated at the heights as referenced in areas A and B.
C: Recess depth depends on kitchen design. For a flush installation, the depth needs to be at least 24 inches plus the thickness of the door panel.
 Stainless steel models contain a panel-ready base unit, ready-to-install stainless steel door(s) with a right or left door swing and handle(s).



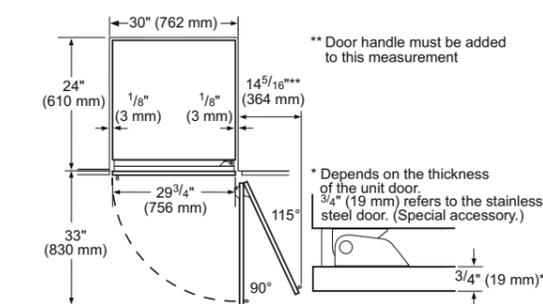
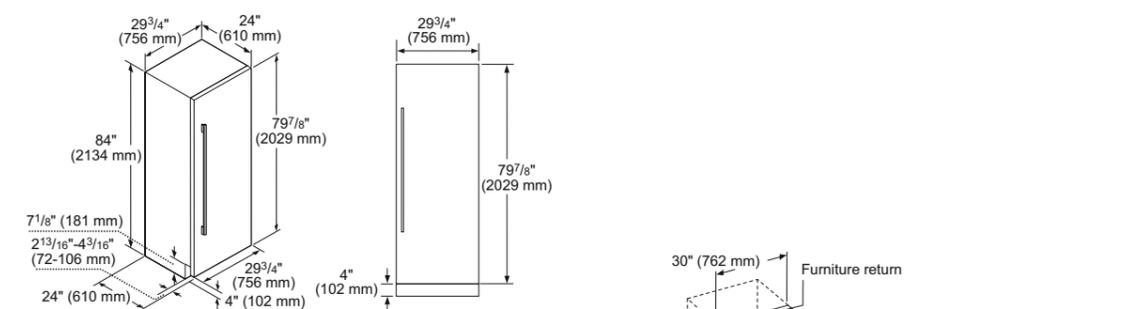
Single door fridge CI24RP02



A: Area for installation of power connection.
B: Recess depth depends on kitchen design.

A: Area for installation of power connection.
B: Recess depth depends on kitchen design.

Single door fridge CI30RP02



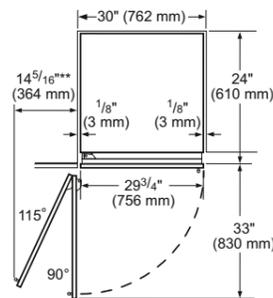
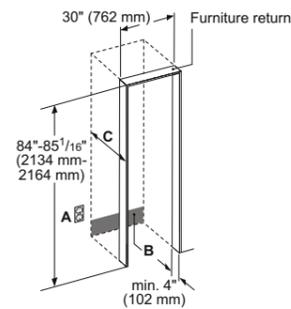
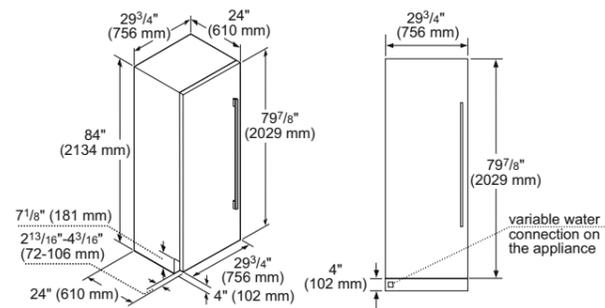
A: Area for installation of power connection.
B: Recess depth depends on kitchen design.

aCool technical diagrams



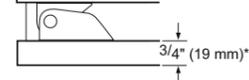
Scan to view how to install Siemens aCool appliances

Single door freezer FI30NP33



** Door handle must be added to this measurement

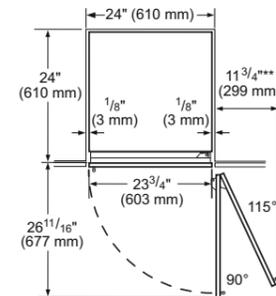
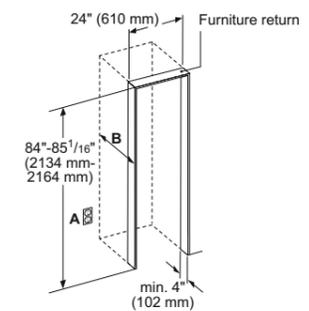
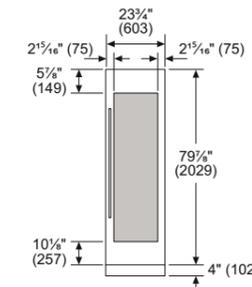
* Depends on the thickness of the unit door. 3/4" (19 mm) refers to the stainless steel door. (special accessory).



A: Area for installation of power connection.
B: Area for running the water line. It is recommended that the waterbox is placed adjacent to the installation cavity, so that it can be accessed for service without uninstalling the appliance. If this is not possible, place the recessed waterbox adjacent to the water supply socket elevated at the heights as referenced in areas A and B.
C: Recess depth depends on kitchen design. For a flush installation, the depth needs to be at least 24 inches plus the thickness of the door panel.
 Stainless steel models contain a panel-ready base unit, ready-to-install stainless steel door(s) with a right or left door swing and handle(s).



Wine cabinet CI24WP03



** Door handle must be added to this measurement

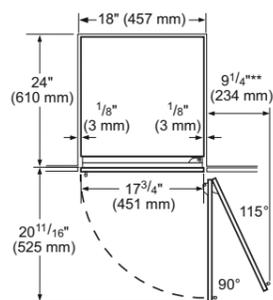
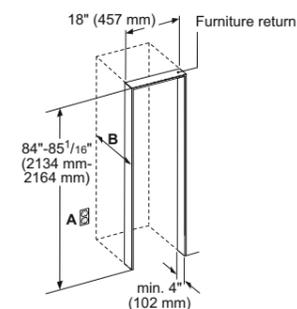
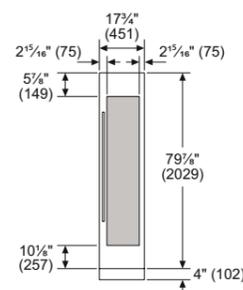
* Depends on the thickness of the unit door. 3/4" (19 mm) refers to the stainless steel door. (Special accessory).



A: Area for installation of power connection.

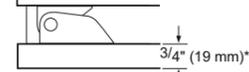
B: Recess depth depends on kitchen design. For a flush installation, the depth needs to be at least 24 inches plus the thickness of the door panel. Panel dimensions based on a standard 1/8" reveal and 4 inch toe kick. Custom panel dimensions may vary depending on kitchen reveals and toe kick. Stainless steel models contain a panel-ready base unit, ready-to-install stainless steel door(s) with a right or left door swing and handle(s).

Wine cabinet CI18WP03



** Door handle must be added to this measurement

* Depends on the thickness of the unit door. 3/4" (19 mm) refers to the stainless steel door. (Special accessory).



A: Area for installation of power connection.

B: Recess depth depends on kitchen design. For a flush installation, the depth needs to be at least 24 inches plus the thickness of the door panel. Panel dimensions based on a standard 1/8" reveal and 4 inch toe kick. Custom panel dimensions may vary depending on kitchen reveals and toe kick. Stainless steel models contain a panel-ready base unit, ready-to-install stainless steel door(s) with a right or left door swing and handle(s).

Intelligent cooling appliances for long lasting freshness

Siemens built-in cooling appliances provide the ultimate way to store food flexibly and correctly for optimum freshness.

From our smallest built-in fridge to our most impressive, each appliance brings more freshness and convenience. Siemens cooling appliances offer combinations for every individual requirement, taste and kitchen design. Siemens built-in fridges, freezers and wine coolers come in a wide range of models offering full flexibility when planning a kitchen.



Model shown: K186NHFE0 fridge freezer

Built-in
Cooling

Siemens built-in cooling warranties:



studioLine 5 year warranty

A five year warranty is available on all built-in studioLine cooling appliances listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.



5 year warranty

A five year warranty is available on selected built-in cooling appliances listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

*Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. Online registration required. For full T&Cs and qualifying appliances visit [siemens-home.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties](https://www.siemens-home.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties)



2 Year warranty

All Siemens built-in cooling appliances listed in this brochure have a two year manufacturer's warranty as standard to protect against manufacturing or material faults.



Compressor Drive 10 Year Warranty

Available on selected Siemens built-in fridges and fridge freezers, this warranty covers defects in the compressor motor.

To find out more about warranty and for registration, please visit:
UK: [siemens-home.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties](https://www.siemens-home.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties)
IE: [siemens-home.com/ie/customer-service/warranty](https://www.siemens-home.com/ie/customer-service/warranty)

studioLine



Opening the door to new possibilities

For even more convenience in the kitchen, selected studioLine cooling appliances come with push-to-open and voice assisted door openAssist.



No need to touch the door: openAssist

With a simple voice command to a voice assistant like Amazon Alexa, the studioLine fridge or freezer will open. Even without a voice assistant, a gentle push will open the fridge or freezer door – and a gentle push will automatically and quietly close the door. Touchless functionality keeps the stylish kitchen design running seamlessly throughout. openAssist with voice command is available on KI81FHOD0 and GI81NHNE0 only.

Control via Siemens Home Connect.

Thanks to the Siemens Home Appliances App, the refrigerator is connected anytime and anywhere. Control the functions of the fridge easily and conveniently via a smartphone, even when away enjoying a holiday in another country.

A fresh solution for fresh food.

Also equipped with innovative hyperFresh Premium 0°C technology, the iQ700 studioLine fridge offers the best conditions keeping fruit, vegetables, meat and fish fresh for longer.



Model shown: KI81FHOD0 studioLine single door fridge

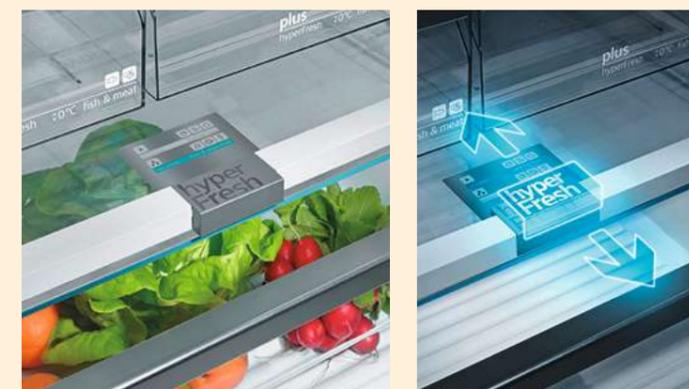
Keep food fresh for longer



Model shown: K181FHOD0 hyperFresh premium

hyperFresh technology:

Set the right conditions to ensure food stays fresh for longer: hyperFresh humidity drawers and near 0°C chiller drawers.



Freshness controlled: hyperFresh
The stylish hyperFresh control panel enables simple adjustment to the humidity in the fridge. The hyperFresh drawer with rippled base allows cool air to easily circulate around fruits and vegetables. As a result, the quality and freshness of food will be retained.



Shelf life maximised: hyperFresh Plus
The hyperFresh Plus drawer does not just store food, it provides the right conditions to keep ingredients fresh for longer. Whether it is being used for storing fruits or vegetables, it will increase shelf life and reduce food wastage. Simply switch between the 2 control settings, and the humidity will be adjusted for optimum storage of the food.



Food stays fresh for longer: hyperFresh Premium
With a choice of 3 humidity controls, simply select between storing fruits, vegetables, or both. The hyperFresh Premium drawer will regulate how much humidity the food receives. These innovative drawers help to keep in nutrients and minerals to create delicious meals and fewer trips to the supermarkets, saving time, effort and money. hyperFresh Premium is available in selected Siemens single door fridges only.

hyperFresh near 0°C chiller drawers. Perfectly fresh for fish and meat:
hyperFresh and hyperFresh Plus models: The two hyperFresh near 0°C chiller drawers are specially designed for the storage needs of fish and meat. Keep them fresher in ideal conditions near 0°C to retain the vitamins and minerals for longer. With two separate compartments the transfer of unpleasant smells will be avoided.

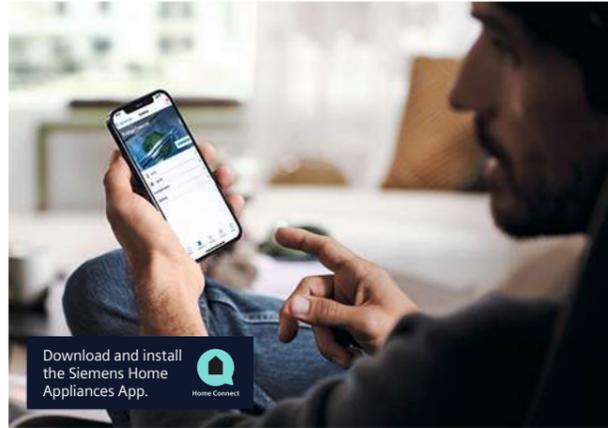
hyperFresh Premium models: These variants come complete with a larger full-length near 0°C chiller drawer, where fish and meat are stored at the perfect temperature.

Explore more cooling features

Experience intelligent cool with Siemens Home Connect.

Smart fridges

Using the Siemens Home Appliances App, the temperature of the fridge can be adjusted, or superCool can be turned on while on the way home from the food shop. It is even possible to turn on holiday mode from anywhere, to save energy where required. The app sends useful push notifications when there has been a significant temperature change in the fridge, or if the door has been left open, minimising the risk of food waste.

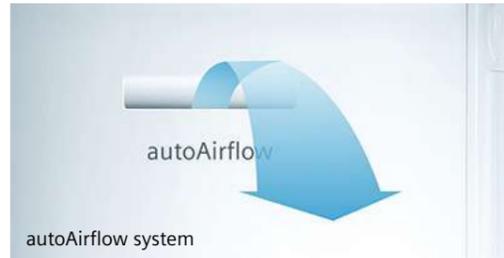


Optimised cooling.



autoAirflow system

This system works with the electronics to optimise the air circulation within the fridge and freezer compartments to ensure even cooling throughout the appliance. This means however groceries are organised, they will be cooled quickly. The back wall of the appliance has open vents which work with the cooling circuit to draw cold air into each compartment.

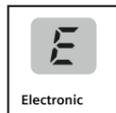


Model shown: K186NADD0 fridge freezer

Type of control.



Interior LCD display



At the touch of a button, the in-door LCD display offers precision control to allow the optimum temperature for food to be maintained easily. This in turn helps to keep food fresh for longer.

LED Light.



LED light

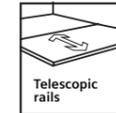


The new integrated long-lasting LED lights available on most of our range fit flush in the side walls or ceiling and illuminate the interior uniformly.

Suitable storage solutions for all needs.



Telescopic rails



Ergonomically ideal access
Fully-retractable drawers on telescopic rails create an easy access shelving zone. This makes it easy to pull the drawers out further, providing a better overview of all food items and making them easier to remove.



Bottle rack



Bottle rack
Available on some models, the perfect place to store wine of all varieties and make the best use of fridge space. The wavyshaped bottle rack can be positioned in a variety of places and safely stores bottles without them rolling back and forth.



freshProtectbox



freshProtectbox
Provides the optimum temperature for individual foods, allowing them to stay fresher for longer. This in turn helps reduce waste and trips to the supermarket – saving time and money.

Freezer features

With noFrost technology, the freezer no longer needs to be defrosted manually.



noFrost

Defrosting the freezer is now done automatically. Siemens freezers are equipped with intelligent sensor-controlled technology to save the chore of defrosting the freezer. An air-circulation system guides the humidity to the outside of the refrigerator into an external evaporation tray, and sensors measure the degree of humidity and any frost production – ensuring the appliance is periodically defrosted without the need to turn it off or empty it out. Also, ice no longer forms on the inside of the refrigerator, and the appliance's energy consumption remains consistently low.



lowFrost

For those models that come with lowFrost, life is still made easier. lowFrost reduces the build-up of frost by up to 50%, so there is no need to defrost the freezer as often – only once every 3 to 4 years. Designed to save time and provide added convenience so time can be spent doing enjoyable activities, not defrosting the freezer.

Storage made easy with bigBox.



Big enough for a busy lifestyle, the bigBox has the capacity for storing whole frozen turkeys, as well as the height to hold dessert glasses upright. Ideal for the holidays and entertaining.

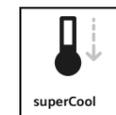


Other useful freezer features.



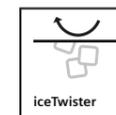
superFreeze function

superFreeze makes sure that warmer food added to the freezer does not raise the freezer temperature, stopping food partially defrosting.



superCool

The superCool button can be used to quickly reduce the temperature in the refrigerator to +2 °C. This prevents any undesirable rises in the temperature of already chilled food whenever new food is added which is not as cold.



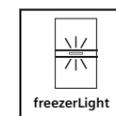
iceTwister

Simply activate the iceTwister and receive up to 20 ice cubes at once right away. The water tank is very easy to remove for reliable refilling.



iceDispenser

Models with this feature are able to dispense ice when needed thanks to a plumbed water connection. Depending on model, ice is available as cubes or crushed.



freezerLight

Our special LED freezerLight makes it possible to get the perfect overview of the freezer compartment by providing light to the whole area.



Model shown: G181NHCE0 freezer

Create combinations to fit every lifestyle

Our built-in cooling appliances come in a wide range of heights and widths to create the perfect combination for the kitchen.

Height and width
 Our built-in cooling appliances are available in a range of heights and widths to fit within a variation of kitchen designs and available spaces.

177.2 cm
 Height

Height and width:

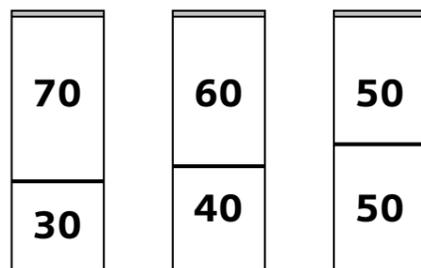
All dimensions are shown as Height x Width.

Multi Door / American Style	American Style	Fridge freezers	Single Door Fridges	Single Door Freezers
Model shown: KF96DPXEA	Model shown: KA93GAIDP	Model shown: KI86NADD0	Model shown: KI81RADD0G	Model shown: GI81NHCE0
183.0 x 90.5cm (freestanding)	178.7 x 90.8cm (freestanding)	177.2 x 55.8cm 177.2 x 54.1cm 193.5 x 70.8cm 193.5 x 69.1cm 193.5 x 55.8cm 193.5 x 54.1cm	177.2 x 55.8cm 177.2 x 54.1cm 82 x 59.8cm	177.2 x 55.8cm 82 x 59.8cm

Fridge Freezer split options:

Fridge Freezer split %
 Our range of fridge freezers are available in a variety of sizes with different splits of fridge areas and freezer areas. Alternatively, a bespoke split can be created using separate fridge and freezer units stacked or paired side-by-side.

60
40
Fridge Freezer split %



Flexible shelves and door racks.

Enjoy convenience with easyLift shelves. Even when full, the shelves can be raised or lowered by 6cm to make room for taller items – ideal for serving jugs. Our easyLift door trays are also great for large bottles in the fridge door, the shelf can be adjusted to meet the flexible requirements of individual lifestyles.



modularFit cooling appliances for flexible design.

Siemens modularFit appliances are freely combinable. A kitchen should match the household's lifestyle. That is why our single door cooling and freezing appliances can be combined perfectly for individual requirements and taste. With unique and innovative cooling technologies the appliances can even enrich everyday life. Siemens modularFit appliances come with exciting innovations like hyperFresh and noFrost technology. The simple installation as well as an energy efficiency category offers maximum flexibility and freshness.

Combine cooling and freezing appliances in any way with modularFit. Thanks to the anti-condensation technology, it is possible to install cooling and freezing appliances next to each other in multiple different layouts. The innovative technology prevents the build-up of moisture between the appliances, keeping everything fresh and clean.

Models that can sit side-by-side:

- | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Built-in Fridges | Built-in Freezers |
| KI81FHOD0 (studioLine) | GI81NHNE0 (studioLine) |
| KI81RADD0G | GI81NHCE0 |
| KI81RNSE0G | GI81NVEE0G |
| KI81RSOE0 (studioLine) | |
| KI81RVFE0G | |
| KI82LVFE0 | |



Side-by-side example for illustrative purposes

Choosing the right hinge: fixed and sliding.

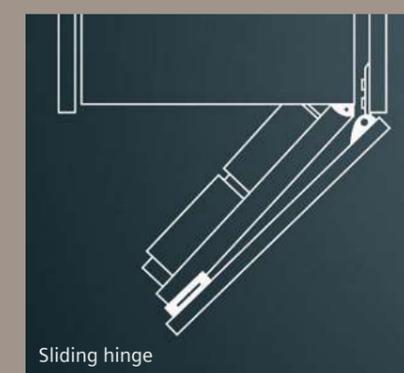
Siemens built-in cooling appliances are available with specific types of hinges that either aid the installation and design of the kitchen or can be matched for replacement appliances.



Fixed hinge
 A fixed hinge means that the furniture door is mounted to the appliance door. Advantages of a fixed hinge mean that we can offer softClosing doors that automatically close at an angle of approx 15°-20° preventing the door from accidentally being left open. The installation also offers better access to the appliance interior and due to the optimised width, higher energy efficiency with competitive volume.

They are thoroughly tested to withstand constant opening and closing. The softClose door retracts effortlessly and creates minimal noise. In addition to aesthetics, a softClose door ensures that items within the fridge are not disturbed from a heavy impact, meaning no spills to clean.

Sliding hinge
 A sliding hinge means that the furniture door is mounted at the kitchen cabinet body as well as a sliding rail to connect the fridge and furniture door.



Room to fit any lifestyle

Standard
KI86NADD0

XL
KI96NVFD0

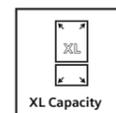
XXL
KB96NADD0G



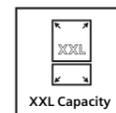
+11%*

+45%*

The Siemens integrated XL and XXL fridge freezers.



A perfect blend of increased capacity, freshness and flexibility that seamlessly fit into any kitchen design. With our innovative appliances, consumers can enjoy more room to store all their fresh food and ingredients, with a cooling space that adapts to their needs.

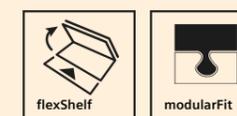


Gone are the days of constantly rearranging everything to fit in groceries. Our combinations of fridge, freezer, and door compartments provide consumers with the perfect organisation system, allowing them to store food and beverages for large parties or everyday meals without any hassle. Our XL models offer 11% more capacity compared to the standard fridge freezer, while the larger XXL models offer an impressive 45% more capacity.

But it is not just about capacity. Our integrated fridge freezers are designed to seamlessly blend into the kitchen, while boasting sleek modern design when opened, adding style and sophistication to any kitchen.

Increased Flexibility, Better Storage Options.

The design interior allows for maximum flexibility. The modularFit feature gives the freedom to position the fridge and the freezer according to preference, creating a customised and convenient kitchen setup. The flexShelf gives even more storage freedom with the option to fold the shelf completely against the back wall to use all the space or slide the front part of the flexShelf under the back part and use the other half for smaller items.



Cooling product overview



Built-in single door freezer range

Product Type	studioLine Single door freezer		Single door freezers				
	1772mm height		1772mm height	820mm height			
Single door freezers	598mm width			 GU21NVFE0G IQ300 • 85 litre capacity • 598mm width • 548mm depth 5 year warranty			
					558mm width	 GI81NHNE0 studioLine IQ700 • 212 litre capacity • 558mm width • 545mm depth • Soft close • noFrost 5 year warranty	 GI81NHCE0 IQ700 • 212 litre capacity • 558mm width • 545mm depth • Soft close • noFrost 5 year warranty
						 GI81NVEE0G IQ300 • 212 litre capacity • 558mm width • 545mm depth • noFrost 5 year warranty	

Wine cabinet range

Product Type	Built-in wine cabinet			
	1860mm height	818mm height		
Built-in wine cabinet	600mm width	 KW36KATGA IQ500 • 370 litre capacity • 199 bottle capacity • 600mm wide • 610mm depth • 7°C to 19°C temperature range 2 year warranty		
		598mm width		 KU21WAHG0G IQ500 • 120 litre capacity • 44 bottle capacity • 598mm width • 581mm depth • Reversible glass door • UV filter protection 2 year warranty
			298mm width	 KU20WVHF0G IQ500 • 58 litre capacity • 21 bottle capacity • 298mm wide • 567mm depth • Reversible glass door • UV filter protection 2 year warranty



Single door fridges and freezer



studioLine single door fridge and freezer specifications

Appliance type	studioLine single door fridge	studioLine single door fridge	studioLine single door freezer
Design family	icJ700	icQ500	icJ700
Model number	KI81FHOD0	KI81RSOE0	GI81NHNE0
Design features			
noFrost	■	-	■
lowFrost (Manual defrost)	-	■	-
softClose hinge	■	■	■
Type of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge
Home Connect	■	-	■
Food freshness system			
hyperFresh	3 x hyperFresh drawers	1 x hyperFresh drawer 1 x vegetable box	-
Key features – fridge section			
Light	LED	LED	-
superCool function	■	■	-
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
Number of shelves	7	7	-
Number of adjustable shelves	6	6	-
Number of door bins / shelves	5	6	-
Type of shelves	Safety glass	Safety glass	-
Temperature display	Digital LED	Digital LED	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	■	■	-
Bottle shelves in fridge	■	■	-
Key features – freezer section			
superFreeze function	-	-	■
Temperature adjustable in freezer	-	-	■
Number of ice cube trays	-	-	1
Number of freezer drawers	-	-	5
Additional information			
Energy efficiency class	A D	A G	A E
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)	120	115	235
Total net capacity (litres)	289	319	212
Freezer net capacity (litres)	-	-	212
Climate class ²	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	36	37	35
Noise level class	C	C	B
Sabbath mode	-	-	-
10 Year Compressor Warranty	■	■	■
Additional accessories included	1 x bottle support	1 x bottle support	1 x ice cube tray
Height of product (mm)	1772	1772	1772
Width of product (mm)	558	558	558
Depth of product (mm)	545	545	545

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.

¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

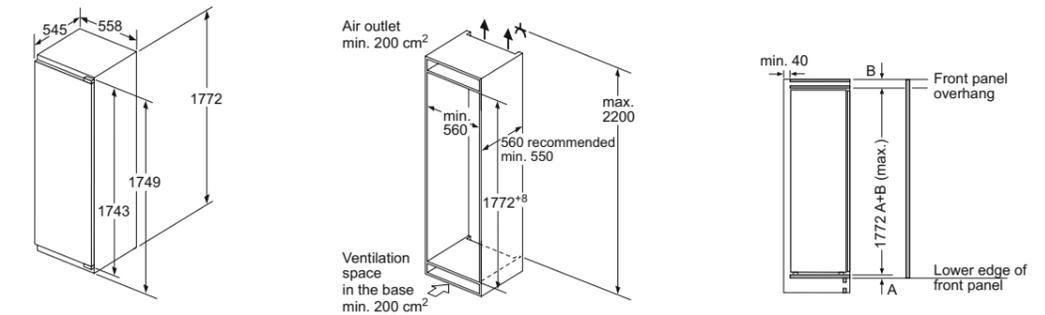
² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

studioLine technical diagrams

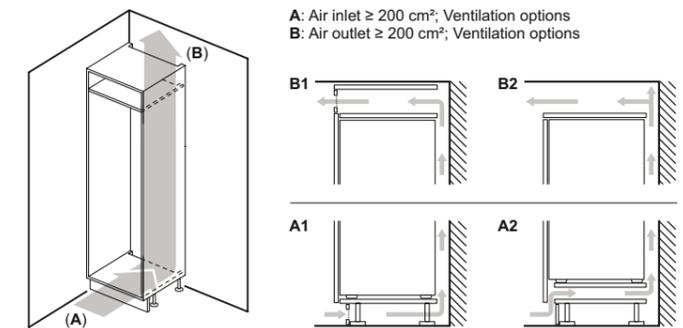
Single door fridges and freezer KI81FHOD0, KI81RSOE0 and GI81NHNE0



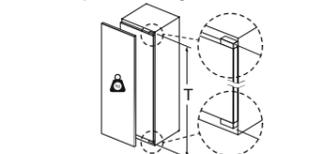
Recommended gap dimensions for flat hinges

F	R	X
16-19	0-3	2.5
20	0-1	3
	2-3	2.5
21	0-1	3
	2-3	2.5
22	0	4
	1	3.5
	2-3	3

The gap dimensions recommended in the table must be adhered to in order to ensure that appliance doors do not collide with anything when they are opened, and to avoid causing damage to kitchen units.

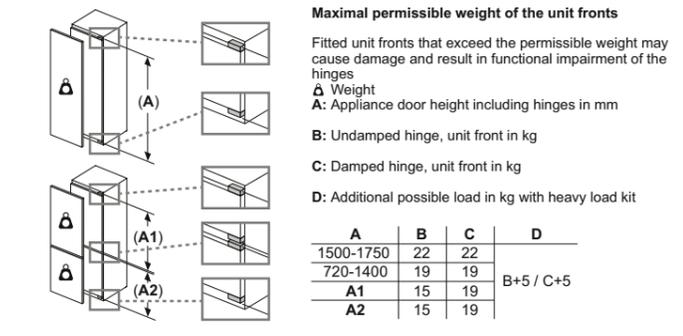


Maximal permissible weight of the unit fronts



Fitted kitchen unit doors that exceed the permissible weight may cause damage and result in functional impairment of the hinges.

T: Includes height of appliance door Hinges in mm:	undamped hinge, Door in kg:	damped hinge, Door in kg:
1500-1750	22	22



Maximal permissible weight of the unit fronts

Fitted unit fronts that exceed the permissible weight may cause damage and result in functional impairment of the hinges.

Δ Weight

A: Appliance door height including hinges in mm

B: Undamped hinge, unit front in kg

C: Damped hinge, unit front in kg

D: Additional possible load in kg with heavy load kit

	A	B	C	D
1500-1750	22	22		
720-1400	19	19		
A1	15	19		B+5 / C+5
A2	15	19		

Fridge freezers

noFrost

iQ 500 KB96NADD0G

noFrost bottom fridge freezer
193.5cm high



Built-in fridge freezer specifications

Appliance type	XXL noFrost bottom fridge freezer
Design family	iQ 500
Model number	KB96NADD0G
Design features	
Fridge / Freezer split	60 / 40
noFrost	■
lowFrost (Manual defrost)	-
softClose hinge	■
Type of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge
Home Connect	■
Food freshness system	
hyperFresh	2 x hyperFresh drawers
Key features – fridge section	
Light	LED
superCool function	■
Type of control	Electronic
Number of shelves	5
Number of adjustable shelves	4
Number of door bins / shelves	4
Type of shelves	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	■
Bottle shelves in fridge	■
Key features – freezer section	
superFreeze function	■
Temperature adjustable in freezer	■
Number of ice cube trays	1
Number of freezer drawers	3
Additional information	
Energy efficiency class	A+ D
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)	204
Total net capacity (litres)	382
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	284
Freezer net capacity (litres)	98
Climate class ²	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	33
Noise level class	B
Sabbath mode	■
10 Year Compressor Warranty	■
Additional accessories included	1 x ice cube tray 1 x bottle support
Height of product (mm)	1935
Width of product (mm)	708
Depth of product (mm)	548

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.
² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
 Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**

Built-in fridge freezer specifications

Appliance type	XXL noFrost bottom fridge freezer	XL noFrost bottom fridge freezers	
Design family	iQ 100	iQ 300	iQ 100
Model number	KB96NNSE0	KI96NVFD0	KI96NNSE0
Design features			
Fridge / Freezer split	60 / 40	60 / 40	60 / 40
noFrost	■	■	■
lowFrost (Manual defrost)	-	-	-
softClose hinge	-	-	-
Type of hinge (reversible)	Sliding hinge	Fixed hinge	Sliding hinge
Home Connect	■	-	-
Food freshness system			
hyperFresh	1 x hyperFresh drawer	2 x hyperFresh drawers	1 x vegetable box
Key features – fridge section			
Light	LED	LED	LED
superCool function	■	■	■
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
Number of shelves	5	4	5
Number of adjustable shelves	4	3	4
Number of door bins / shelves	4	4	4
Type of shelves	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital LED	Digital LED	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	■	■	■
Bottle shelves in fridge	-	■	-
Key features – freezer section			
superFreeze function	■	■	■
Temperature adjustable in freezer	■	■	■
Number of ice cube trays	1	1	1
Number of freezer drawers	3	3	3
Additional information			
Energy efficiency class	A+ E	A+ D	A+ E
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)	256	184	231
Total net capacity (litres)	383	290	290
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	285	215	215
Freezer net capacity (litres)	98	75	75
Climate class ²	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	34	34	34
Noise level class	B	B	B
Sabbath mode	■	■	■
10 Year Compressor Warranty	■	■	■
Additional accessories included	1 x ice cube tray	1 x ice cube tray 1 x bottle support	1 x ice cube tray
Height of product (mm)	1935	1935	1935
Width of product (mm)	691	558	541
Depth of product (mm)	548	548	548

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.
¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.
² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
 Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**



Built-in fridge freezer specifications

Appliance type	noFrost bottom fridge freezers		
Design family	iQ500	iQ300	iQ300
Model number	KI86NADD0	KI86NHFE0	KI86NVFE0G
Design features			
Fridge / Freezer split	60 / 40	60 / 40	60 / 40
noFrost	■	■	■
lowFrost (Manual defrost)	-	-	-
softClose hinge	■	-	-
Type of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge
Home Connect	-	■	-
Food freshness system			
hyperFresh	2 x hyperFresh drawers	2 x hyperFresh drawers	2 x hyperFresh drawers
Key features – fridge section			
Light	LED	LED	LED
superCool function	■	-	-
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
Number of shelves	4	4	4
Number of adjustable shelves	2	3	3
Number of door bins / shelves	3	3	3
Type of shelves	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital LED	Digital LED	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	■	■	■
Bottle shelves in fridge	■	■	■
Key features – Freezer section			
superFreeze function	■	■	■
Temperature adjustable in freezer	■	-	-
Number of ice cube trays	1	1	1
Number of freezer drawers	3	3	3
Additional information			
Energy efficiency class			
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)	186	234	234
Total net capacity (litres)	260	260	260
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	184	184	184
Freezer net capacity (litres)	76	76	76
Climate class ²	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	35	35	35
Noise level class	B	B	B
Sabbath mode	-	-	-
10 Year Compressor Warranty	■	■	■
Additional accessories included	1 x ice cube tray 1 x bottle support	1 x ice cube tray 1 x bottle support	1 x ice cube tray 1 x bottle support
Height of product (mm)	1772	1772	1772
Width of product (mm)	558	541	541
Depth of product (mm)	548	548	548

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.

Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.



Built-in fridge freezer specifications

Appliance type	noFrost bottom fridge freezers	
Design family	iQ300	iQ100
Model number	KI86NVSE0G	KI85NNFE0G
Design features		
Fridge / Freezer split	60 / 40	50 / 50
noFrost	■	■
lowFrost (Manual defrost)	-	-
softClose hinge	-	-
Type of hinge (reversible)	Sliding hinge	Fixed hinge
Home Connect	-	-
Food freshness system		
hyperFresh	2 x hyperFresh drawers	1 x vegetable box
Key features – fridge section		
Light	LED	LED
superCool function	-	■
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic
Number of shelves	4	3
Number of adjustable shelves	3	2
Number of door bins / shelves	3	2
Type of shelves	Safety glass	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital LED	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	■	■
Bottle shelves in fridge	■	-
Key features – Freezer section		
superFreeze function	■	■
Temperature adjustable in freezer	-	-
Number of ice cube trays	1	1
Number of freezer drawers	3	4
Additional information		
Energy efficiency class		
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)	234	239
Total net capacity (litres)	260	249
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	184	150
Freezer net capacity (litres)	76	99
Climate class ²	SN-ST	SN-ST
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	35	39
Noise level class	B	C
Sabbath mode	-	-
10 Year Compressor Warranty	■	■
Additional accessories included	1 x ice cube tray 1 x bottle support	1 x ice cube tray
Height of product (mm)	1772	1772
Width of product (mm)	541	541
Depth of product (mm)	548	548

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.

Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

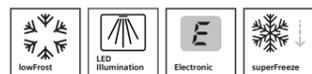
*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.

Fridge freezers

lowFrost

iQ300 K187VVFEOG

noFrost bottom fridge freezer
177cm high



Built-in fridge freezer specifications

lowFrost bottom fridge freezer	
Appliance type	lowFrost bottom fridge freezer
Design family	iQ300
Model number	K187VVFEOG
Design features	
Fridge / Freezer split	70 / 30
noFrost	-
lowFrost (Manual defrost)	■
softClose hinge	-
Type of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge
Home Connect	-
Food freshness system	
hyperFresh	1 hyperFresh drawer
Key features – fridge section	
Light	LED
superCool function	-
Type of control	Electronic
Number of shelves	5
Number of adjustable shelves	4
Number of door bins / shelves	4
Type of shelves	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	■
Bottle shelves in fridge	■
Key features – freezer section	
superFreeze function	■
Temperature adjustable in freezer	-
Number of ice cube trays	1
Number of freezer drawers	2
Additional information	
Energy efficiency class	A+G
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)	216
Total net capacity (litres)	270
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	200
Freezer net capacity litres	70
Climate class ²	SN-ST
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	35
Noise level class	B
Sabbath mode	-
10 Year Compressor Warranty	-
Additional accessories included	1 x ice cube tray 1 x bottle support
Height of product (mm)	1772
Width of product (mm)	541
Depth of product (mm)	548

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.

Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.



Built-in fridge freezer specifications

lowFrost bottom fridge freezers		
Appliance type	iQ300	iQ100
Design family	iQ300	iQ100
Model number	K186VVFEOG	K187VNSEOG
Design features		
Fridge / Freezer split	60 / 40	70 / 30
noFrost	-	-
lowFrost (Manual defrost)	■	■
softClose hinge	-	-
Type of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge	Sliding hinge
Home Connect	-	-
Food freshness system		
hyperFresh	1 hyperFresh drawer	1 x vegetable box
Key features – fridge section		
Light	LED	LED
superCool function	-	■
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic
Number of shelves	4	5
Number of adjustable shelves	3	4
Number of door bins / shelves	3	4
Type of shelves	Safety glass	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital LED	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	■	■
Bottle shelves in fridge	■	-
Key features – freezer section		
superFreeze function	■	■
Temperature adjustable in freezer	-	-
Number of ice cube trays	1	1
Number of freezer drawers	3	2
Additional information		
Energy efficiency class	A+G	A+G
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)	229	216
Total net capacity (litres)	267	270
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	183	200
Freezer net capacity litres	84	70
Climate class ²	SN-ST	SN-ST
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	35	35
Noise level class	B	B
Sabbath mode	-	-
10 Year Compressor Warranty	-	-
Additional accessories included	1 x ice cube tray 1 x bottle support	1 x ice cube tray
Height of product (mm)	1772	1772
Width of product (mm)	541	541
Depth of product (mm)	548	548

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.

Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Single door fridges and freezers



IQ500 KI81RADD0G

Single door fridge
177cm high



Built-in single door fridges and freezer specifications

Appliance type		Fridge 177cm
Design family		IQ500
Model number		KI81RADD0G
Design features		
noFrost		-
lowFrost (Manual defrost)		■
softClose hinge		■
Type of hinge (reversible)		Fixed hinge
Home Connect		-
Food freshness system		
hyperFresh		2 x hyperFresh drawers 1 x veg box
Key features – fridge section		
Light		LED
superCool function		■
Type of control		Electronic
Number of shelves		7
Number of adjustable shelves		4
Number of door bins / shelves		5
Type of shelves		Safety glass
Temperature display		Digital LED
Warning signal door open		■
Bottle shelves in fridge		■
Key features – freezer section		
superFreeze function		-
Temperature adjustable in freezer		-
Number of ice cube trays		-
Number of freezer drawers		-
Additional information		
Energy efficiency class		A D
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)		91
Total net capacity (litres)		310
Freezer net capacity (litres)		-
Climate class ²		SN-ST
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)		34
Noise level class		B
Sabbath mode		-
10 Year Compressor Warranty		■
Additional accessories included		1 x bottle support
Height of product (mm)		1772
Width of product (mm)		558
Depth of product (mm)		548

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&Cs apply. Online registration required.



Built-in single door fridges and freezer specifications

Appliance type		Fridges 177cm	
Design family		IQ300	IQ100
Model number		KI81RVFE0G	KI81RNSE0G
Design features			
noFrost		-	-
lowFrost (Manual defrost)		■	■
softClose hinge		-	-
Type of hinge (reversible)		Fixed hinge	Sliding hinge
Home Connect		-	-
Food freshness system			
hyperFresh		2 x vegetable boxes	2 x vegetable boxes
Key features – fridge section			
Light		LED	LED
superCool function		■	■
Type of control		Electronic	Electronic
Number of shelves		7	7
Number of adjustable shelves		5	5
Number of door bins / shelves		5	5
Type of shelves		Safety glass	Safety glass
Temperature display		Digital LED	Digital LED
Warning signal door open		■	■
Bottle shelves in fridge		■	-
Key features – freezer section			
superFreeze function		-	-
Temperature adjustable in freezer		-	-
Number of ice cube trays		-	-
Number of freezer drawers		-	-
Additional information			
Energy efficiency class		A E	A E
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)		114	114
Total net capacity (litres)		310	310
Freezer net capacity (litres)		-	-
Climate class ²		SN-ST	SN-ST
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)		35	35
Noise level class		B	B
Sabbath mode		-	-
10 Year Compressor Warranty		■	■
Additional accessories included		1 x bottle support	-
Height of product (mm)		1772	1772
Width of product (mm)		541	541
Depth of product (mm)		548	548

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&Cs apply. Online registration required.



Built-in single door fridges and freezer specifications

Freezers 177cm		
Appliance type	IQ700	IQ300
Design family	GI81NHCEO	GI81NVEEOG
Model number	GI81NHCEO	GI81NVEEOG
Design features		
noFrost	■	■
lowFrost (Manual defrost)	-	-
softClose hinge	■	-
Type of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge
Home Connect	■	-
Food freshness system		
hyperFresh	-	-
Key features – fridge section		
Light	-	-
superCool function	-	-
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic
Number of shelves	-	-
Number of adjustable shelves	-	-
Number of door bins / shelves	-	-
Type of shelves	-	-
Temperature display	Digital LED	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	-	-
Bottle shelves in fridge	-	-
Key features – freezer section		
superFreeze function	■	■
Temperature adjustable in freezer	■	■
Number of ice cube trays	1	1
Number of freezer drawers	5	5
Additional information		
Energy efficiency class	A G E	A G E
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)	235	235
Total net capacity (litres)	212	212
Freezer net capacity (litres)	212	212
Climate class ²	SN-T	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	35	35
Noise level class	B	B
Sabbath mode	-	-
10 Year Compressor Warranty	■	■
Additional accessories included	1 x ice cube tray	1 x ice cube tray
Height of product (mm)	1772	1772
Width of product (mm)	558	558
Depth of product (mm)	545	545

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.

Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.



Built-in single door fridges and freezer specifications

Built-under fridges with ice box 82cm	
Appliance type	IQ300
Design family	GI81NVEEOG
Model number	KU22LVFD0G
Design features	
noFrost	-
lowFrost (Manual defrost)	■
softClose hinge	-
Type of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge
Home Connect	■
Food freshness system	
hyperFresh	-
Key features – fridge section	
Light	LED
superCool function	■
Type of control	Electronic
Number of shelves	3
Number of adjustable shelves	2
Number of door bins / shelves	2
Type of shelves	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	■
Bottle shelves in fridge	-
Key features – freezer section	
superFreeze function	-
Temperature adjustable in freezer	-
Number of ice cube trays	1
Number of freezer drawers	-
Additional information	
Energy efficiency class	A G D
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)	119
Total net capacity (litres)	110
Freezer net capacity (litres)	17
Climate class ²	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	35
Noise level class	B
Sabbath mode	-
10 Year Compressor Warranty	■
Additional accessories included	1 x ice cube tray
Height of product (mm)	820
Width of product (mm)	598
Depth of product (mm)	548

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.

Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.



Built-under single door fridges and freezer specifications

Appliance type	Built-under fridges 82cm	Built-under freezers 82cm
Design family	IQ300	IQ300
Model number	KU21RVFE0G	GU21NVFE0G
Design features		
noFrost	–	■
lowFrost (Manual defrost)	■	–
softClose hinge	–	–
Type of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge
Home Connect	■	■
Food freshness system		
hyperFresh	–	–
Key features – fridge section		
Light	LED	–
superCool function	■	–
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic
Number of shelves	4	–
Number of adjustable shelves	3	–
Number of door bins / shelves	2	–
Type of shelves	Safety glass	–
Temperature display	Digital LED	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	■	–
Bottle shelves in fridge	–	–
Key features – freezer section		
superFreeze function	–	■
Temperature adjustable in freezer	–	■
Number of ice cube trays	–	1
Number of freezer drawers	–	3
Additional information		
Energy efficiency class	A G E	A G E
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)	93	189
Total net capacity (litres)	134	85
Freezer net capacity (litres)	–	85
Climate class ²	SN-T	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	35	35
Noise level class	B	B
Sabbath mode	■	■
10 Year Compressor Warranty	■	■
Additional accessories included	–	1 x ice cube tray
Height of product (mm)	820	820
Width of product (mm)	598	598
Depth of product (mm)	548	548

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.



Model shown: KU21RVFE0G built-under fridge



Wine cabinets

Premium design with optimal temperature control.

For carefully stored and beautifully presented wine bottles.

Our wine cabinets will ensure bottles are displayed effortlessly whilst making an impressive visual statement. Thanks to Siemens state-of-the-art technology, wines will be maintained at the optimal temperature for their type. So each individual bottle – whether it is red, white or sparkling, is conditioned perfectly to be enjoyed when needed.

Siemens wine cabinets are designed to provide great first-rate storage for any wine. Wine bottles are presented elegantly on beautifully crafted oak wooden shelves, reducing the risk of scratches or tears to the bottles and labels. Wood is also the perfect surface to display wine, minimising vibrations which can cause wines to age.

Light, especially sunlight, can adversely affect wine. The sun's ultra violet rays in particular can degrade and prematurely age wine. Siemens wine cabinets are equipped with LED lights to minimise heat emissions and temperature fluctuations. As a result, the cabinet remains at the optimal temperature at which it is set. Settings can be specified from 5-20°C, allowing storage of Champagne from 5-8°C, as well as red wine from 12-20°C.

The glass panelled doors are also protected with a UV filter offering further protection to bottles from any unnecessary light that can lead them to spoil or fade wine labels.

The soft LED feature provides added drama, phasing in gently to reveal the wine. If the cabinet is the focal point of the kitchen, our Presentation Mode feature will enable the light to be kept permanently on, allowing bottles to shine in all their glory.



There is space to fit up to 21 bottles in our 30cm wide cabinet, or up to 44 bottles in our 60cm wide unit. The grey interior gives a premium modern seamless finish throughout the kitchen. Each cabinet is also designed with a reversible hinge allowing the direction the door opens to be changed depending on the flow of the kitchen.

Acoustic warning light indicators will notify if the door is opened for a long period, or if the wine storage compartment is too warm or too cold for an extended period to ensure the wine is kept protected.

2 Year Warranty
A Two year warranty is offered on our wine cabinets to cover manufacturing or material faults.

For more information please see page 6.

iQ 500 KU20WVHF0G

Built-under wine cabinet
Black



Model shown: KU20WVHF0G built-under wine cabinet

Built-under wine cabinet specifications

Appliance type	Built-under wine cabinets	
	iQ 500	iQ 500
Design family	KU20WVHF0G	KU21WAHG0G
Model number	KU20WVHF0G	KU21WAHG0G
Design features		
Colour of door panels	Black	Black
Colour of side panels	Black	Black
Type of glass door	3 glass panels, UV-filtered	3 glass panels, UV-filtered
Door handle type	Vertical bar handle	Vertical bar handle
Temperature display	Interior / Digital LED	Interior / Digital LED
Reversible door, hinged on right	■	■
Home Connect / Built-in cameras	-	-
Key features – wine cabinet section		
Range of temperature (0°C)	5 - 20	5 - 20
Temperature zones	1	2
LED light	■	■
Number of shelves	4	5
Number of oak shelves	3	3
Number of adjustable shelves	-	-
Presenter shelf and lighting	■	■
Capacity in 0.75L (Bordeaux bottles)	21	44
Functions		
Door open warning signal/malfunction	■	■
Child lock	■	■
Performance & consumption		
Energy efficiency class	A F	A G
Energy consumption* (kWh/annual)	100	130
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	58	120
Climate Class ²	SN-ST	SN-ST
Sabbath mode	-	-
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	38	38
Noise level class	C	C
Height of product (mm)	818	818
Width of product (mm)	298	598
Depth of product (mm)	567	581

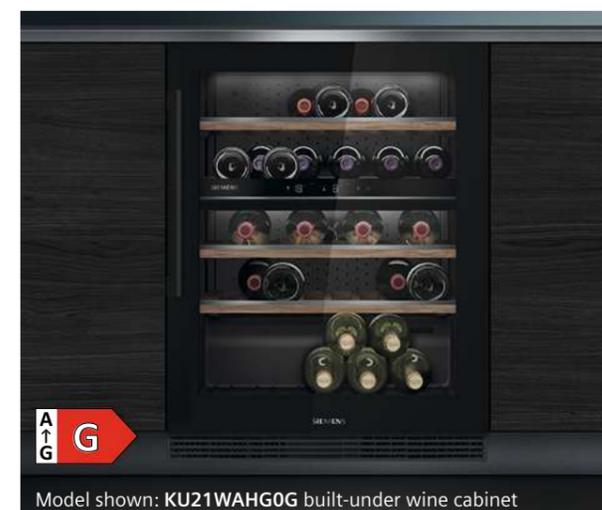
■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

* Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone ST = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +16°C to 38°C.

Please note: ventilation grill not supplied.

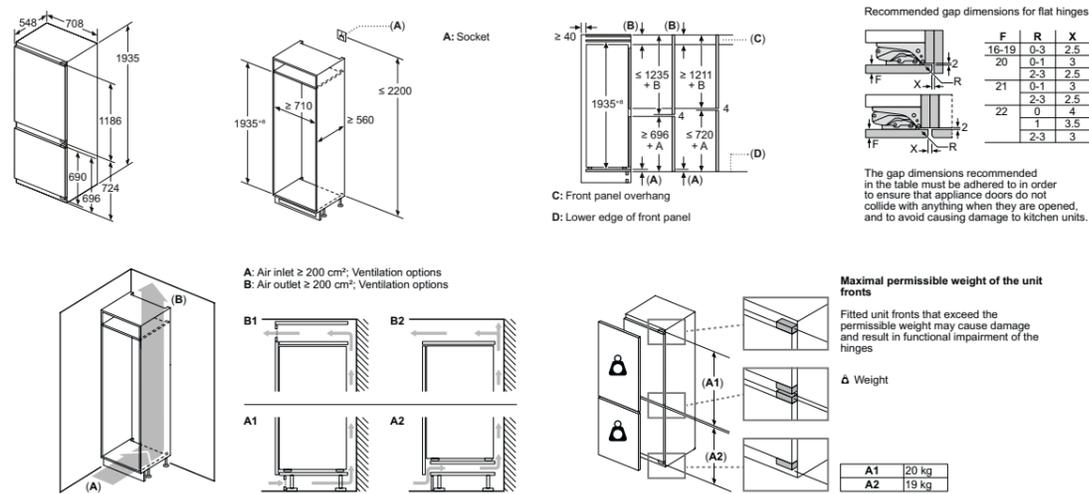
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.



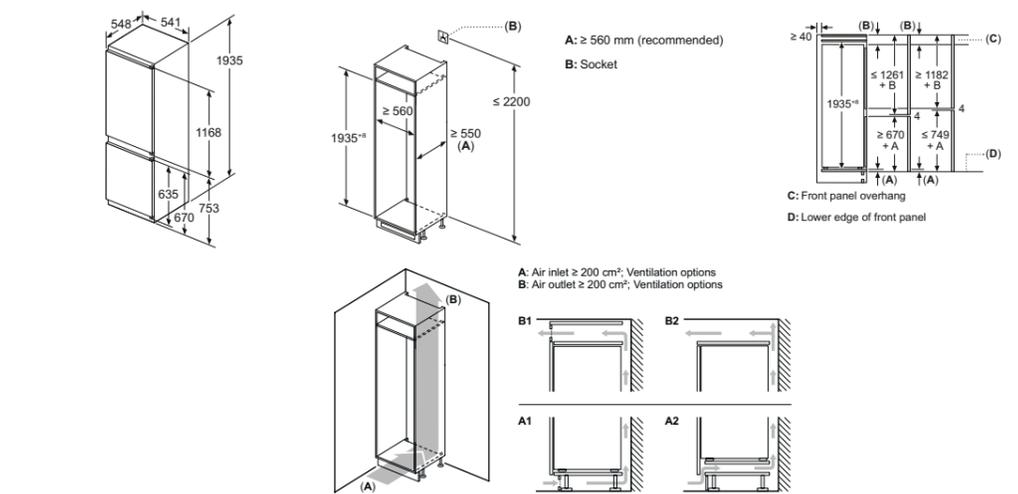
Model shown: KU21WAHG0G built-under wine cabinet

Cooling technical diagrams

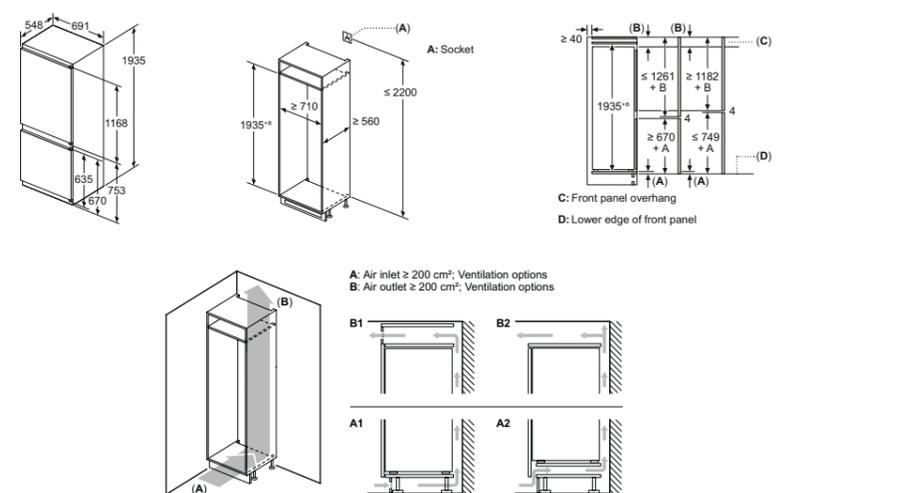
noFrost XXL bottom fridge freezer KB96NADD0G



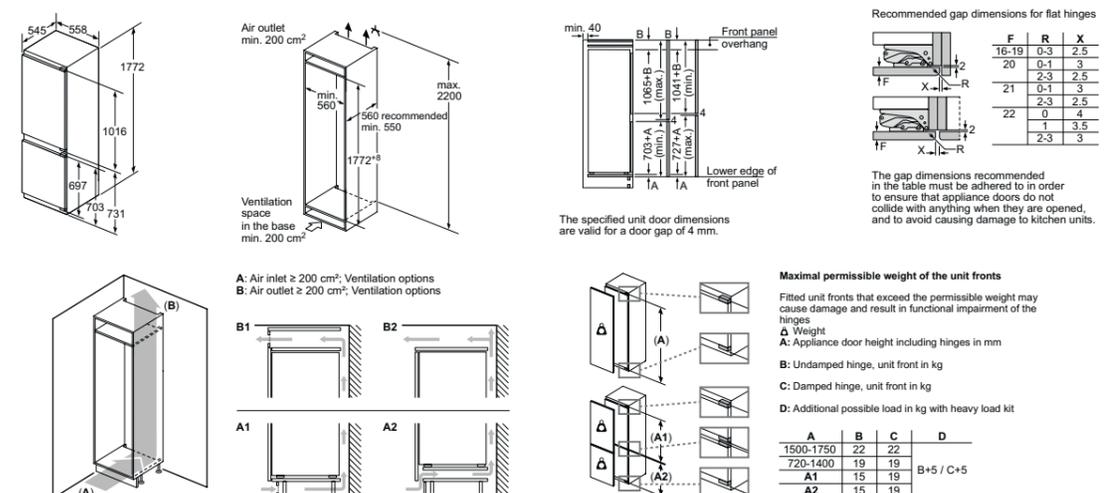
noFrost XL bottom fridge freezer KI96NNSE0



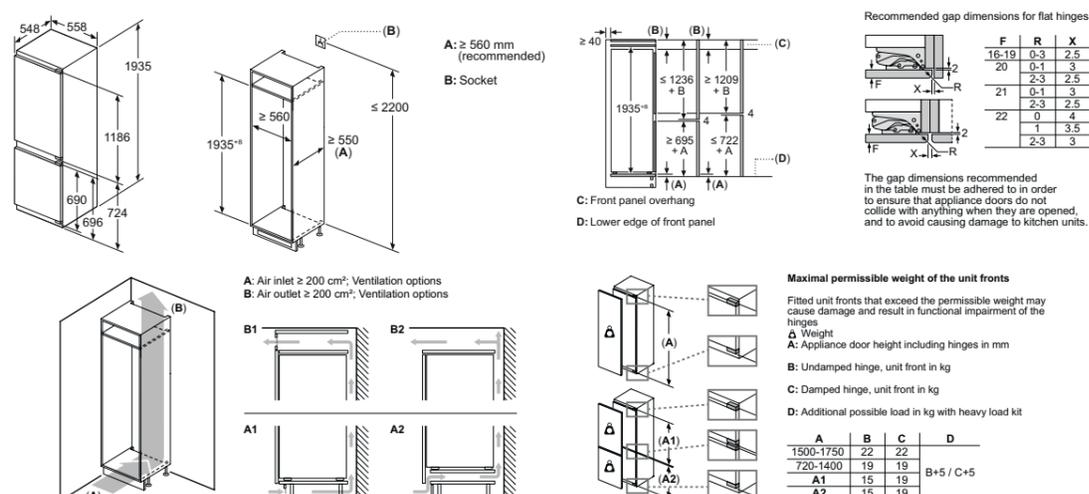
noFrost XXL bottom fridge freezer KB96NNSE0



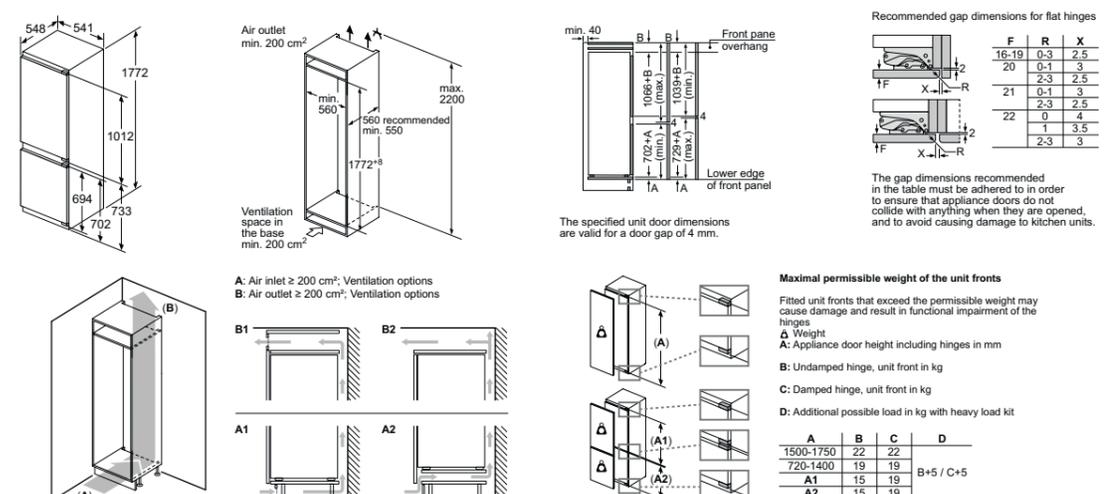
noFrost bottom fridge freezer KI86NADD0



noFrost XL bottom fridge freezer KI96NVFD0

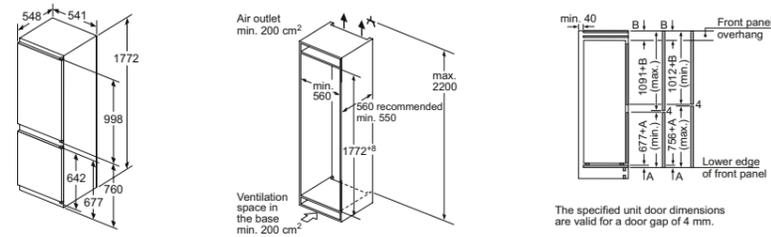


noFrost bottom fridge freezers KI86NHFE0 and KI86NVFE0G



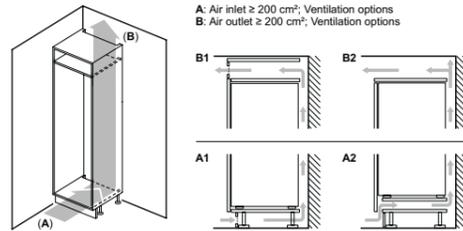
Cooling technical diagrams

noFrost bottom fridge freezers KI86NVSE0G

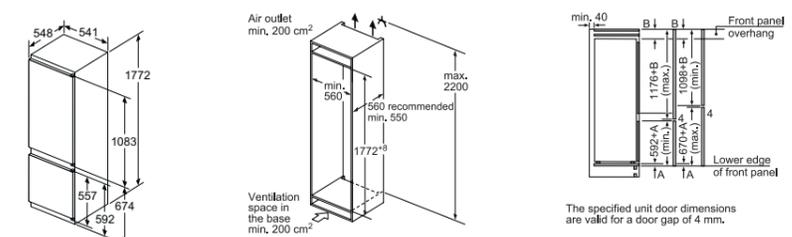


The specified unit door dimensions are valid for a door gap of 4 mm.

A: Air inlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options
B: Air outlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options

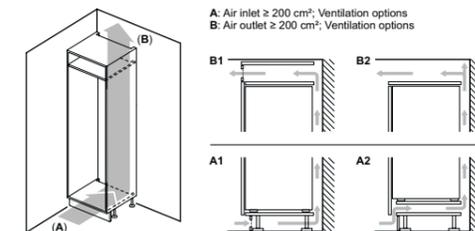


lowFrost bottom fridge freezer KI87VNSE0G

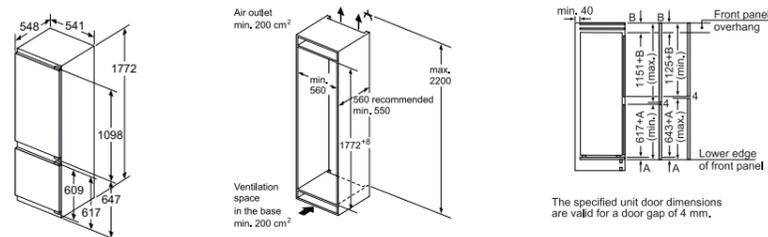


The specified unit door dimensions are valid for a door gap of 4 mm.

A: Air inlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options
B: Air outlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options



lowFrost bottom fridge freezer KI87VFE0G



The specified unit door dimensions are valid for a door gap of 4 mm.

Recommended gap dimensions for flat hinges

F	R	X
16-19	0-3	2.5
20	0-1	3
21	0-1	3
22	0	4
	1	3.5
	2-3	3

The gap dimensions recommended in the table must be adhered to in order to ensure that appliance doors do not collide with anything when they are opened, and to avoid causing damage to kitchen units.

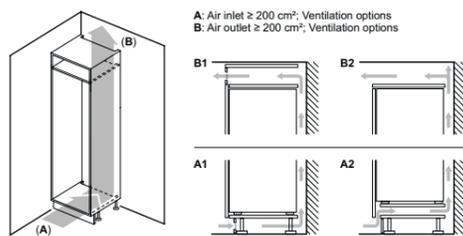
Maximal permissible weight of the unit fronts

Fitted unit fronts that exceed the permissible weight may cause damage and result in functional impairment of the hinges

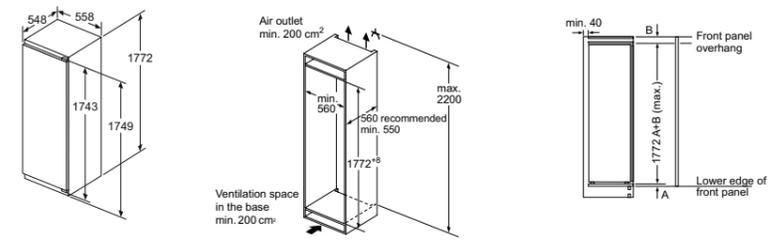
- Δ Weight
- A: Appliance door height including hinges in mm
- B: Undamped hinge, unit front in kg
- C: Damped hinge, unit front in kg
- D: Additional possible load in kg with heavy load kit

A	B	C	D
1500-1750	22	22	
720-1400	19	19	B+5 / C+5
A1	15	19	
A2	15	19	

A: Air inlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options
B: Air outlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options



177cm fridges KI81RADD0G and KI81RVFE0G



Recommended gap dimensions for flat hinges

F	R	X
16-19	0-3	2.5
20	0-1	3
21	0-1	3
22	0	4
	1	3.5
	2-3	3

The gap dimensions recommended in the table must be adhered to in order to ensure that appliance doors do not collide with anything when they are opened, and to avoid causing damage to kitchen units.

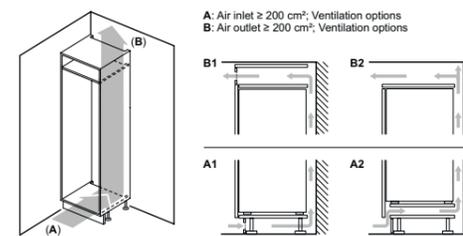
Maximal permissible weight of the unit fronts

Fitted unit fronts that exceed the permissible weight may cause damage and result in functional impairment of the hinges

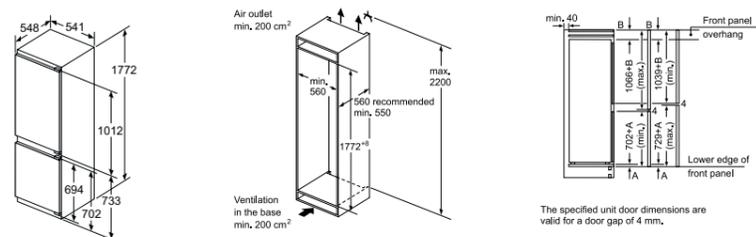
- Δ Weight
- A: Appliance door height including hinges in mm
- B: Undamped hinge, unit front in kg
- C: Damped hinge, unit front in kg
- D: Additional possible load in kg with heavy load kit

A	B	C	D
1500-1750	22	22	
720-1400	19	19	B+5 / C+5
A1	15	19	
A2	15	19	

A: Air inlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options
B: Air outlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options



lowFrost bottom fridge freezer KI86VFE0G



The specified unit door dimensions are valid for a door gap of 4 mm.

Recommended gap dimensions for flat hinges

F	R	X
16-19	0-3	2.5
20	0-1	3
21	0-1	3
22	0	4
	1	3.5
	2-3	3

The gap dimensions recommended in the table must be adhered to in order to ensure that appliance doors do not collide with anything when they are opened, and to avoid causing damage to kitchen units.

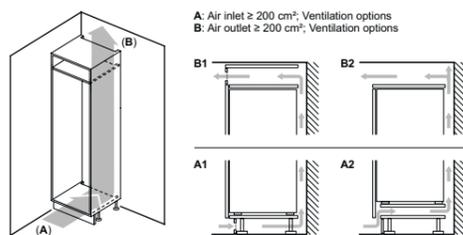
Maximal permissible weight of the unit fronts

Fitted unit fronts that exceed the permissible weight may cause damage and result in functional impairment of the hinges

- Δ Weight
- A: Appliance door height including hinges in mm
- B: Undamped hinge, unit front in kg
- C: Damped hinge, unit front in kg
- D: Additional possible load in kg with heavy load kit

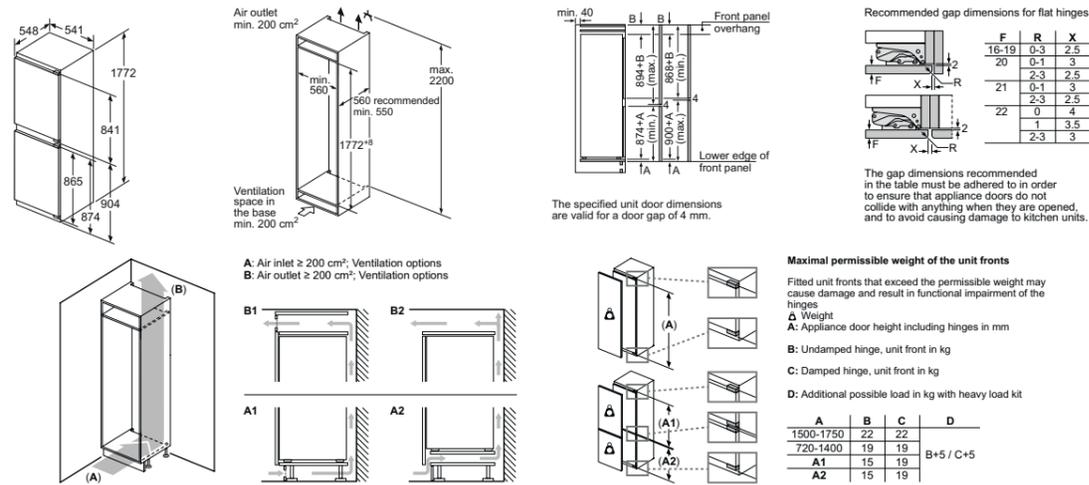
A	B	C	D
1500-1750	22	22	
720-1400	19	19	B+5 / C+5
A1	15	19	
A2	15	19	

A: Air inlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options
B: Air outlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options

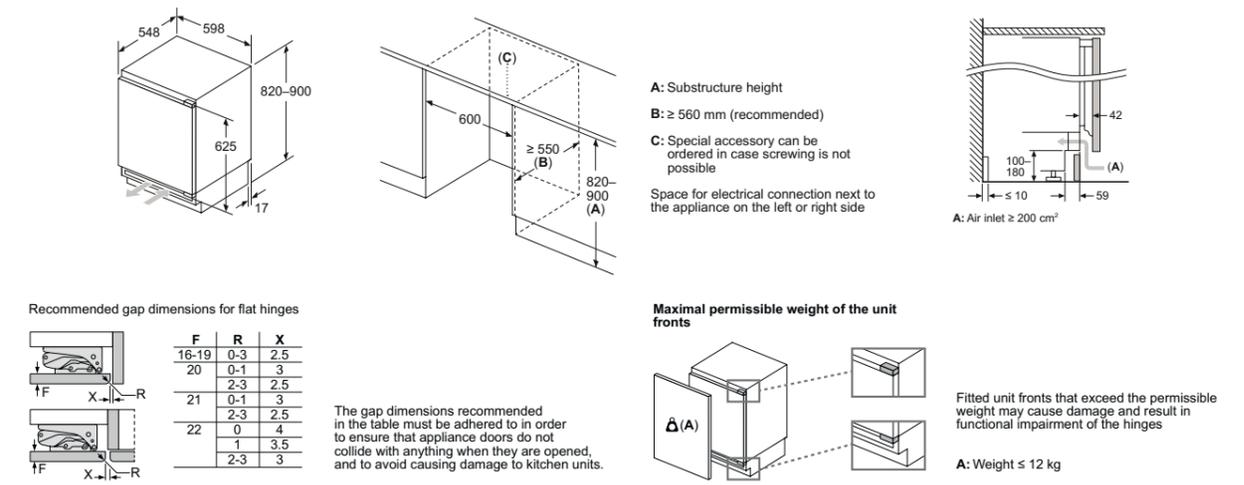


Cooling technical diagrams

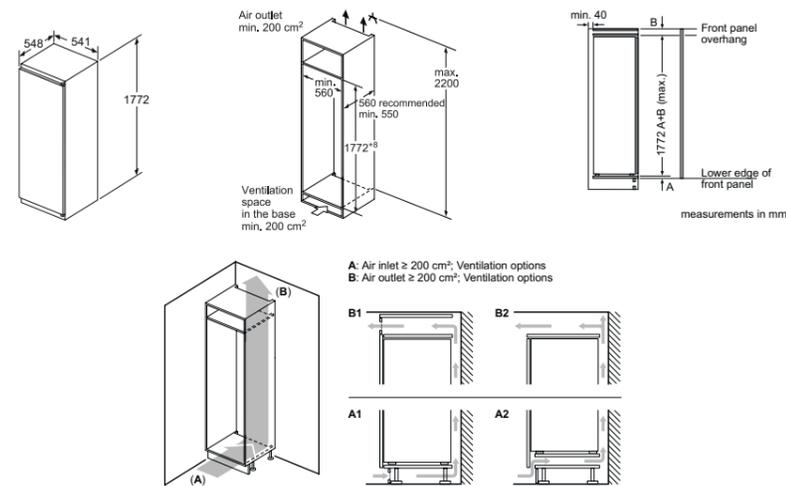
noFrost bottom fridge freezers KI85NNFE0G



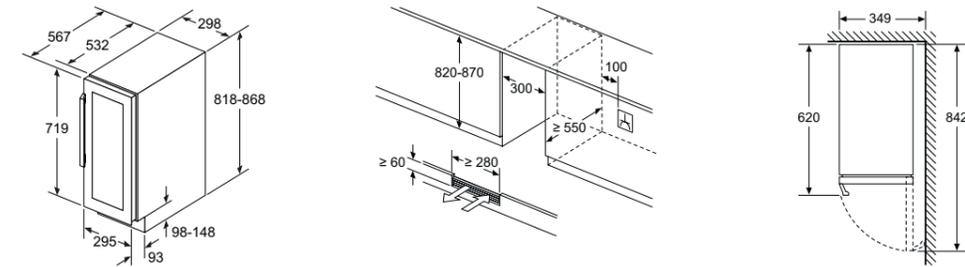
82cm built-under fridges and freezer KU22LVFD0G, KU21RVFE0G and GU21NVFE0G



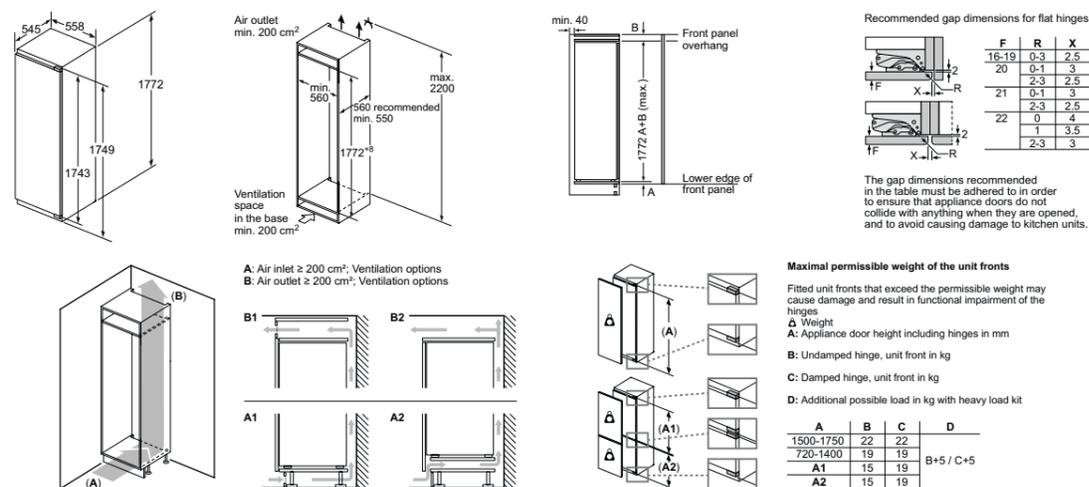
177cm fridge KI81RNSE0G



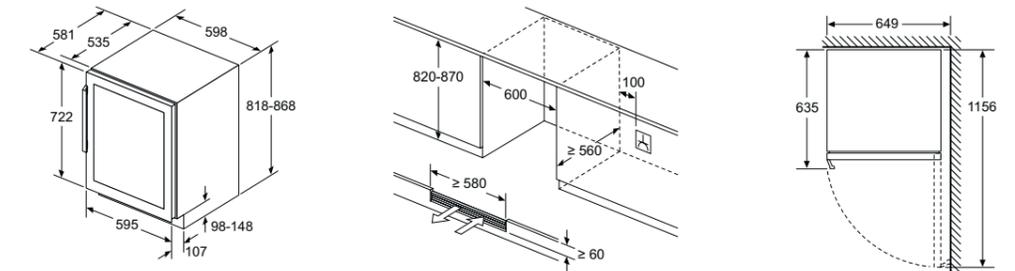
Wine cabinet KU20WVHF0G



177cm freezers GI81NHCE0 and GI81NVEE0G



Wine cabinet KU21WAHG0G



Cooling. Super efficient, super stylish

Elegant, functional and packed with technology, Siemens freestanding cooling appliances are a talking point in the kitchen.

Whether it is an American Style fridge freezer that has a wow-factor, a side by side fridge and freezer for extra space, or a single appliance, Siemens has a wide range of products to choose from. Our energy efficient appliances are packed with food preservation technology.



Model shown: KF96DPXEA
Multi Door / American style fridge freezer

Freestanding
Cooling

Siemens freestanding cooling warranties:



5 year warranty

A five year warranty is available on selected freestanding cooling appliances listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

*Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. Online registration required.
For full T&Cs and qualifying appliances visit [siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties](https://www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties)



2 year warranty

All other Siemens cooling appliances have a two year manufacturer's warranty as standard to protect against manufacturing or material faults.



10 Year Compressor Drive Warranty

Available on all Siemens freestanding fridge freezers, covers defects in compressor motor.

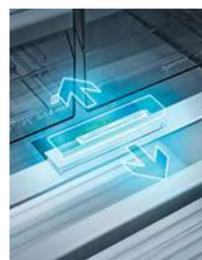
To find out more about warranty and for registration, please visit:
UK: [siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties](https://www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties)
IE: [siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty](https://www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty)

Keeping food fresh for longer

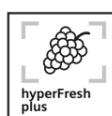


hyperFresh technology

Set the right conditions to ensure food stays fresh for longer with hyperFresh humidity drawers and near 0°C chiller drawers.



Freshness controlled: hyperFresh
Simply use the stylish control panel to adjust the humidity in the fridge. The hyperFresh drawer with a rippled base allows cool air to circulate easily around fruits and vegetables. As a result, the quality and freshness of the ingredients will be retained.



Shelf life maximised: hyperFresh Plus
The hyperFresh Plus drawer does not only store food, it provides the right conditions to keep ingredients fresh for longer. Whether it is fruits or vegetables, using the drawer will increase shelf life and reduce food wastage. Simply switch between the 2 control settings, and the humidity will be adjusted for optimum storage of food.



Food stays fresh for longer: hyperFresh Premium
Enjoy fresher food with hyperFresh Premium. With a choice of 3 humidity controls, simply select between storing fruits, vegetables, or both. The hyperFresh Premium drawer will regulate how much humidity the food receives. These innovative drawers help to keep in nutrients and minerals to create delicious meals and require fewer trips to the supermarkets, saving time, effort and money. hyperFresh Premium is available in selected Siemens single door fridges only.



Perfectly fresh for fish and meat: hyperFresh near 0°C chiller drawers
The hyperFresh near 0°C chiller drawers, on the hyperFresh and hyperFresh plus models, are especially designed for the storage needs of fish and meat. Keep them fresh in ideal conditions near 0°C to retain the vitamins and minerals for longer. With two separate compartments the transfer of unpleasant smells will be avoided.

hyperFresh Premium models come complete with a larger full-length near 0°C chiller drawer, where fish and meat are stored at the perfect temperature.



Technology that helps make life easier

Freezer storage made easy with bigBox.



Big enough for a busy lifestyle, the bigBox has the capacity for storing whole frozen turkeys, an entire leg of lamb, several pizzas, as well as the height to hold dessert glasses upright.

The bigBox provides plenty of space to accommodate and stack everything. And when an even larger space is needed, all the drawers and shelves can be easily removed from the freezer compartment which is ideal for the holidays and entertaining.



With noFrost technology, the job of defrosting the freezer never needs to be done again.



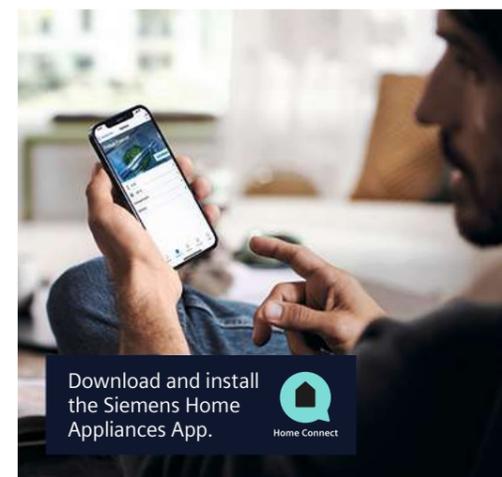
noFrost
Defrosting the freezer is now done automatically. Siemens freezers are equipped with intelligent sensor-controlled technology to save the hassle of defrosting the freezer. An air-circulation system guides the humidity to the outside of the refrigerator into an external evaporation tray, and sensors measure the degree of humidity and any frost production – ensuring the appliance is periodically defrosted without the need to turn off the appliance or empty it out. Also, ice no longer forms on the inside of the freezer, and the appliance's energy consumption remains consistently low.



lowFrost
Thanks to the innovative lowFrost technology with the special evaporator, not only is there less ice build up, but also defrosting is much faster than in conventional systems. All lowFrost models have a water drainage system, to allow removal of all thawed water during the defrosting process.

Stay connected in the kitchen, with Siemens Home Connect.

Smart appliances
Cooling appliances with Siemens Home Connect offer the ability to flexibly control Siemens appliances using smart devices, such as a smart phone, tablet or smart speaker. This means appliances can be controlled from anywhere; for example adjusting the appliance temperature to cool down whilst on the way home from the supermarket, or setting the appliance to holiday mode whilst at the airport. Push notifications can also be set up to send an alert if the door has accidentally been left open, or if the temperature has risen above a certain level.



Download and install the Siemens Home Appliances App.



For more information about Siemens Home Connect visit
UK: [siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/inspiration/innovation/connected/cooling](https://www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/inspiration/innovation/connected/cooling)
IE: [siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/inspiration/innovation/connected/cooling](https://www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/inspiration/innovation/connected/cooling)

Cooling key features

Colour finish options.

Choose from a selection of colour finishes on Siemens cooling appliances. There is an option to suit every kitchen.



Black glass **Brushed steel anti-fingerprint** **Brushed black steel anti-fingerprint**

Handle options.

Depending on preference, choose from stylish quality bar handles or handles that are integrated into the appliance for a more seamless look.



Integrated Vertical **Vertical Bar Handles**

Temperature displays.

There are options for cooling appliances with a large front display, or with the control hidden on the inside of the appliance as our Siemens cooling range varies from large digital screens visible on the front door of the appliance to internal LED controls.



Exterior Electronic Display **Interior Digital LED Display (iQ300)**
Interior Electronic LED Display



easyAccess shelving



easyLift door trays



LED Illumination



autoAirflow system



Bottle rack



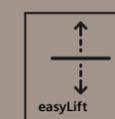
easyAccess shelving zone on single door freezers
Creates additional space whilst delivering the design of an American fridge freezer interior compartment.



LED Illumination
Integrated seamlessly into the top or the side walls of our cooling appliances, LED lighting is very efficient and gives maximum illumination of the fridge and freezer.



autoAirflow system
This system works with the electronics to optimise the air circulation within the fridge and freezer compartments to ensure even cooling throughout the appliance. This means however groceries are organised, it will cool them quickly no matter where they are placed. The back wall of the appliance has open vents which work with the cooling circuit to draw cold air into each compartment.



easyLift
Adjustable door trays and glass shelves that can be moved even when full for optimal convenience.



Bottle rack
Available on some models which is the perfect place to store wine of all varieties and make the best use of the fridge space.

Premium cooling options

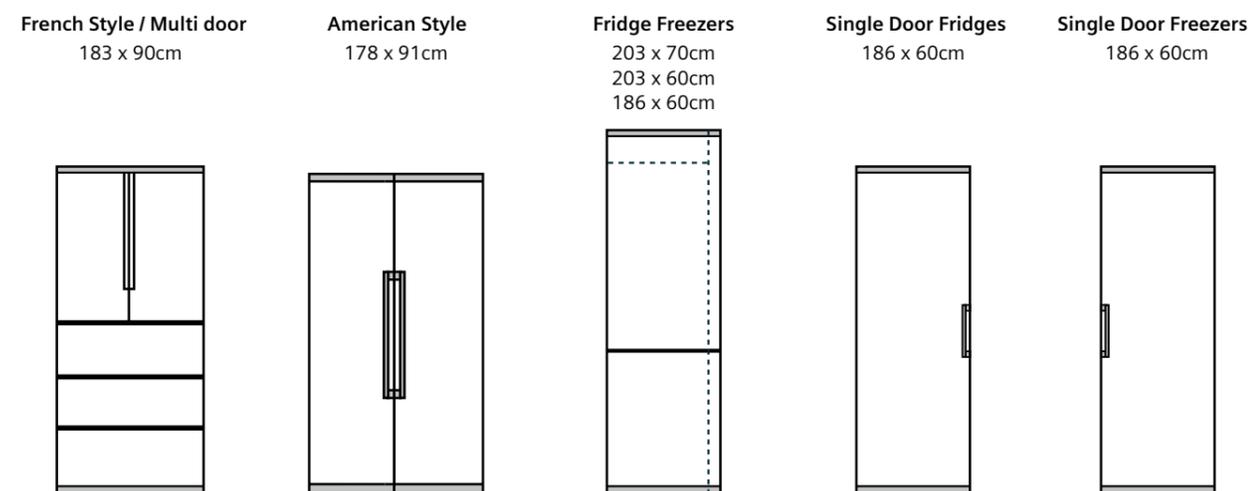
for every size and style of kitchen

Choose the style and size.

When considering which freestanding appliance to purchase, there are some key aspects to consider such as what height and width space is available, how much litre capacity as well as what ratio of fridge to freezer is needed.

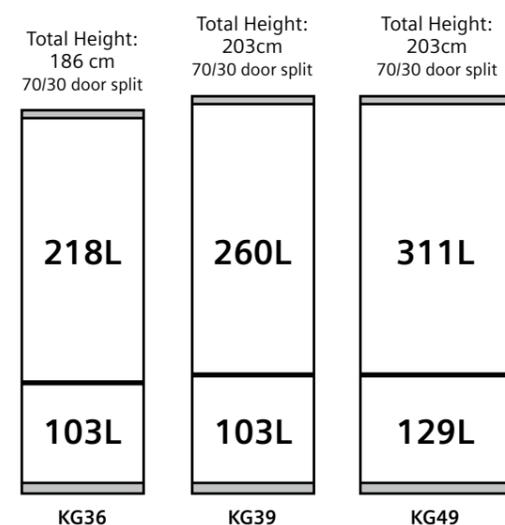
Height and width

Siemens has many different sizes of cooling models to suit varying needs from: 183cm-203cm high and between 60cm and 91cm in width.

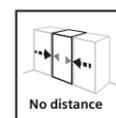


Fridge Freezer split options

Siemens freestanding fridge freezers are split into two separate compartments, so the split proportions can be decided depending on the food usage requirements.



Model shown:
KG49NXXCF
A ↑ G C



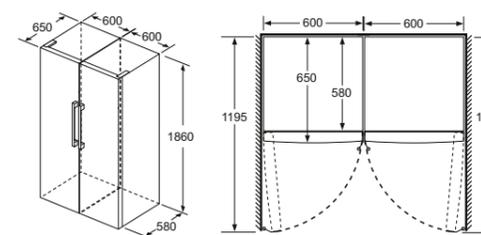
Create the perfect pair.

For extra internal space pair one of the below Siemens upright fridges alongside a Siemens upright freezer to re-create the style of an American fridge freezer with our easy access shelving zone.

For a design statement, combine the Black Steel iQ500 KS36VAXEP (fridge) with the iQ500 GS36NAXEP (freezer).

To complete these looks, a joining strip will need to be purchased to secure the two appliances. These can be bought through our website or through a retailer.

The joining strip product codes are:
KS39ZAL00 – Stainless Steel Easy Clean
KS39ZAX00 – Black Steel



Models shown: iQ500 KS36VAXEP single door fridge combined with iQ500 GS36NAXEP single door freezer using the KS39ZAX00 Black Steel joining strip



Models shown above:

KS36VVEPG (fridge) A ↑ G D

GS36NVEPG (freezer) A ↑ G E

Joining strip :

KS39ZAL00 (1. Stainless Steel Easy Clean)
KS39ZAX00 (2. Black Steel Easy Clean)

Models shown above:

KS36VAXEP (fridge) A ↑ G E

GS36NAXEP (freezer) A ↑ G E

Tried and tested.

All Siemens fridges and freezers are built to last. Rigorous testing ensures that our products meet all the requirements of our customers. Every single one of our appliances is tested before it leaves the factory. For 24 hours a day, components are tested continuously to the maximum tolerance possible for the equivalent lifetime of the appliance.

Our doors are weighted and then opened and closed by the handle 200,000 times during testing to ensure they are robust (200,000 times is equivalent to opening and closing the door 27 times per day for 20 years). Materials are not only tested for suitability and longevity, we also look at how they sound and feel when we use them.

Make a stylish statement in the kitchen

Introducing Multi Door / American Style fridge freezers

From the premium double-width shelving to the sleek outer finishes – the Multi Door / American Style fridge freezers are designed to stand out in the kitchen. Behind the scenes, our cooling technologies such as multiAirFlow and fresh boxes provide the optimum temperatures to keep all food and drink at their best. While adjustable shelving and smart compartments make it easy to personalise the fridge space and keep shopping organised. Defrosting the freezer will not be needed ever again with our noFrost technology, preventing frost build up.



Model shown: KF96RSBEA Multi Door / American Style fridge freezer



The long-lasting and easy-to-replace integrated water filter on the KF96DPXEA refrigerator ensures a constant supply of filtered water.

Model shown: KF96DPXEA Multi Door / American Style fridge freezer



Room for more. Refreshment at any time.

Room for more

The KF96RSBEA comes with a full width fridge and pull-out freezer. It even comes with a separate beverage drawer that has premium oak shelving compartments and five different set temperatures for soft drinks, beer, champagne, white wine and red wine. The beverage drawer stores drinks at the ideal temperature, always ready to enjoy. Perfect for busy kitchens and hosting.

Refreshment anytime

The new KF96DPXEA is the perfect combination, where freshness meets intelligent design. Featuring a quick ice and water dispenser with bottle fill function that can dispense up to 5kg of ice per day (cubes or crushed). It can also dispense freshly filtered water as needed with the built-in UltraClarityPro water filter. It also features a multi purpose shelf, which can be used as a bottle rack or flat, giving storage flexibility.



Experience intelligent cool



Model shown: KG49NXXCF fridge freezer

Fresh food for longer with sensor controlled cool.



freshSense

Fresh food guaranteed for longer. With conventional fridges, varying surrounding temperatures and the continuous opening of the refrigerator door lead to temperature changes inside the appliance. To ensure this does not affect the food inside, sensors immediately react to any changes. The freshSense sensors activate as soon as a change in temperature is registered and compensates for this change in an instant. Therefore, the temperature always remains within the optimum range, and food stays fresh and delicious for longer.



Inverter motor

The intelligent inverter technology is a clever combination of the inverter motor and sensor. The sensors register every slight change in temperature or humidity inside the refrigerator, for example when the door is opened or warm food is stored. This information is then passed to the inverter motor, which adapts its need for energy accordingly. This means food can be cooled intelligently and energy efficiently, and thanks to the high-quality inverter motor, incredibly quietly.



superCool

Ensures that warmer food entering the fridge does not increase the fridge temperature, which can affect other food.



superFreeze

superFreeze makes sure that warmer food added to the freezer does not raise the freezer temperature, stopping food partially defrosting.



Wrap around evaporator

This new technology creates more space in the freezer cavity, allowing for more innovations like bigBox for large food items, plus removable glass drawers.



iceTwister

Simply activate the iceTwister and receive up to 20 ice cubes at once right away. The water tank is very easy to remove for reliable refilling.

Explore more features that work around busy lifestyles.



safetyGlass shelves

All safety glass shelves are made from extra strong, easy-to-clean glass. If something tips over, the spillage is contained and does not spill into the rest of the refrigerator compartment.



Holiday mode

Holiday Mode will ensure that food in the freezer stays cold enough to maintain freshness whilst reducing its energy output. Our fridges also feature a warning alarm that signals when the door has been left open, ensuring that energy is not needlessly wasted and preserving the food inside.

Cooling product overview

Freestanding multi door / American fridge freezer

Product Type	Multi Door / American style fridge freezer	
	1830mm height	
Multi Door / American style fridge freezer	 <p>KF96DPXEA ■ IQ700 • 574 litre capacity • 905mm width • 731mm depth • 2 hyperFresh drawers • noFrost</p>	 <p>KF96RSBEA ■ IQ700 • 572 litre capacity • 905mm width • 736mm depth • 1 hyperFresh drawer • Beverage drawer • noFrost</p>
American style fridge freezer	 <p>KA93GAIDP ■ IQ500 • 560 litre capacity • 908mm width • 707mm depth • 1 vegetable Box • noFrost</p>	



Multi Door / American style fridge freezer		American style fridge freezer
1830mm height		1787mm height
 <p>KF96NAXEAG ■ IQ300 • 605 litre capacity • 905mm width • 731mm depth • 2 hyperFresh drawers • noFrost</p>	 <p>KF96NVPEAG ■ IQ300 • 605 litre capacity • 905mm width • 731mm depth • 2 hyperFresh drawers • noFrost</p>	

Cooling product overview

Freestanding fridge freezers

Product Type	70/30 split			
	Fridge freezers			
	2030mm height		1860mm height	
Fridge freezers	600mm width	 <p>KG39NAIAU ICL500 • 363 litre capacity • 600mm width • 665mm depth • 2 hyperFresh drawers • noFrost</p>		
		 <p>KG39NXIBF ICL300 • 363 litre capacity • 600mm width • 665mm depth • 2 hyperFresh drawers • noFrost</p>	 <p>KG39NXXBF ICL300 • 363 litre capacity • 600mm width • 665mm depth • 2 hyperFresh drawers • noFrost</p>	
		 <p>KG49NXIDF ICL300 • 440 litre capacity • 700mm width • 667mm depth • 2 hyperFresh drawers • noFrost</p>	 <p>KG49NXXCF ICL300 • 440 litre capacity • 700mm width • 667mm depth • 2 hyperFresh drawers • noFrost</p>	

Freestanding single door fridges and freezers

Product Type	Fridges		Freezers	
	1860mm height		1860mm height	
Single door fridges	600mm width	 <p>KS36VAXEP ICL500 • 346 litre capacity • 600mm width • 650mm depth • 1 hyperFresh drawer • 1 vegetable box</p>	 <p>KS36VVIEPG ICL300 • 346 litre capacity • 600mm width • 650mm depth • 1 hyperFresh drawer • lowFrost</p>	
				 <p>GS36NAXEP ICL500 • 242 litre capacity • 600mm width • 650mm depth • noFrost</p>
Single door freezers	600mm width			

Wine cabinet

iQ500 KW36KATGA

Freestanding wine cabinet
Silver, glass door



2 year warranty

Wine cabinet specifications

Freestanding wine cabinet	
Appliance type	iQ500
Design family	KW36KATGA
Model number	
Design features	
Colour of door panels	Silver
Colour of side panels	Black
Type of glass door	3 glass panels, UV-filtered
Door handle type	Integrated vertical bar handle
Temperature display	Interior / Digital LED
Reversible door, hinged on right	■
Home Connect / Built-in cameras	-
Key features – wine cabinet section	
Range of temperature (0°C)	7 - 19
Temperature zones	2
LED light	LED
Number of shelves	10
Number of oak shelves	8
Number of adjustable shelves	4
Presenter shelf and lighting	■
Capacity in 0.75l (Bordeaux bottles)	199
Functions	
Door open warning signal/malfunction	■
Child lock	■
Performance & consumption	
Energy efficiency class	A+G
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)	155
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	370
Climate Class ²	SN-ST
Sabbath mode	-
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	38
Noise level class	C
Height of product (mm)	1860
Width of product (mm)	600
Depth of product (mm)	610

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone ST = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +16°C to 38°C

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.



Model shown:
KW36KATGA wine cabinet

iQ 700 KF96RSBEAMulti Door / American Style fridge freezer
Black glass door, cast iron sides

Multi Door / American Style fridge freezer specifications

Appliance type	Freestanding 90cm
Design family	iQ 700
Model number	KF96RSBEA
Design features	
Colour of door panels	Black glass
Colour of side panels	Cast iron
Style of handle	Integrated vertical handle
Colour of handle	Cast iron
noFrost	noFrost
Home Connect	■
Food freshness system	
hyperFresh	1 x hyperFresh drawer 1 x Beverage drawer
Key features – fridge section	
Product highlights	LED
superCool function	■
Type of control	Electronic
Number of shelves	5
Number of adjustable shelves	4
Bottle shelves in fridge	Beverage drawer
Number of door bins / shelves	6
Temperature display	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	■
Key features – freezer section	
superFreeze function	■
Temperature adjustable in freezer	■
Ice Dispenser	Twist ice box
Ice dispenser features	–
Number of freezer drawers	3
Additional information	
Energy efficiency class	A+ E
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)	320
Total net capacity (litres)	572
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	401
Freezer net capacity (litres)	171
Climate class ²	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	39
Noise level class	C
Sabbath mode	–
10 Year Compressor Warranty	■
Additional accessories included	–
Height of product (mm)	1830
Width of product (mm)	905
Depth of product (mm)	736

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.²Climate zone SN – designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C. Climate zone T – designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

^{*}5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**iQ 700** KF96DPXEAMulti Door / American Style fridge freezer
Brushed black steel anti-fingerprint

Multi Door / American Style fridge freezer specifications

Appliance type	Freestanding 90cm
Design family	iQ 700
Model number	KF96DPXEA
Design features	
Colour of door panels	Brushed black steel anti-fingerprint
Colour of side panels	Cast iron
Style of handle	Horizontal and vertical integrated handle
Colour of handle	Black
noFrost	noFrost
Home Connect	■
Food freshness system	
hyperFresh	2 x hyperFresh drawers
Key features – fridge section	
Product highlights	LED
superCool function	■
Type of control	Electronic
Number of shelves	5
Number of adjustable shelves	4
Bottle shelves in fridge	1
Number of door bins / shelves	5
Temperature display	Digital
Warning signal door open	■
Key features – freezer section	
superFreeze function	■
Temperature adjustable in freezer	■
Number of ice cube trays	Automatic ice cube maker
Ice dispenser features	Crushed ice, ice cubes, water, water filter
Number of freezer drawers	6
Additional information	
Energy efficiency class	A+ E
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)	327
Total net capacity (litres)	574
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	375
Freezer net capacity (litres)	199
Climate class ²	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	39
Noise level class	C
Sabbath mode	■
10 year compressor warranty	■
Additional accessories included	1 x connection hose
Height of product (mm)	1830
Width of product (mm)	905
Depth of product (mm)	731

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.²Climate zone SN – designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C. Climate zone T – designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

^{*}5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.



Multi Door / American Style fridge freezer specifications

Appliance type	Freestanding 90cm
Design family	iQ300
Model number	KF96NAXEAG
Design features	
Colour of door panels	Brushed black steel anti-fingerprint
Colour of sides	Cast iron
Style of handle	Horizontal and vertical integrated handle
Colour of handle	Black
noFrost	noFrost
Home Connect	■
Food freshness system	
hyperFresh	2 x hyperFresh drawers
Key features – fridge section	
Product highlights	LED
superCool function	■
Type of control	Electronic
Number of shelves	4
Number of adjustable shelves	3
Shelves for bottles	-
Number of door bins / shelves	5
Temperature display	Digital
Warning signal door open	■
Key features – freezer section	
superFreeze function	■
Temperature adjustable in freezer	■
Number of ice cube trays	1
Ice dispenser features	-
Number of freezer drawers	6
Additional information	
Energy efficiency class	
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)	333
Total net capacity (litres)	605
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	405
Freezer net capacity (litres)	200
Climate class ²	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	38
Noise level class	C
Sabbath mode	■
10 Year Compressor Warranty	■
Additional accessories included	-
Height of product (mm)	1830
Width of product (mm)	905
Depth of product (mm)	731

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C. Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.

Multi Door / American Style fridge freezer specifications

Appliance type	Freestanding 90cm
Design family	iQ300
Model number	KF96NVPEAG
Design features	
Colour of door panels	Brushed steel anti-fingerprint
Colour of sides	Chrome Inox-Metallic
Style of handle	Horizontal and vertical integrated handle
Colour of handle	Black
noFrost	noFrost
Home Connect	-
Food freshness system	
hyperFresh	2 x hyperFresh drawers
Key features – fridge section	
Product highlights	LED
superCool function	■
Type of control	Electronic
Number of shelves	3
Number of adjustable shelves	2
Shelves for bottles	-
Number of door bins / shelves	5
Temperature display	Digital
Warning signal door open	■
Key features – freezer section	
superFreeze function	■
Temperature adjustable in freezer	■
Number of ice cube trays	1
Ice dispenser features	-
Number of freezer drawers	6
Additional information	
Energy efficiency class	
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)	333
Total net capacity (litres)	605
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	405
Freezer net capacity (litres)	200
Climate class ²	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	38
Noise level class	C
Sabbath mode	■
10 year compressor warranty	■
Additional accessories included	-
Height of product (mm)	1830
Width of product (mm)	905
Depth of product (mm)	731

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C. Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.

Traditional American Style fridge freezer



iQ500 KA93GAIDP

American Style fridge freezer
Brushed steel anti-fingerprint



Temperature Display: Exterior Digital

American Style fridge freezer specifications

Appliance type	Freestanding 90cm
Design family	iQ500
Model number	KA93GAIDP
Design features	
Colour of door panels	Brushed steel anti-fingerprint
Colour of sides	Grey
Style of handle	Vertical bar handle
Colour of handle	Silver
noFrost	noFrost
Home Connect	-
Food freshness system	
hyperFresh	1 x vegetable box
Key features – fridge section	
Product highlights	LED
superCool function	■
Type of control	Electronic
Number of shelves	5
Number of adjustable shelves	-
Shelves for bottles	■
Number of door bins / shelves	5
Temperature display	Digital
Warning signal door open	■
Key features – freezer section	
superFreeze function	■
Temperature adjustable in freezer	■
Number of ice cube trays	Automatic ice maker
Ice dispenser features	Crushed ice, ice cubes, water filter
Number of freezer drawers	2
Additional information	
Energy efficiency class	A+D
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)	323
Total net capacity (litres)	560
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	369
Freezer net capacity (litres)	191
Climate class ²	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	42
Noise level class	D
Sabbath mode	-
10 Year Compressor Warranty	■
Additional accessories included	1 x connection hose
Height of product (mm)	1787
Width of product (mm)	908
Depth of product (mm)	707

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.

¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C. Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.

For specification details, please visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk and download a full specification sheet.

For the full range of accessories, please visit our online accessory shop at siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/shop or call our Spares Department on 0344 892 8999.



Model shown:
KA93GAIDP American Style fridge freezer

Freestanding fridge freezers

5 year warranty
10 Year Warranty



iQ500 KG39NAIAU

Freestanding fridge freezer
Brushed steel anti-fingerprint

Freestanding fridge freezer
noFrost specifications

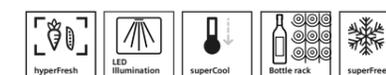


Appliance type	Freestanding fridge freezer noFrost
Design family	iQ500
Model number	KG39NAIAU
Design features	
Colour of door panels	Brushed steel anti-fingerprint
Colour of sides	Pearl grey
Style of handle	Vertical bar handle
Colour of handle	Inox metallic
noFrost	noFrost
Home Connect	-
Food freshness system	
hyperFresh	2 x hyperFresh drawers
Key features – fridge section	
Light	LED
superCool function	■
Type of control	Electronic
Number of shelves	5
Number of adjustable shelves	3
Number of door bins / shelves	3
Type of shelves	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	■
Bottle shelves in fridge	■
Key features – freezer section	
superFreeze function	■
Temperature adjustable in freezer	■
Number of ice cube trays	1
Bottle shelves in fridge	3
Additional information	
Energy efficiency class	A
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)	104
Total net capacity (litres)	363
Freezer net capacity (litres)	103
Climate Class ²	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	29
Noise level class	A
Sabbath mode	■
10 Year Compressor Warranty	■
Additional accessories included	1 x ice cube tray 1 x bottle support 1 x bottle cooler
Height of product (mm)	2030
Width of product (mm)	600
Depth of product (mm)	665

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.
² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.



Model shown:
KG39NAIAU fridge freezer



Freestanding fridge freezer noFrost specifications

Freestanding fridge freezers Total noFrost			
Appliance type	Freestanding fridge freezers Total noFrost		
Design family	IQ300	IQ300	IQ300
Model number	KG49NXXCF	KG49NXIDF	KG39NXIBF
Design features			
Colour of door panels	Brushed black steel anti-fingerprint	Brushed steel anti-fingerprint	Brushed steel anti-fingerprint
Colour of sides	Cast iron	Pearl grey	Pearl grey
Style of handle	Integrated vertical handle	Integrated vertical handle	Integrated vertical handle
Colour of handle	–	–	–
noFrost	noFrost	noFrost	noFrost
Home Connect	–	–	–
Food freshness system			
hyperFresh	2 x hyperFresh drawers	2 x hyperFresh drawers	2 x hyperFresh drawers
Key features – fridge section			
Light	LED	LED	LED
superCool function	■	■	■
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
Number of shelves	5	5	5
Number of adjustable shelves	3	3	3
Number of door bins / shelves	4	4	4
Type of shelves	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital LED	Digital LED	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	■	■	■
Bottle shelves in fridge	■	■	■
Key features – freezer section			
superFreeze function	■	■	■
Temperature adjustable in freezer	■	■	■
Number of ice cube trays	1	1	1
Bottle shelves in fridge	3	3	3
Additional information			
Energy efficiency class			
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)	177	223	129
Total net capacity (litres)	440	440	363
Freezer net capacity (litres)	129	129	103
Climate Class ²	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	35	35	33
Noise level class	B	B	B
Sabbath mode	■	■	■
10 Year Compressor Warranty	■	■	■
Additional accessories included	1 x ice cube tray 1 x bottle support	1 x ice cube tray 1 x bottle support	1 x ice cube tray 1 x bottle support
Height of product (mm)	2030	2030	2030
Width of product (mm)	700	700	600
Depth of product (mm)	667	667	665

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.
² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
 Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
 *5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.



Freestanding fridge freezer noFrost specifications

Freestanding fridge freezers Total noFrost	
Appliance type	Freestanding fridge freezers Total noFrost
Design family	IQ300
Model number	KG39NXXBF
Design features	
Colour of door panels	Brushed black steel anti-fingerprint
Colour of sides	Cast iron
Style of handle	Integrated vertical handle
Colour of handle	–
noFrost in fridge and freezer	noFrost
Home Connect	–
Food freshness system	
hyperFresh	2 x hyperFresh drawers
Key features – fridge section	
Light	LED
superCool function	■
Type of control	Electronic
Number of shelves	5
Number of adjustable shelves	3
Number of door bins / shelves	4
Type of shelves	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	■
Bottle shelves in fridge	■
Key features – freezer section	
superFreeze function	■
Temperature adjustable in freezer	■
Number of ice cube trays	1
Bottle shelves in fridge	3
Additional information	
Energy efficiency class	
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)	129
Total net capacity (litres)	363
Freezer net capacity (litres)	103
Climate Class ²	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	33
Noise level class	B
Sabbath mode	■
10 Year Compressor Warranty	■
Additional accessories included	1 x ice cube tray 1 x bottle support
Height of product (mm)	2030
Width of product (mm)	600
Depth of product (mm)	665

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

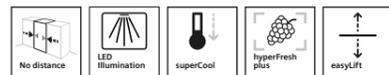
¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.
² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
 Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
 *5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.

Upright single door fridges

iQ 500 KS36VAXEP

Freestanding fridge
Brushed black steel anti-fingerprint



Freestanding upright single door
fridge specifications

Appliance type	Upright single door fridge
Design family	iQ 500
Model number	KS36VAXEP
Design features	
Colour of door panels	Brushed black steel anti-fingerprint
Colour of side panels	Cast iron
Style of handle	Vertical bar handle
Colour of handle	Stainless steel
noFrost in fridge and freezer	-
Home Connect	-
Food freshness system	
hyperFresh	1 x hyperFresh drawer 1 x vegetable box
Key features – fridge section	
Light	LED
superCool function	■
Type of control	Electronic
Number of shelves	7
Number of adjustable shelves	4
Number of door bins / shelves	5
Type of shelves	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	■
Bottle shelves in fridge	■
Key features – freezer section	
superFreeze function	-
Temperature adjustable in freezer	-
Number of ice cube trays	-
Number of freezer drawers	-
Additional information	
Energy efficiency class	A+
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)	116
Total net capacity (litres)	346
Freezer net capacity (litres)	-
Climate Class ²	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	39
Noise level class	C
Sabbath mode	-
10 Year Compressor Warranty	■
Additional accessories included	1 x bottle support
Height of product (mm)	1860
Width of product (mm)	600
Depth of product (mm)	650

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.



Freestanding upright single door
fridge specifications

Appliance type	Upright single door fridge
Design family	iQ 800
Model number	KS36VIEPG
Design features	
Colour of door panels	Brushed steel anti-fingerprint
Colour of side panels	Pearl grey
Style of handle	Vertical bar handle
Colour of handle	Stainless steel
noFrost in fridge and freezer	-
Home Connect	-
Food freshness system	
hyperFresh	1 x hyperFresh drawer
Key features – fridge section	
Light	LED
superCool function	■
Type of control	Electronic
Number of shelves	7
Number of adjustable shelves	5
Number of door bins / shelves	5
Type of shelves	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	-
Bottle shelves in fridge	■
Key features – freezer section	
superFreeze function	-
Temperature adjustable in freezer	-
Number of ice cube trays	-
Number of freezer drawers	-
Additional information	
Energy efficiency class	A+
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)	116
Total net capacity (litres)	346
Freezer net capacity (litres)	-
Climate Class ²	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	39
Noise level class	C
Sabbath mode	-
10 Year Compressor Warranty	■
Additional accessories included	1 x bottle support
Height of product (mm)	1860
Width of product (mm)	600
Depth of product (mm)	650

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

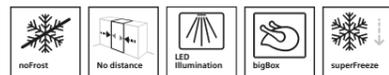
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.



Upright single door freezers

iQ 500 GS36NAXEP

Freestanding freezer
Brushed black steel anti-fingerprint



Freestanding upright single door
fridge specifications

Appliance type	Upright single door freezer
Design family	iQ 500
Model number	GS36NAXEP
Design features	
Colour of door panels	Brushed black steel anti-fingerprint
Colour of side panels	Cast iron
Style of handle	Vertical bar handle
Colour of handle	Stainless steel
noFrost	noFrost
Home Connect	-
Food freshness system	
hyperFresh	-
Key features – fridge section	
Light	-
superCool function	-
Type of control	Electronic
Number of shelves	-
Number of adjustable shelves	-
Number of door bins / shelves	-
Type of shelves	-
Temperature display	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	■
Bottle shelves in fridge	-
Key features – freezer section	
superFreeze function	■
Temperature adjustable in freezer	■
Number of ice cube trays	Twist ice box
Number of freezer drawers	4
Additional information	
Energy efficiency class	A+
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)	234
Total net capacity (litres)	242
Freezer net capacity (litres)	242
Climate Class ²	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	39
Noise level class	C
Sabbath mode	-
10 Year Compressor Warranty	■
Additional accessories included	2 x ice blocks 1 x twist ice box
Height of product (mm)	1860
Width of product (mm)	600
Depth of product (mm)	650

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.



Freestanding upright single door
fridge specifications

Appliance type	Upright single door freezer
Design family	iQ 800
Model number	GS36NVEPG
Design features	
Colour of door panels	Brushed steel anti-fingerprint
Colour of side panels	Pearl grey
Style of handle	Vertical bar handle
Colour of handle	Stainless steel
noFrost in fridge and freezer	noFrost
Home Connect	-
Food freshness system	
hyperFresh	-
Key features – fridge section	
Light	-
superCool function	-
Type of control	Electronic
Number of shelves	-
Number of adjustable shelves	-
Number of door bins / shelves	-
Type of shelves	-
Temperature display	Digital LED
Warning signal door open	■
Bottle shelves in fridge	-
Key features – freezer section	
superFreeze function	■
Temperature adjustable in freezer	■
Number of ice cube trays	2
Number of freezer drawers	5
Additional information	
Energy efficiency class	A+
Energy consumption ¹ (kWh/annum)	234
Total net capacity (litres)	242
Freezer net capacity (litres)	242
Climate Class ²	SN-T
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	39
Noise level class	C
Sabbath mode	-
10 Year Compressor Warranty	■
Additional accessories included	2 x ice cube tray 2 x ice blocks
Height of product (mm)	1860
Width of product (mm)	600
Depth of product (mm)	650

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

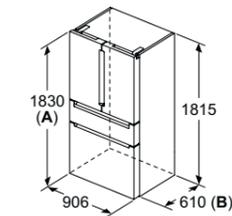
² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C.
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.

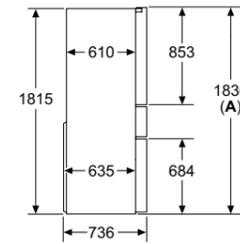


Cooling technical diagrams

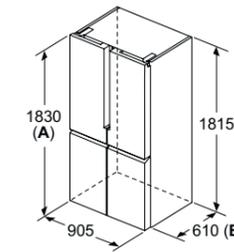
Multi Door / American Style fridge freezer KF96RSBEA



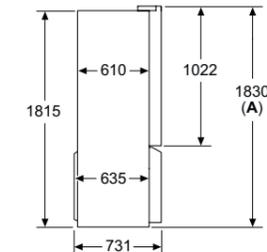
A: Front is adjustable from 1830 to 1847 mm, with front levelling feet fully extended
B: Add 25 mm for fixed spacers on back



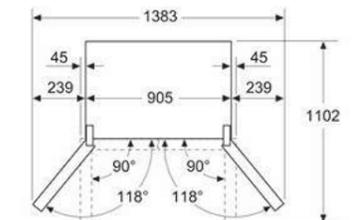
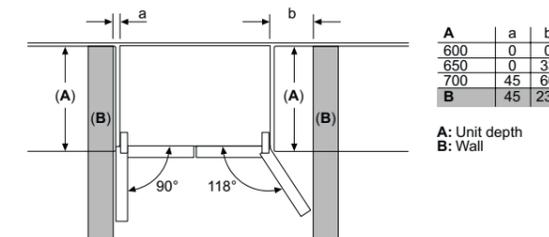
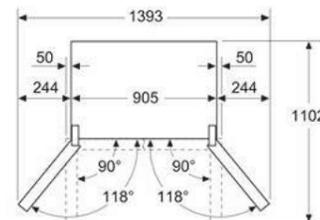
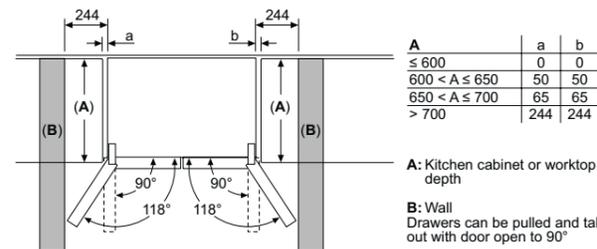
A: Front is adjustable from 1830 to 1847 mm, with front levelling feet fully extended



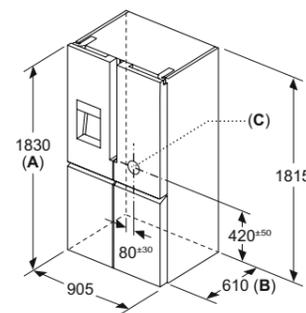
A: Front is adjustable from 1830 to 1847, with front levelling feet fully extended
B: Add 25 for fixed spacers on back



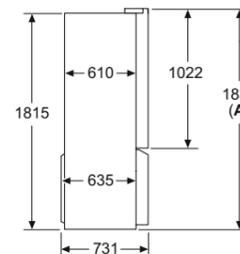
A: Front is adjustable from 1830 to 1847, with front levelling feet fully extended



Multi Door / American Style fridge freezer KF96DPXEA

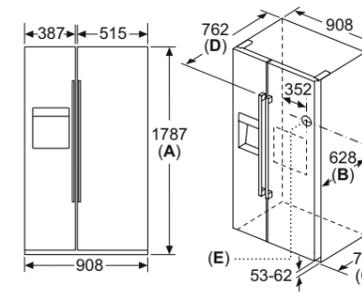


A: Front is adjustable 1830–1847 mm, with front levelling feet fully extended
B: Add 25 mm for fixed spacers on back
C: Water connection position

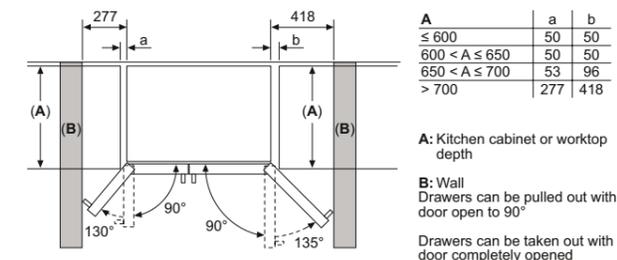
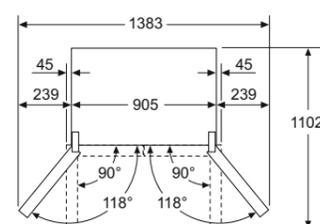
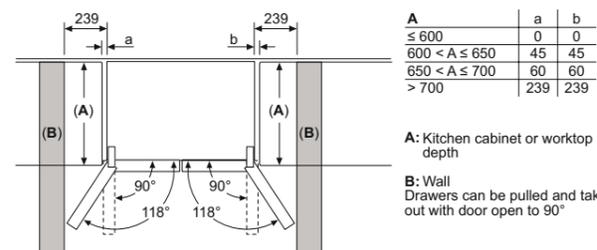
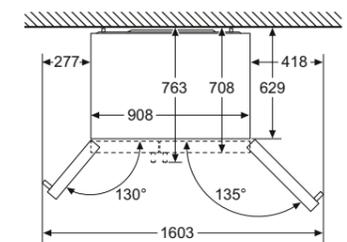


A: Front is adjustable 1830–1847 mm, with front levelling feet fully extended

American Style fridge freezer KA93GAIDP



Specifications	
A	Front is adjustable from 1783 to 1792
B	Cabinet depth
C	Depth incl. door, without handle
D	Depth incl. door, with handle
E	Water connection to the appliance



Innovative features for sparkling results

Siemens built-in dishwashers feature modern design and innovative ideas for seamless living.

Siemens dishwashers are equipped with practical innovations such as varioSpeed Plus, which washes and dries your dishes three times faster than the average cycle, and Zeolith® drying technology that transforms humidity into heat for gentle and effective drying results.

With maximum flexibility from adjustable baskets and foldable racks to stylish innovations such as sideLight and timeLight floor projection, Siemens dishwashers provide the perfect balance between modern design and innovative technology. The ideal solution for family dinners or hosting parties for friends with the assurance of sparkling clean dishes and glasses.



Model shown: SN87TX00CE
fully integrated dishwasher

Siemens built-in dishwasher warranties:



studioLine 5 Year Warranty

A Five Year Warranty is available on all built-in studioLine dishwasher appliances listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.



5 year warranty

A five year warranty is available on all built-in dishwasher models listed in this brochure, to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

*Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. Registration required.
For full T&Cs and qualifying appliances visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties



10 Year Anti-Rust Warranty

All Siemens dishwashers purchased from the 1st January 2012 onwards have a 10 Year Anti-Rust Warranty to protect against rust in the inner cavity of the appliance.



Lifetime AquaStop Warranty

All Siemens built-in dishwashers listed in this brochure have a lifetime AquaStop warranty to protect against water damage caused by a defective AquaStop system.

To find out more about warranty and for registration, please visit:
UK: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties
IE: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty

Speed, performance and efficiency built-in: studioLine dishwashers



Setting new standards for speed, cleaning performance and energy efficiency, studioLine dishwashers boast trend-setting technology and first-class features.

Siemens built-in dishwashers deliver faster results without compromising on quality. We offer a selection of A-rated dishwashers designed to save energy, reduce carbon footprint, and help contribute to a greener world. Proof that performance and sustainability can go hand in hand.

Revolutionary technologies, like Zeolith®, ensure brilliant and energy efficient drying results.

emotionLight helps offer optimal illumination. The LEDs at the top of the door frame illuminate the interior of the dishwasher and the dishes in cool blue light. The light switches on automatically when the door is opened and off again when its closed.

They will seamlessly integrate into any kitchen design, and offer added planning flexibility with the varioHinge, available in 81.5cm and 86.5cm height options.

All studioLine dishwashers work with the Siemens Home Appliances App, so you can control or personalise settings using voice or your smart device.



Made in Germany
Experience a high standard of quality with our 60cm studioLine dishwashers which are made in Germany.



studioLine 5 year warranty
A 5 year warranty is available on Siemens studioLine appliances protecting against any manufacturing, material faults or defects during this warranty period. See our terms and conditions page 6 for further information.



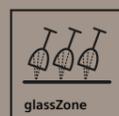


Model shown: SN97TX02CE fully integrated dishwasher with blue emotionLight

Key dishcare features

All our dishwashers feature glass care technology, they regulate the degree of hardness in the water to help optimise the protection of glasses, as soft water can cause glass corrosion.

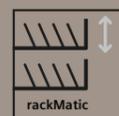
The priority zone for gentle and thorough washing of the most valuable glasses.



glassZone
Thanks to the glassZone, even the most valuable of glasses can go in the dishwasher with peace of mind. The six integrated nozzles ensure continuous but gentle water supply which enables thorough cleaning without damaging sensitive materials. In addition, integrated soft anti-slip elements give a secure hold, protect against mechanical stress and prevent damage to glass rims. Available on iQ700 and iQ500 dishwashers.



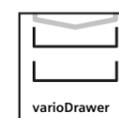
Create the perfect space in the dishwasher for any load.



rackMatic™
Available across all storage solutions, this feature conveniently allows the user to raise and lower the height of the top basket to create more or less space, even when the dishwasher is loaded.



Storage solutions for added flexibility and better results.



varioDrawer
By adding a third shelf for cutlery, varioDrawer removes the need for a cutlery basket and creates more space.



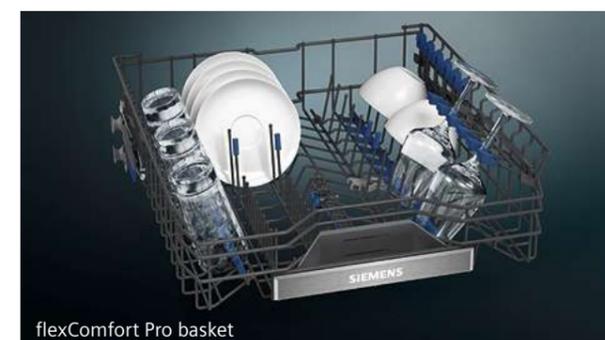
varioFlex basket system
The varioFlex basket has 2 flexible areas in the top rack and 4 in the bottom, providing extra flexibility within the dishwasher to create more space for larger items.



flexComfort basket system
These baskets have the ability to fold down certain compartments within the cavity for extra room – the top rack has 2 areas that can be adjusted for extra flexibility, whilst the bottom basket has 8 areas that can be adjusted to create more space. The inside of your dishwasher is constantly adaptable. Anti-slip elements and stemware support hold have also been added, meaning it has never been as easy to load your dishwasher.



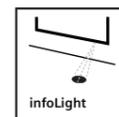
flexComfort Pro basket system
The flexComfort Pro basket system is designed to hold larger plates and allows you to create extra space for pots and pans with ease. Choose from up to 6 flexible areas in the top rack and up to 8 flexible areas in the bottom basket to create extra space. Blue touchpoints inside the baskets indicate all the adjustment options available at a glance, and the easyGlide wheels on the upper basket make loading the dishwasher even easier. Other features such as anti-slip elements and stemware support hold means you can easily and securely load your glassware and get on with your day, chore free.



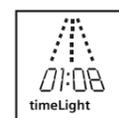


Model shown: SN87X00CE
fully integrated dishwasher with blue emotionLight

Floor projection displays.



infoLight
Projects a beam of light onto the floor to show the dishwasher is running. This prevents needing to open the door while the cycle is still active to see if it is finished.



timeLight
Useable on any colour surface, the innovative timeLight projects the remaining time and other essential dishwasher cycle information onto the floor, making it easy to check on the cycle status.

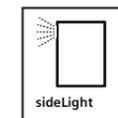
With quiet dishwashers, this solution shows the dishwasher is running and how long is left at a glance, to avoid having to open the door mid-cycle to check.



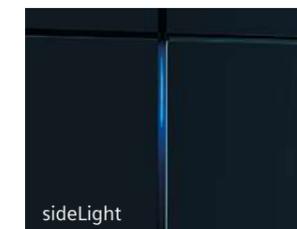
Light up the dishwasher.



emotionLight
Creates a soothing atmosphere by using LED lights to cast a soft glow on sparkling-clean glasses. When the dishwasher door is open, it emits a cool blue light, and automatically turns off when the door is closed. This adds an elegant touch to your kitchen environment.



sideLight
With the sideLight, it is easy to immediately see whether the washing programme is still running. During operation, the blue light strip illuminates the furniture gap on the left hand side of the dishwasher. Only available on selected models.



Added kitchen convenience.



autoOpen dry
Gentle drying thanks to autoOpen dry. During the drying process, the door opens automatically allowing dishes to naturally dry without the need for additional energy.



Zeolith advanced drying technology
Zeolith®, a form of zeolite mineral, has the astonishing ability to absorb moisture and convert it to heat. Zeolith® is stored in the depths of the dishwasher. It regenerates itself and keeps working for the lifetime of the machine, so it never needs replacing. The heat produced is used for the drying cycle, with no additional energy required, leading to excellent drying results with less energy usage than models without Zeolith® technology.



Silence programme
When the Silence programme is selected the dishwasher's noise level is reduced by 2-3dB. This is achieved by decreasing water pressure and extending run time. Available on iQ700 and iQ500 dishwashers.



Silence on Demand
If silence is needed during the wash cycle, the dishwasher can be paused for up to 30 minutes by using Silence on Demand with Siemens Home Connect. This can be activated via the app or voice control. Available on iQ700 and iQ500 dishwashers.



Hygiene Plus
Great for cleaning chopping boards, food containers and utensils. It heats up to extra high temperature in the final rinse for maximum hygiene, regardless of the chosen cycle.*
*Not on delicate programme.



Water consumption
Our built-in dishwashers' lowest water usage programme is 7.7L per cycle* if the Eco 50 programme is selected, for the most resource efficient option.
*Based on SN95ZX61CG



Machine Care with Siemens dishwashers
For excellent results when washing and drying, looking after the dishwasher correctly is important. All of our integrated Siemens dishwashers include the Machine Care Programme.

This programme is designed to be used together with a dishwasher cleaning detergent and provides a short, high temperature, high pressure wash designed to remove limescale and grease build up inside the dishwasher and outlet pipes. The dishwasher will send a reminder every 30 cycles or so to run this programme, to keep the appliance running as efficiently as possible.

Discover
top of the range displays



and seamlessly fitted
varioHinge options

Multiple choices for display type to suit every need.

Black touch control with TFT display and real-time clock
The clear, high resolution touch controlled TFT display makes it easy to select programmes, settings and check the dishwasher status at a glance. Thanks to the real-time clock, it is now possible to set the exact time the dishes will be ready, for extra convenience. Perfect for delivering warm plates to the dinner table.



Model shown: SN97TX02CE fully integrated dishwasher

Black touch control with LED display
With the same top of the range sleek black touch control panel, it has a clear LED display screen which displays the programme setting and duration time.



Model shown: SN95ZX61CG fully integrated dishwasher

Black / Stainless Steel touch control button and LED display
The two zone design is stylish and functional, with direct button selection and a white LED display, providing clear status information. When a programme and option is selected, a blue LED illuminates under the button.



Model shown: SX73HX10VG fully integrated extra height 86.5cm dishwasher

Black push button control with toggle and LED display
With black buttons, a toggle screen and an LED screen, which displays programme settings and duration time, this easy to use interface is practical and stylish.



Model shown: SN61HX03KG fully integrated dishwasher

Stainless steel push button control and LED display
With stainless steel buttons and an LED screen which displays programme settings and duration time, this easy to use interface is practical and stylish.



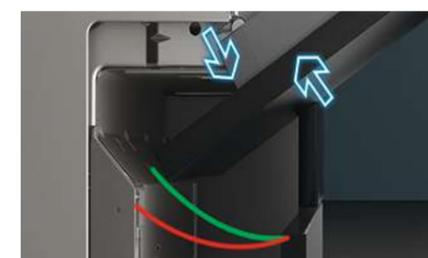
Model shown: SR93EX25MG 45cm fully integrated dishwasher

varioHinge. The ideal solution for extra long cabinet doors.



varioHinge enables the furniture panel to slide up the appliance door as it opens, avoiding collision with the plinth. Siemens has nine built-in 60cm dishwasher models SX97T801CE (studioLine), SN97T801CE (studioLine), SN97TX02CE (studioLine), SN95YX02CG, SN95ZX61CG, SN95EX12CG, SX73HX10VG, SN61HX03KG, SN61HX02TG - plus a 45cm dishwasher SR93EX25MG - with varioHinge.

varioHinge ensures flexible dishwasher installation inline with the design of the kitchen. Perfect for cabinet doors in handle-less kitchens, or designs with low baseboards and longer cabinet panels as the varioHinge allows the cabinet door to be pushed upwards when opened to avoid the door catching. The varioHinge reduces the bottom gap between cabinet doors too for a seamless finish to the kitchen. These appliances are suitable for use with a 50mm plinth.



- ✓ Attractive design for high installation thanks to minimal gap size made possible by varioHinge.
- ✓ With varioHinge, a lower plinth height is possible.



Dishwashers with varioHinge high installation

Live in the moment with the help of a smart dishwasher.

There are more important things in life than worrying about washing dishes and replenishing dishwasher tabs. Siemens smart dishwashers provide more efficient results, additional programmes and enhanced control.

There are a number of great features to choose from in the Siemens Home Appliances App, such as Speed on Demand and Silence on Demand. The app allows the selection of favourite programmes and option combinations to provide the flexibility to alter wash cycle options from anywhere at anytime.

Perfectly tailored dishcare

The Intelligent Programme adapts the dish washing process to individual needs. After the programme is finished, the results and duration can be rated via the Siemens Home Appliances App. From this, the dishwasher will automatically adapt the settings and offer several alternatives, such as more energy efficient options. It also has the option to monitor water and energy consumption.

Never run out of dishwasher tablets again

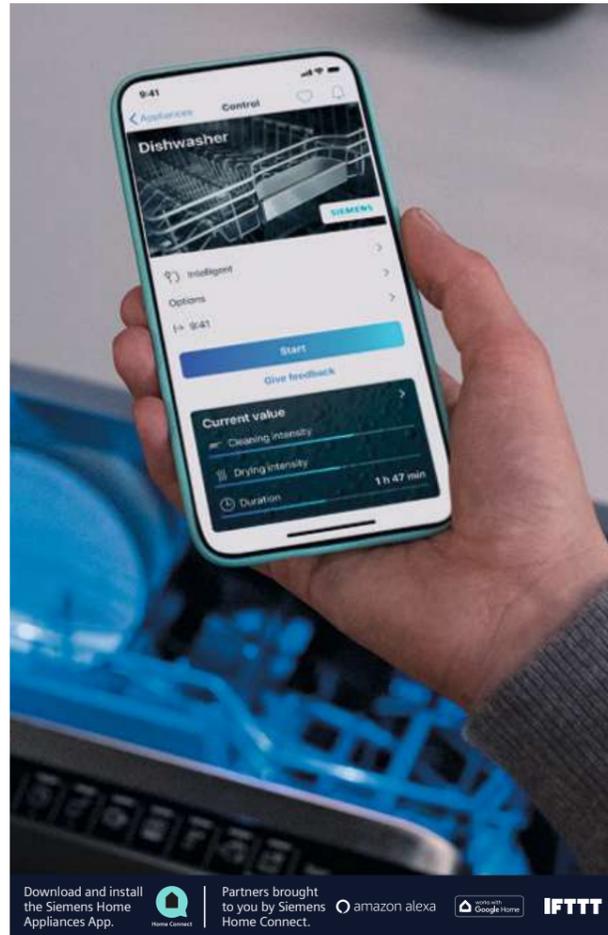
By linking a smart dishwasher with the Smart Finish auto-replenishment service, there will never be a situation where there are no dishwasher tablets again. The Smart Finish service keeps track of tablet stock and will automatically re-order more when it is running low.

Always use the perfect programme

By using the Siemens Home Appliances App to start a programme, it will be easy to see a detailed description of each programme, as well as energy and water usage indicators. Either pick the best programme for the specific load, or let our Programme Assistant help pick the recommended option based on the requirements.

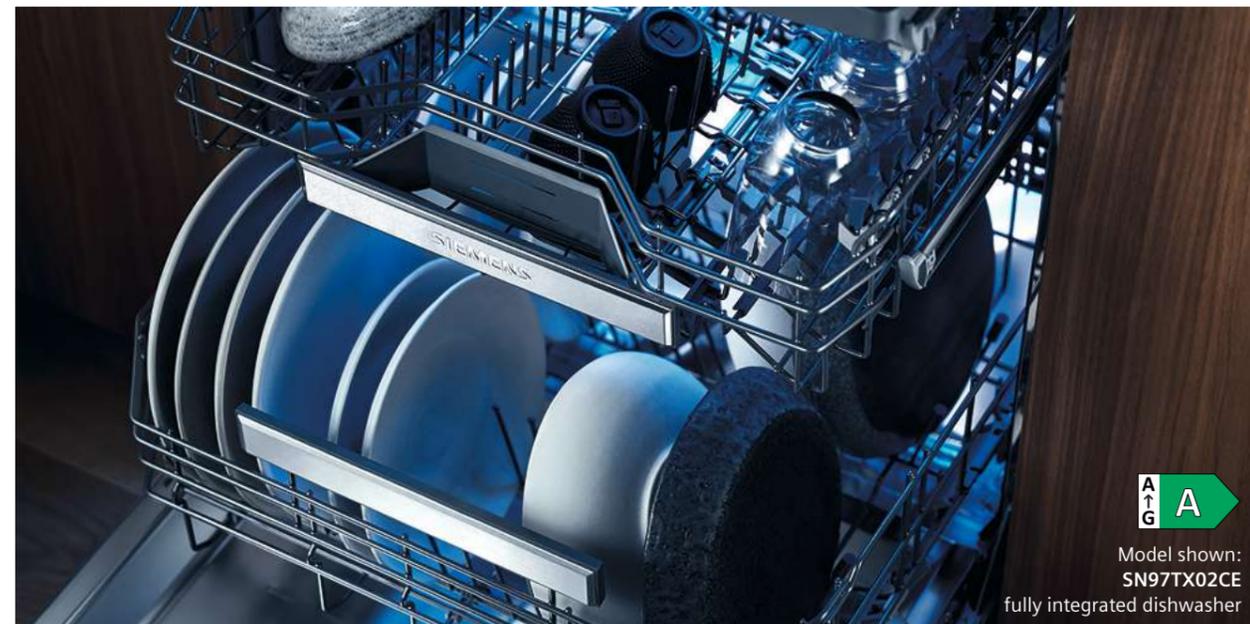
Programme Download

Paired with the Siemens Home Appliances App, Siemens' dishwashers can always be kept up to date with software updates. They can even be personalised by downloading free additional programmes available via the Siemens Home Appliances App. Whether it is more intense programmes, intelligent programmes or even faster programmes, there are additional programmes – up to 10 depending on the model – available to suit everyone's need. Once downloaded they can also be added to favourites for even quicker access.



Learn more about Siemens Home Connect by visiting Siemens Home UK: www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk

Or scan the QR code to learn more about our smart dishwasher appliances.



Model shown: SN97TX02CE fully integrated dishwasher



Features available on all built-in dishwasher models.



varioSpeed Plus

Use the varioSpeed Plus button to run the dishwasher significantly faster without compromising on wash quality.



Speed on Demand

An advanced functionality of varioSpeed Plus that cleans and dries the dishes in the shortest possible time for individual needs. This option can be selected, even if the programme is running, via the Siemens Home Appliances App.



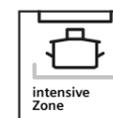
dosageAssist

Quickly and evenly dissolves dishwasher tablets throughout the entire machine, leaving no mess to clean at the end of the cycle. This also prevents the tablet getting stuck in the dishware to ensure no cleaning product residue is left after the cycle.



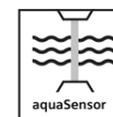
extraDry

The extraDry option can be added to any programme and will extend the drying cycle. This can be useful for harder to dry loads.



intensiveZone

Delicate items can be cleaned together in the same wash as pots and pans. The intensiveZone increases the spray pressure and temperature in the bottom basket to handle burnt on pans, whilst more delicate items can be washed safely in the top basket.



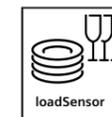
aquaSensor

Ensures that the optimum temperature is used depending on how dirty the dishes are, so that they are left perfectly clean all year round.



Heat exchanger

Protects glasses from cracking by using gentle water heating. Heat generated during the wash cycle is used to pre-heat the rinsing water to stop glasses being put under stress.



loadSensor

The loadSensor feature helps to ensure that dishes are cleaned thoroughly by ensuring that the optimum amount of water is flowing through the dishes during the cycle.



Favourite

The Favourite button makes using the dishwasher even more personal. Simply enter the most used combination of programmes and options, and then start them conveniently at the touch of a button, via the Siemens Home Appliances App.

A modern handleless kitchen.



openAssist

With door openAssist, fully integrated dishwashers can be opened by touching the front of the unit to make loading and unloading easy. This removes the need for a handle and is the ideal choice for sleek designer kitchens. With this feature, it is also possible to implement a child lock so that the appliance requires two gentle touches before opening.



Dishwasher product overview

Fully integrated dishwasher range

Display type	studioLine 60cm dishwasher	studioLine 60cm dishwasher	60cm dishwasher	60cm dishwasher	60cm dishwasher
	86.5cm height varioHinge	81.5cm height varioHinge	81.5cm height varioHinge	81.5cm height varioHinge	81.5cm height varioHinge
 Touch control + TFT	 SX97T801CE IQ700 Black • 14 place settings • 9.5 litres • varioDrawer • Zeolith • autoOpen dry • flexComfort Pro • sideLight (Blue) • door openAssist • glassZone • emotionLight	 SN97T801CE IQ700 Black • 14 place settings • 9.5 litres • varioDrawer • Zeolith • autoOpen dry • flexComfort Pro • sideLight (Blue) • door openAssist • glassZone • emotionLight	 SN97TX02CE IQ700 Black • 14 place settings • 9.5 litres • varioDrawer • Zeolith • autoOpen dry • flexComfort Pro • sideLight (Blue) • door openAssist • glassZone • emotionLight		
 Touch control + LED				 SN95YX02CG IQ500 Black • 14 place settings • 9.5 litres • varioDrawer • Zeolith • autoOpen dry • flexComfort • sideLight (Blue) • emotionLight • door openAssist • glassZone	 SN95ZX61CG IQ500 Black • 13 place settings • 7.7 litres • varioDrawer • Zeolith • flexComfort • sideLight (Blue) • emotionLight • door openAssist • glassZone
 Push buttons + LED					
 Toggle control + LED					



Home Connect

60cm dishwasher	60cm dishwasher	60cm dishwasher	45cm dishwasher	60cm dishwasher	60cm dishwasher
81.5cm height varioHinge	81.5cm height varioHinge	86.5cm height varioHinge	81.5cm height varioHinge	81.5cm height Fixed hinge	81.5cm height Fixed hinge
 SN95EX12CG IQ500 Black (available May 2025) • 14 place settings • 9 litres • varioDrawer • autoOpen dry • flexComfort • sideLight (Blue) • emotionLight • door openAssist • glassZone					
 SN73HX10VG IQ300 Black / Stainless Steel • 14 place settings • 9 litres • varioDrawer • varioFlex • infoLight (Blue) • Polinox	 SX73HX10VG IQ300 Black / Stainless Steel • 14 place settings • 9 litres • varioDrawer • varioFlex • infoLight (Blue) • Polinox	 SR93EX25MG IQ300 Black / Stainless Steel (available May 2024) • 10 place settings • 8.7 litres • varioDrawer • varioFlex • infoLight (Blue) • autoOpen dry • door openAssist			
				 SN61HX03KG IQ100 Black • 13 place settings • 9 litres • varioFlex • infoLight (blue)	 SN61HX02TG IQ100 Black • 13 place settings • 9 litres • vario • infoLight (blue) • Polinox

studioLine 60cm dishwashers

iQ700 SX97T801CE

60cm fully integrated dishwasher



studioLine 60cm fully integrated dishwasher specifications

Appliance type	60cm fully integrated dishwasher
Design family	iQ700
Model number	SX97T801CE
Control panel colour	Black
Height (cm) / Hinge type	86.5 / varioHinge
Design features	
Drying system	Zeolith / autoOpen dry
Home Connect Wi-Fi connectivity	■
Control panel type	Touch control + TFT
Basket description	flexComfort Pro
varioDrawer (3rd loading level)	varioDrawer
Status indicator	sideLight (Blue)
Door openAssist	■
glassZone	■
Glass care technology	■
Anti-slip protection / stemware support upper basket	■ / ■
Adjustable upper basket	rackMatic™ 3-stage
Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket	6 / 8
Cup shelves upper / lower baskets	2 / 2
Cutlery holder lower basket	-
Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm)	23 / 33
aquaSensor	■
Real-time clock	■
Start delay time max hours	24
emotionLight (blue interior lighting)	■
End of cycle indicator	Acoustic
Salt / Rinse aid light indicator	■ / ■
Self cleaning filter system	■
Flood protection system	AquaStop 24h
Safety features	Door lock
Programmes / Functions	
List of programmes	Intelligent 40°C, Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 60°C, brilliantShine 40°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care
Additional special options	Remote Start, Shine & Dry, intensiveZone, Hygiene Plus, varioSpeed Plus
Technical information	
Reference programme for measurements	Eco 50°C
Energy efficiency class ¹	A
Energy ² / water ³ (kWh / litres)	54 / 9.5
Load capacity (place settings)	14
Programme duration ⁴ (h:min)	4:55
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	42
Noise efficiency class	B
Noise level (silence programme) (dB [A] re 1pW)	41
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	175
Length inlet / outlet hose (cm)	165 / 190
Maximum height for installation (mm)	925
Maximum height adjustability feet (mm)	60
Maximum width for installation (mm)	600
Height of the product (mm)	865
Width / Depth of the product (mm)	598 / 550
Net weight / Gross weight (kg)	43 / 45
Water softener ⁵	■
Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)	50
Maximum temperature for water intake (°C)	60
Interior cavity	Stainless steel
Included accessories	Steam protection strip, decorative strips (stainless steel)

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G.

² Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme).

³ Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme).

⁴ Duration of Eco programme.

⁵ We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmol/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to ¾" screwed joint.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.



studioLine 60cm fully integrated dishwasher specifications

Appliance type	60cm fully integrated dishwasher
Design family	iQ700
Model number	SX97T801CE
Control panel colour	Black
Height (cm) / Hinge type	81.5 / varioHinge
Design features	
Drying system	Zeolith / autoOpen dry
Home Connect Wi-Fi connectivity	■
Control panel type	Touch control + TFT
Basket description	flexComfort Pro
varioDrawer (3rd loading level)	varioDrawer
Status indicator	sideLight (Blue)
Door openAssist	■
glassZone	■
Glass care technology	■
Anti-slip protection / stemware support upper basket	■ / ■
Adjustable upper basket	rackMatic™ 3-stage
Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket	6 / 8
Cup shelves upper / lower baskets	2 / 2
Cutlery holder lower basket	-
Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm)	21 / 30
aquaSensor	■
Real-time clock	■
Start delay time max hours	24
emotionLight (blue interior lighting)	■
End of cycle indicator	Acoustic
Salt / Rinse aid light indicator	■ / ■
Self cleaning filter system	■
Flood protection system	AquaStop 24h
Safety features	Door lock
Programmes / Functions	
List of programmes	Intelligent 40°C, Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 60°C, brilliantShine 40°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care
Additional special options	Remote Start, Shine & Dry, intensiveZone, Hygiene Plus, varioSpeed Plus
Technical information	
Reference programme for measurements	Eco 50°C
Energy efficiency class ¹	A
Energy ² / water ³ (kWh / litres)	54 / 9.5
Load capacity (place settings)	14
Programme duration ⁴ (h:min)	4:55
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	42
Noise efficiency class	B
Noise level (silence programme) (dB [A] re 1pW)	41
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	175
Length inlet / outlet hose (cm)	165 / 190
Maximum height for installation (mm)	875
Maximum height adjustability feet (mm)	60
Maximum width for installation (mm)	600
Height of the product (mm)	815
Width / Depth of the product (mm)	598 / 550
Net weight / Gross weight (kg)	42 / 44
Water softener ⁵	■
Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)	50
Maximum temperature for water intake (°C)	60
Interior cavity	Stainless steel
Included accessories	Steam protection strip, decorative strips (stainless steel)

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G.

² Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme).

³ Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme).

⁴ Duration of Eco programme.

⁵ We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmol/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to ¾" screwed joint.

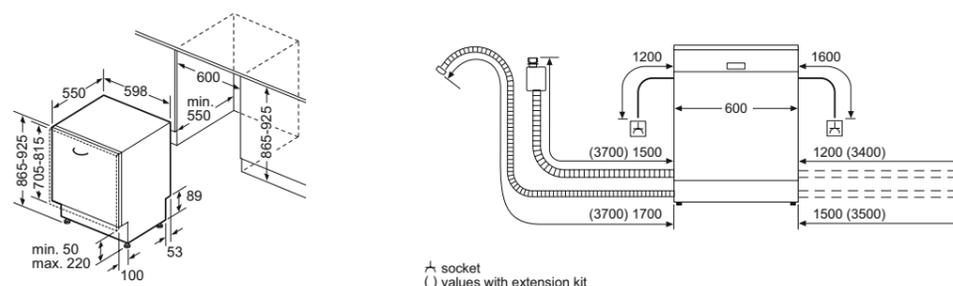
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Five Year Warranty – Available on all Siemens studioLine appliances listed in this brochure to protect against warranty 5 year manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

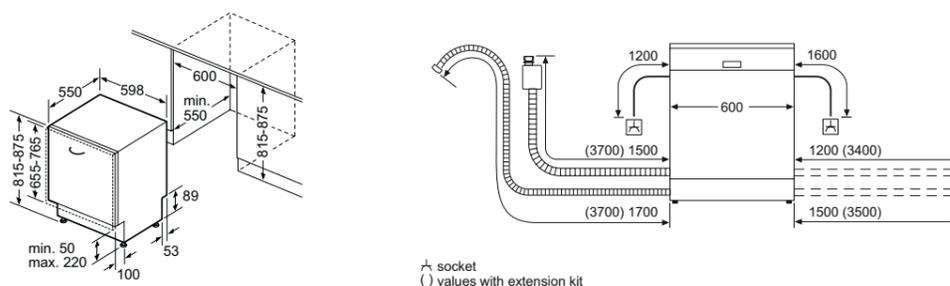


Dishwasher technical diagrams

studioLine fully integrated dishwasher SX97T801CE



studioLine fully integrated dishwasher SN97T801CE



Fully integrated dishwasher accessories

		SX97T801CE	SN97T801CE
Connection rail for divided furniture	SZ388I00	■	■
Inlet and outlet hose extension 2m	SZ72010	■	■
Silver polishing cassette	SZ73001	■	■
Panel strips, elevated installation 81.5cm	SZ73035		■
Panel strips, elevated installation 86.5cm	SZ73045	■	
Adjustable cutlery basket – full size dishwashers	SZ73100	■	■
Wine glass holder accessory (Glass secure tray)	SZ73300	■	■
Rack insert for stemware dishwasher	SZ73640	■	■

60cm dishwashers

iQ700 SN97TX02CE

60cm fully integrated dishwasher



flexComfort Pro basket system

flexComfort Pro baskets create extra room for pots and pans. With an optimised lower basket design for large plates and adjustable sides highlighted with blue touchpoints, the dishwasher can adapt to any load quickly and easily.

varioDrawer included

Selected models include a varioDrawer, providing a third loading level for cutlery and removing the need for a cutlery basket. This creates more room for large pots and pans below and includes space for small items such as ladles and espresso cups.



60cm fully integrated dishwasher specifications

Appliance Type	60cm fully integrated dishwasher
Design family	iQ700
Model number	SN97TX02CE
Control panel colour	Black
Height (cm) / Hinge type	81.5 / varioHinge
Design features	
Drying system	Zeolith / autoOpen dry
Home Connect Wi-Fi connectivity	■
Control panel type	Touch control + TFT
Basket description	flexComfort Pro
varioDrawer (3rd loading level)	varioDrawer
Status indicator	sideLight (Blue)
Door openAssist	■
glassZone	■
Glass care technology	■
Anti-slip protection / stemware support upper basket	■ / ■
Adjustable upper basket	rackMatic™ 3-stage
Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket	6 / 8
Cup shelves upper / lower baskets	2 / 2
Cutlery holder lower basket	–
Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm)	21 / 30
aquaSensor	■
Real-time clock	■
Start delay time max hours	24
emotionLight (blue interior lighting)	■
End of cycle indicator	Acoustic
Salt / Rinse aid light indicator	■ / ■
Self cleaning filter system	■
Flood protection system	AquaStop 24h
Safety features	Door lock
Programmes / Functions	
List of programmes	Intelligent 40°C, Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 60°C, brilliantShine 40°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care
Additional special options	Remote Start, Shine & Dry, intensiveZone, Hygiene Plus, varioSpeed Plus
Technical information	
Reference programme for measurements	Eco 50°C
Energy efficiency class ¹	A
Energy ² / water ³ (kWh / litres)	54 / 9.5
Load capacity (place settings)	14
Programme duration ⁴ (h:min)	4:55
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	42
Noise efficiency class	B
Noise level (silence programme) (dB [A] re 1pW)	41
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	175
Length inlet / outlet hose (cm)	165 / 190
Maximum height for installation (mm)	875
Maximum height adjustability feet (mm)	60
Maximum width for installation (mm)	600
Height of the product (mm)	815
Width / Depth of the product (mm)	598 / 550
Net weight / Gross weight (kg)	42 / 44
Water softener ⁵	■
Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)	50
Maximum temperature for water intake (°C)	60
Interior cavity	Stainless steel
Included accessories	Steam protection strip

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G.

² Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme).

³ Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme).

⁴ Duration of Eco programme.

⁵ We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmol/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to 3/8" screwed joint.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.



Available May 2025

60cm fully integrated dishwasher specifications

Appliance Type	60cm fully integrated dishwashers			
Design family	IQ 500	IQ 500	IQ 500	IQ 300
Model number	SN95YX02CG	SN95ZX61CG	SN95EX12CG	SX73HX10VG
Control panel colour	Black	Black	Black	Black / Stainless Steel
Height (cm) / Hinge type	81.5 / varioHinge	81.5 / varioHinge	81.5 / varioHinge	86.5 / varioHinge
Design features				
Drying system	Zeolith / autoOpen dry	Zeolith	autoOpen dry / Heat exchanger	Heat exchanger
Home Connect Wi-Fi connectivity	■	■	■	■
Control panel type	Touch control + LED	Touch control + LED	Touch control + LED	Push buttons + LED
Basket description	flexComfort	flexComfort	flexComfort	varioFlex
varioDrawer (3rd loading level)	varioDrawer	varioDrawer	varioDrawer	varioDrawer
Status indicator	sideLight (Blue)	sideLight (Blue)	sideLight (Blue)	infoLight (Blue)
Door openAssist	■	■	■	-
glassZone	■	■	■	-
Glass care technology	■	■	■	■
Anti-slip protection / stemware support upper basket	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	- / -
Adjustable upper basket	rackMatic™ 3-stage	rackMatic™ 3-stage	rackMatic™ 3-stage	rackMatic™ 3-stage
Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket	2 / 8	2 / 8	2 / 8	2 / 4
Cup shelves upper / lower baskets	2 / 2	2 / 2	2 / 2	2 / -
Cutlery holder lower basket	-	-	-	■
Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm)	21 / 30	21 / 30	21 / 30	21 / 30
aquaSensor	■	■	■	■
Real-time clock	-	-	-	-
Start delay time max hours	24	24	24	24
emotionLight (blue interior lighting)	■	■	■	-
End of cycle indicator	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic
Salt / Rinse aid light indicator	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Self cleaning filter system	■	■	■	■
Flood protection system	AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h
Safety features	Door lock	Door lock	Door lock	Door lock
Programmes / Functions				
List of programmes	Intelligent 40°C, Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 60°C, brilliantShine 40°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care	Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 60°C, Speed 45°C, brilliantShine 40°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care	Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 60°C, Glass 40°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care	Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 65°C, Speed 45°C, Favourite, Machine Care
Additional special options	Remote Start, Shine & Dry, intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus	Remote Start, Shine & Dry, intensiveZone, varioSpeed Plus	Remote Start, intensiveZone, Half Load, varioSpeed Plus	Remote Start, intensiveZone, Half Load, varioSpeed Plus
Technical information				
Reference programme for measurements	Eco 50°C	Eco 50°C	Eco 50°C	Eco 50°C
Energy efficiency class ¹	A	C	A	D
Energy ² / water ³ (kWh / litres)	54 / 9.5	74 / 7.7	54 / 9	84 / 9
Load capacity (place settings)	14	13	14	14
Programme duration ⁴ (h:min)	4:55	3:45	4:30	3:45
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	44	44	42	46
Noise efficiency class	B	B	B	B
Noise level (silence programme) (dB [A] re 1pW)	43	42	41	-
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	175	175	175	175
Length inlet / outlet hose (cm)	165 / 190	165 / 190	165 / 190	165 / 190
Maximum height for installation (mm)	875	875	875	925
Maximum height adjustability feet (mm)	60	60	60	60
Maximum width for installation (mm)	600	600	600	600
Height of the product (mm)	815	815	815	865
Width / Depth of the product (mm)	598 / 550	598 / 550	598 / 550	598 / 550
Net weight / Gross weight (kg)	47 / 49	44 / 46	40 / 42	35 / 39
Water softener ⁵	■	■	■	■
Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)	50	50	50	50
Maximum temperature for water intake (°C)	60	60	60	60
Interior cavity	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel/Polinox
Included accessories	Steam protection strip	Steam protection strip	Steam protection strip	Steam protection strip

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.

¹ On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G.

² Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme).

³ Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme).

⁴ Duration of Eco programme.

⁵ We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmol/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to 3/4" screwed joint.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 - 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.



60cm fully integrated dishwasher specifications

Appliance type	60cm fully integrated dishwashers		
Design family	IQ 300	IQ 100	IQ 100
Model number	SN73HX10VG	SN61HX03KG	SN61HX02TG
Control panel colour	Black / Stainless Steel	Black	Black
Height (cm) / Hinge type	81.5 / varioHinge	81.5 / Fixed	81.5 / Fixed
Design features			
Drying system	Heat exchanger	Heat exchanger	Heat exchanger
Home Connect Wi-Fi connectivity	■	■	■
Control panel type	Push buttons + LED	Toggle control + LED	Toggle control + LED
Basket description	varioFlex	varioFlex	vario
varioDrawer (3rd loading level)	varioDrawer	-	-
Status indicator	infoLight (Blue)	infoLight (Blue)	infoLight (Blue)
Door openAssist	-	-	-
glassZone	-	-	-
Glass care technology	■	■	■
Anti-slip protection / stemware support upper basket	- / -	- / -	- / -
Adjustable upper basket	rackMatic™ 3-stage	rackMatic™ 3-stage	Adjustable when empty
Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket	2 / 4	2 / 4	- / 2
Cup shelves upper / lower baskets	2 / -	2 / -	2 / -
Cutlery holder lower basket	-	■	■
Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm)	21 / 30	27 / 30	27 / 30
aquaSensor	■	■	■
Real-time clock	-	-	-
Start delay time max hours	24	9	9
emotionLight (blue interior lighting)	-	-	-
End of cycle indicator	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic
Salt / Rinse aid light indicator	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Self cleaning filter system	■	■	■
Flood protection system	AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h
Safety features	Door lock	Door lock	Door lock
Programmes / Functions			
List of programmes	Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 65°C, Speed 45°C, Favourite, Machine Care	Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 65°C, Favourite, Machine Care	Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 65°C, Favourite, Machine Care
Additional special options	Remote Start, intensiveZone, Half Load, varioSpeed Plus	Remote Start, intensiveZone, Half Load, varioSpeed Plus	Remote Start, intensiveZone, Half Load, varioSpeed Plus
Technical information			
Reference programme for measurements	Eco 50°C	Eco 50°C	Eco 50°C
Energy efficiency class ¹	D	D	D
Energy ² / water ³ (kWh / litres)	85 / 9	84 / 9	84 / 9
Load capacity (place settings)	14	13	13
Programme duration ⁴ (h:min)	4:30	4:30	4:30
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	46	42	46
Noise efficiency class	C	B	C
Noise level (silence programme) (dB [A] re 1pW)	-	-	-
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	175	175	175
Length inlet / outlet hose (cm)	165 / 190	165 / 190	165 / 190
Maximum height for installation (mm)	875	875	875
Maximum height adjustability feet (mm)	60	60	60
Maximum width for installation (mm)	600	600	600
Height of the product (mm)	815	815	815
Width / Depth of the product (mm)	598 / 550	598 / 550	598 / 550
Net weight / Gross weight (kg)	35 / 39	31 / 34	30 / 33
Water softener ⁵	■	■	■
Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)	50	50	50
Maximum temperature for water intake (°C)	60	60	60
Interior cavity	Stainless steel/Polinox	Stainless steel	Stainless steel/Polinox
Included accessories	Steam protection strip	Steam protection strip	Steam protection strip

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.

¹ On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G.

² Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme).

³ Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme).

⁴ Duration of Eco programme.

⁵ We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmol/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to 3/4" screwed joint.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 - 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.

45cm slimline dishwasher

iQ300 SR93EX25MG

45cm slimline fully integrated dishwasher



Slimline

Slimline dishwashers are perfect for kitchens with limited space. Despite the reduced size, they still benefit from exciting features such as door openAssist and speed programmes.

Our 45cm dishwasher has a two tone design with features including varioHinge, Siemens Home Connect, Speed on demand (via the Siemens Home Appliances App) and the Favourite programme (can set programme and option choice as favourite via the Siemens Home Appliances App).

Speed on demand

The programme can be sped up at any time during the wash cycle, even if the programme has started, unlike varioSpeed+ (this would need to be selected before the start of the programme). Speed on demand can be activated using the Siemens Home Appliances App.



45cm slimline fully integrated dishwasher specifications

Available May 2025

Appliance type	45cm fully integrated dishwasher
Design family	iQ300
Model number	SR93EX25MG
Control panel colour	Black / Stainless Steel
Height (cm) / Hinge type	81.5 / varioHinge
Design features	
Drying system	autoOpen dry / Heat exchanger
Home Connect Wi-Fi connectivity	■
Control panel type	Push buttons + LED
Basket description	varioFlex
varioDrawer (3rd loading level)	varioDrawer
Status indicator	infoLight (Blue)
Door openAssist	■
glassZone	-
Glass care technology	■
Anti-slip protection / stemware support upper basket	■ / -
Adjustable upper basket	rackMatic™ 3-stage
Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket	2 / 2
Cup shelves upper / lower baskets	1 / 1
Cutlery holder lower basket	-
Largest loadable dish upper* / lower basket (cm)	21 / 30
aquaSensor	■
Real-time clock	-
Start delay time max hours	24
emotionLight (blue interior lighting)	-
End of cycle indicator	Acoustic
Salt / Rinse aid light indicator	■ / ■
Self cleaning filter system	■
Flood protection system	AquaStop 24h
Safety features	Door lock
Programmes / Functions	
List of programmes	Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 60°C, Speed 45°C, Favourite, Machine Care
Additional special options	Remote Start, intensiveZone, Hygiene Plus, varioSpeed Plus
Technical information	
Reference programme for measurements	Eco 50 °C
Energy efficiency class ¹	A++
Energy ² / water ³ (kWh / litres)	51 / 8.7
Load capacity (place settings)	10
Programme duration ⁴ (h:min)	3:55
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	44
Noise efficiency class	B
Noise level (silence programme) (dB [A] re 1pW)	-
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	175
Length inlet / outlet hose (cm)	165 / 205
Maximum height for installation (mm)	875
Maximum height adjustability feet (mm)	60
Maximum width for installation (mm)	450
Height of the product (mm)	815
Width / Depth of the product (mm)	448 / 550
Net weight / Gross weight (kg)	31 / 34
Water softener ⁵	■
Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)	50
Maximum temperature for water intake (°C)	60
Interior cavity	Stainless steel
Included accessories	Steam protection strip

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.

¹ On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G.

² Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme).

³ Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme).

⁴ Duration of Eco programme.

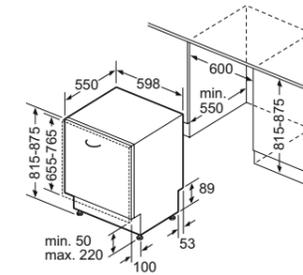
⁵ We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmol/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to 'x' screwed joint.

* Largest loadable dish height in upper basket will be smaller when varioDrawer is installed.

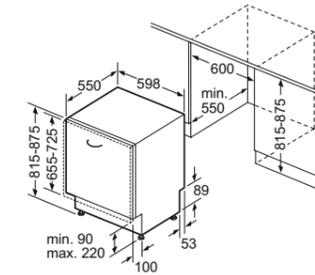
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.

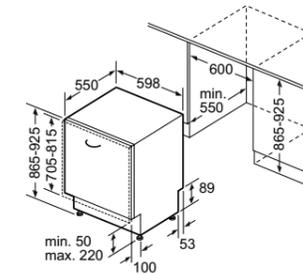
Fully integrated dishwashers SN97TX02CE, SN95YX02CG, SN95ZX61CG, SN95EX12CG and SN73HX10VG



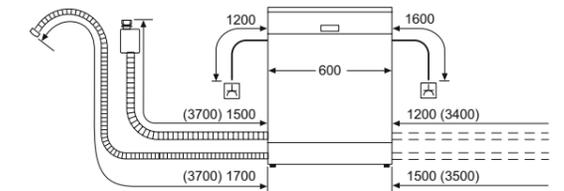
Fully integrated dishwashers SN61HX03KG and SN61IX12TG



Fully integrated dishwasher SX73HX10VG

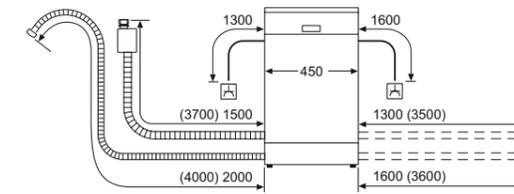
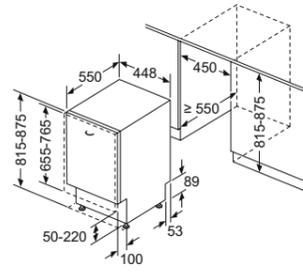


For all 60CM dishwashers



socket
() values with extension kit

45cm fully integrated dishwasher SR93EX25MG



socket
() values with extension kit

Fully integrated dishwasher accessories

		SN97TX02CE	SN95YX02CG	SN95ZX61CG	SN95EX12CG	SX73HX10VG	SN73HX10VG	SN61HX03KG	SN61IX12TG	SR93EX25MG
Aqua stop extension	SZ72010	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Silver polishing cassette	SZ73001	■				■		■	■	
Split door furniture front connection rails – For fullsize and slimline models	SZ388I00	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Decor strip - For full size Polinox base models, 81.5cm height	SZ308I02						■	■	■	■
Decor strip - For full size and slimline Stainless Steel base models, 81.5cm height	SZ308I01	■	■	■	■					
Decor strip - For full size Stainless Steel base models, 86.5cm height	SZ308I11									
Decor strip - For full size Stainless Steel base models installed off the ground, 81.5cm height	SZ73035	■	■	■	■					
Decor strip - For full size Stainless Steel base models installed off the ground, 86.5cm height	SZ73045									
Door attachment – brushed steel	SZ73056								■	■
Drop hinge for tall cabinets	SZ73010							■	■	
Adjustable cutlery basket - full size dishwashers	SZ73100	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Wine glass holder accessory (Glass secure tray)	SZ73300	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Rack insert for stemware dishwasher	SZ73640	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	

Cutting-edge innovations for extra shine

Siemens freestanding dishwashers take full advantage of the latest technologies.

Designed to fit in around busy lifestyles, our standard 60cm freestanding dishwashers feature efficient, time saving and environmentally conscious programmes, sure to make dishes shine. With a sleek and stylish design, both inside and out, Siemens dishwashers are designed to complement the home.



Experience the perfect blend of efficiency and performance.

All Siemens freestanding dishwashers are A-rated. They are designed to prioritise energy efficiency and water conservation, all the while delivering outstanding performance. Siemens dishwashers offer a more sustainable approach to dishwashing, with a range of innovative features and intelligent technology, including intelligent sensors that optimise water and energy usage according to load size and dirtiness level.



Freestanding
Dishwashers

Siemens freestanding dishwasher warranties:



5 year warranty

A five year warranty is available on all freestanding dishwasher models listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

*Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. Online registration required. For full T&Cs and qualifying appliances visit [siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties](https://www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties)



10 Year Anti-Rust Warranty

All Siemens dishwashers purchased from the 1st January 2012 onwards have a 10 Year Anti-Rust Warranty to protect against rust in the inner cavity of the appliance.



Lifetime AquaStop Warranty

All Siemens freestanding dishwashers listed in this brochure have a lifetime AquaStop warranty to protect against water damage caused by a defective AquaStop system.

To find out more about warranty and for registration, please visit:
UK: [siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties](https://www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties)
IE: [siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty](https://www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty)



Dishwashing key features

Freestanding dishwashers.

Our freestanding dishwashers are available in a range of stylish and durable finishes, perfect for adding a touch of elegance to any kitchen. From the stainless steel finish, resistant to fingerprints and smudges, to the sleek and modern striking black steel.



Model shown: SN25EC13CE (black steel)



Model shown: SN27TI02CE (stainless steel anti-fingerprint)



Model shown: SN25EI13CE (stainless steel)



Model shown: SN25EW13CE (white)

Welcome to a new era of dishwashing with brilliantShine.



Our new 60cm dishwashers feature the brilliantShine programme – a one touch solution that combines the Glass 40°C programme and the Shine & Dry option to ensure glassware is always left sparkling clean.

Straight from dishwasher to table, Shine & Dry provides streak-free, shining glasses. Harnessing the power of Zeolith® at its best, the special drying cycle also works just as well on plastics, pots and pans, saving time as there is no longer a need to give them an extra towel dry. The brilliantShine programme with Zeolith® Drying produces sparkling glasses to be proud of, keeping glassware ready to shine for any guests, even unexpected ones.

There are three factors in dishwashing that influence the shine of glassware: temperature, cycle time, and the use of detergent. The new brilliantShine programme offers three intelligent solutions that take care of these factors:

- Zeolith® drying uses a Zeolite mineral that absorbs moisture and converts it into a gentle heat.
- The Shine & Dry option swills all residues of detergent with extra rinsing water, resulting in streak-free, shining glassware.
- The Glass 40°C programme ensures that glassware is not exposed to excessive temperatures or spray pressures, and keeps the cycle time shorter.

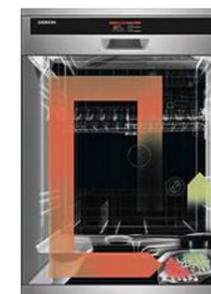
Zeolith®: Super efficient drying technology.



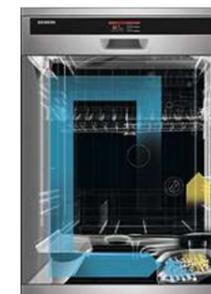
Using advanced drying technologies, Siemens dishwashers keep energy consumption to a minimum. Zeolith®, a form of zeolite mineral, has the astonishing ability to absorb moisture and convert it to heat. The heat produced naturally by the Zeolith® is used for the drying cycle. No additional energy is therefore required to heat up the contents of the dishwasher for the drying process (as with a standard drying system). This leads to excellent drying results, with less energy usage than models without Zeolith® technology.

Zeolith® is stored in the depths of the dishwasher. It regenerates itself and keeps working for the lifetime of the machine, so it never needs replacing. Combine this with the economy 50°C programme to get brilliant results with minimal energy.

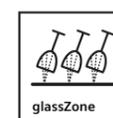
Drying phase
Zeolith® absorbs moisture and converts it to heat energy.



Cleaning phase
As the mineral is heated during the cleaning cycle, it is recharged and ready to absorb moisture once more.



The new priority zone for gentle and thorough washing of the most valuable glasses.



glassZone
With glassZone, even the most valuable of glasses can go in the dishwasher with peace of mind. The six integrated nozzles ensure continuous but gentle water supply to enable thorough cleaning without damaging sensitive materials. In addition, integrated soft anti-slip elements give a secure hold to protect against mechanical stress and prevent damage to glass rims.



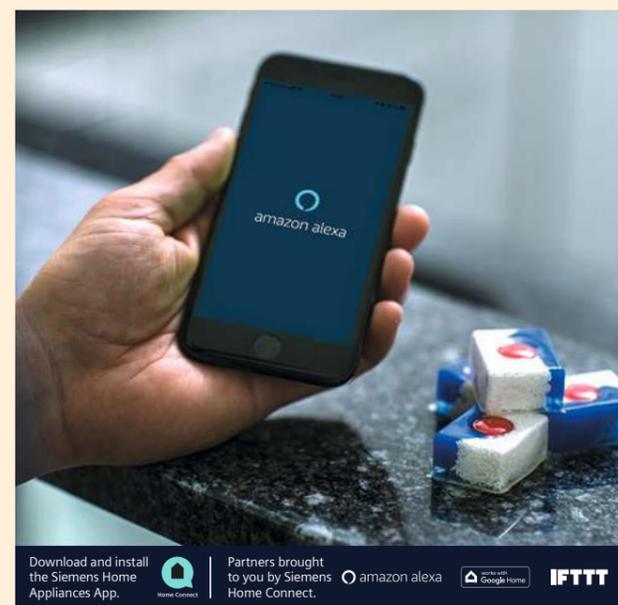


Dishwashing key features

The Siemens Home Appliances App helps take minds off the household chores.

By connecting the dishwasher to the Siemens Home Appliances App, programmes and options can be easily selected to start the dishwasher from wherever and whenever. Using the app, dishes can be ready exactly when needed – which is perfect for busy lifestyles. When the cycle has finished, the Siemens Home Appliances App will send a push notification to say so.

There are a number of great features which can be selected through the Siemens Home Appliances App, such as Speed on Demand, Silence on Demand and autoOpen Dry. It is also possible to set a Favourite programme and alter the wash cycle options from anywhere.



Download and install the Siemens Home Appliances App. Partners brought to you by Siemens Home Connect. amazon alexa. IFTTT

Programme Assistant

Programme Assistant on the Siemens Home Appliances App helps with finding the correct programme for the dishes quickly and easily. By answering a few simple questions, the app will suggest the optimum programme for the load. It is easy to adjust the dishwasher settings via the app on a smartphone or tablet to keep it running at maximum efficiency.

Siemens Home Connect partner services

It is also possible to use our partner services, such as Amazon Alexa, Google Home and IFTTT to manage the dishwasher. With Amazon Alexa, the appliance can be controlled via voice – just ask Alexa.

To keep on top of dishwasher tablet stock, tablets can be automatically reordered by Smart Finish. The feature is easy to set up and saves having to worry about running out of tablets again.

Setting the water hardness settings has never been easier, too. Whether the area experiences hard or soft water, it can be easily set within the app.

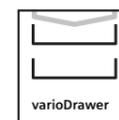
Programme Download

Paired with the Siemens Home Appliances App, Siemens' dishwashers can always be kept up to date with software updates. They can even be personalised by downloading free additional programmes available via the Siemens Home Appliances App. Whether it is more intense programmes, intelligent programmes or even faster programmes, there are additional programmes – up to 10 depending on the model – available to suit everyone's need. Once downloaded they can also be added to favourites for even quicker access.

Learn more about Siemens Home Connect by visiting our website.

UK: [siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/inspiration/innovation/connected](https://www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/inspiration/innovation/connected)
 IE: [siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/inspiration/innovation/connected](https://www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/inspiration/innovation/connected)

Basket systems for added flexibility and better results.



varioDrawer
 By adding a third shelf for cutlery, varioDrawer removes the need for a cutlery basket and creates more space.



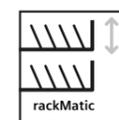
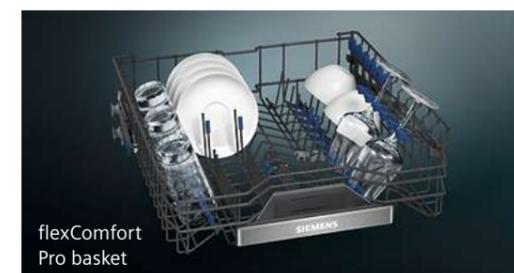
varioFlex basket system
 The varioFlex basket has 2 flexible areas in the top rack and 4 in the bottom, providing extra flexibility within the dishwasher to create more space for those larger items.



flexComfort basket system
 These baskets have the ability to fold down certain compartments within the cavity for extra room. The top rack has 2 areas that can be adjusted for extra flexibility. The bottom basket has 8 areas that can be adjusted to create more space so the inside of the dishwasher is constantly adaptable. Anti-slip elements and stemware support hold have also been added, meaning it has never been as easy to load the dishwasher.



flexComfort Pro basket system
 The flexComfort Pro basket system is designed to hold larger plates and allows easy creation of space for pots and pans. Choose from up to 6 flexible areas in the top rack and up to 8 flexible areas in the bottom basket to create extra space. Blue touchpoints inside the baskets indicate all the adjustment options available at a glance, and the easyGlide wheels on the upper basket make loading the dishwasher even easier. Other new features such as anti-slip elements and stemware support hold means it is easy to securely load glassware.



rackMatic™ 3-stage
 Available across all storage solutions, this feature conveniently allows the user to raise and lower the height of the top basket to create more or less space, even when the dishwasher is loaded.



Let the dishwasher do the work, with the automatic programme sensor.



auto 45°-65°
 Automatic programme

Doing the dishes is now easier than ever before with sensor technology included in every one of our dishwashing appliances. From soiled pots and pans to delicate plates – every item gets the right care and treatment.

For example, the autoProgramme sensor gives brilliant results at the push of a button. As soon as the autoProgramme is activated, the aqua sensor automatically measures the cloudiness of the water to precisely adapt the amount and temperature of water needed for optimal cleaning. The sensor controls the entire washing and drying process and automatically adjusts water consumption, water temperature and cycle time to suit each load. The sensor control unit steers the whole washing and drying process to deliver brilliant results every time.

Model shown left:
 SN27T102CE 60cm freestanding dishwasher



Enhanced performance and sparkling results

Standard features on all freestanding models.

intensiveZone
Delicate items and pots and pans can be cleaned together in the same wash. The intensiveZone option increases the spray pressure and temperature in the bottom basket to handle burnt on pans, whilst delicate items can be washed safely in the top basket.

aquaSensor
Makes sure that the optimum temperature is used depending on how dirty the dishes are, meaning that dishes are perfectly clean the first time round.

varioSpeed Plus
Use the varioSpeed Plus button to run the dishwasher significantly faster without compromising on wash quality.

Heat exchanger
Protect glasses from cracking with gentle water heating. Heat generated during the wash cycle is used to pre-heat the rinsing water to stop glasses being put under stress.

Speed on Demand
An advanced functionality of varioSpeed Plus that cleans and dries the dishes in the shortest possible time for individual needs. This option can be activated, even when a programme is already running, within the Siemens Home Appliances app.

extraDry
The extraDry option can be added to any programme and will extend the drying cycle. This can be useful for harder to dry loads.

dosageAssist
Quickly and evenly dissolves dishwasher tablets throughout the entire machine, leaving no mess to clean at the end of the cycle.

loadSensor
By monitoring that the optimum amount of water is flowing through the dishwasher throughout the cycle, the loadSensor helps to ensure that dishes are cleaned thoroughly.

Favourite
The Favourite button makes the dishwasher even more personal. By entering the most used combination of dishwashing programmes and options, they can be conveniently started at the touch of a button, via the Siemens Home Appliances App or via the Alexa voice assistant.

Highlight features, available on selected freestanding models.

TFT display with real-time clock
The clear, touch control high resolution TFT display makes it easy to select programmes and settings and check the status of the dishwasher at a glance. Thanks to the real-time clock, it is now possible to set the exact time the dishes will be ready by, for extra convenience. Perfect for delivering warm plates to the dinner table.

Hygiene Plus
The Hygiene Plus setting is ideal for chopping boards and food containers. It heats up to extra high temperature in the final rinse for maximum hygiene (not on delicate programme).

autoOpen dry
Gentle drying thanks to autoOpen dry. During the drying process, the door opens automatically and gently. This allows the natural drying of the dishes without the need for additional energy.

emotionLight
The emotionLight uses LED lights to create a cool blue glow emanating from inside your dishwasher.

Silence on Demand feature in the Siemens Home Appliances App
With advanced noise reduction technologies and soundproofing materials, Siemens dishwashers operate at whisper-quiet levels – reducing the dishwasher noise level by 1dB – to minimise noise disruption in the home. For a particularly quiet cycle, the Silence programme, further reduces the dishwasher noise level by 2-3dB. This is achieved by decreasing water pressure and extending the run time. If silence is needed unexpectedly, the Silence on demand features in the Siemens Home Appliances App, lets you pause the dishwasher for up to 30 minutes during any washing cycle.

Silence programme
When the Silence programme is selected the dishwashers noise level is reduced by 2-3dB. This is achieved by decreasing water pressure and extending run time.

Silence on Demand
With the Siemens Home Appliances App, it is possible to pause the dishwasher for up to 30 minutes by selecting Silence on Demand via the Siemens Home Appliances App if silence is needed during the washing cycle.



Dishwasher product overview

Freestanding 60cm dishwasher range

Display type	60cm dishwasher	60cm dishwasher
 <p>Top edge touch control + TFT</p>	 <p>iQ 700 SN27T102CE Stainless steel antiFingerprint (available June 2025)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 14 place settings • 9.5 litres water consumption • varioDrawer • autoOpen dry • flexComfort Pro • Zeolith • glassZone • emotionLight 	 <p>iQ 700 SN27T100CE Stainless steel antiFingerprint (discontinuing May 2025)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 14 place settings • 9.5 litres water consumption • varioDrawer • autoOpen dry • flexComfort Pro • Zeolith • glassZone • emotionLight
 <p>Touch control + LED</p>		 <p>iQ 500 SN25E113CE Stainless steel antiFingerprint (available May 2025)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 14 place settings • 9 litres water consumption • varioDrawer • flexComfort • autoOpen dry • glassZone
 <p>Push buttons + LED</p>		



Home Connect

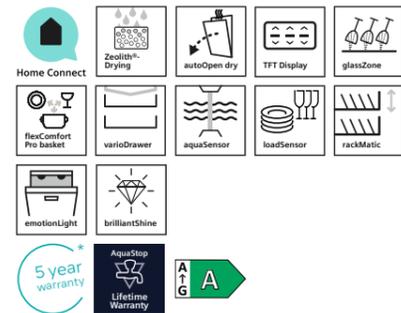
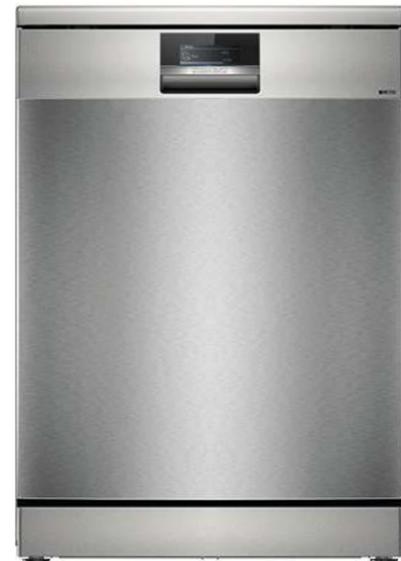
60cm dishwasher	60cm dishwasher	60cm dishwasher
 <p>iQ 500 SN25EC13CE Black steel antiFingerprint (available May 2025)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 14 place settings • 9 litres water consumption • varioDrawer • autoOpen dry • flexComfort • glassZone 	 <p>iQ 500 SN25EW13CE White (available May 2025)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 14 place settings • 9 litres water consumption • varioDrawer • autoOpen dry • flexComfort • glassZone 	

60cm dishwashers

iQ 700 SN27TI02CE

60cm freestanding dishwasher
Stainless steel antiFingerprint

600mm



Available June 2025

60cm freestanding dishwasher specifications

60cm freestanding dishwasher	
Appliance type	60cm freestanding dishwasher
Design family	iQ 700
Model number	SN27TI02CE
Colour	Stainless steel
Design features	
Drying system	Zeolith / autoOpen dry
Home Connect Wi-Fi connectivity	■
Control panel type	Top edge touch control + TFT
Basket description	flexComfort Pro
varioDrawer (3rd loading level)	■
glassZone	■
Glass care technology	■
Anti-slip protection / stemware support upper basket	■ / ■
Adjustable upper basket	rackMatic™ 3-stage
Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket	6 / 8
Cup shelves upper / lower baskets	2 / 2
Cutlery holder lower basket	-
Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm)	21 / 30
aquaSensor	■
Real-time clock	■
Start delay time max hours	24
Time remaining indicator	■
Emotion light (interior lighting)	■
End of cycle indicator	Acoustic
Salt / Rinse aid light indicator	■ / ■
Self cleaning filter system	■
Flood protection system	AquaStop 24h
Safety features	Door lock
Programmes / Functions	
List of programmes	Intelligent 40°C, Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 60°C, brilliantShine 40°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care
Additional special options	Remote Start, Shine & Dry, intensiveZone, Hygiene Plus, varioSpeed Plus
Technical information	
Reference programme for measurements	Eco 50°C
Energy efficiency class ¹	A+ A
Energy ² / water ³ (kWh / litres)	54 / 9.5
Load capacity (place settings)	14
Programme duration ⁴ (h:min)	4:55
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	44
Noise efficiency class	B
Noise level (silence programme) (dB [A] re 1pW)	42
Maximum height adjustability feet (mm)	2
Depth with open door 90 degree (cm)	115.5
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	175
Length inlet / outlet hose (cm)	165 / 190
Height of the product with removable top (cm)	84.5
Height of the product without removable top (cm)	81.5
Width / Depth of the product (cm)	60 / 60
Net weight / Gross weight (kg)	50 / 56
Water softener ⁵	■
Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)	50
Maximum temperature for water intake (°C)	60
Interior cavity	Stainless steel

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G.

² Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme).

³ Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme).

⁴ Duration of Eco programme.

⁵ We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmol/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to 3/4" screwed joint.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.



Discontinuing May 2025



Available May 2025



Available May 2025



Available May 2025

60cm freestanding dishwasher specifications

60cm freestanding dishwashers		60cm freestanding dishwashers			
Appliance type		iQ 700	iQ 500	iQ 500	iQ 500
Design family		SN27TI02CE	SN25E13CE	SN25E13CE	SN25E13CE
Model number		Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Black steel	White
Colour					
Design features					
Drying system		Zeolith / autoOpen dry	autoOpen dry / Heat exchanger	autoOpen dry / Heat exchanger	autoOpen dry / Heat exchanger
Home Connect Wi-Fi connectivity		■	■	■	■
Control panel type		Top edge touch control + TFT	Touch control + LED	Push buttons + LED	Push buttons + LED
Basket description		flexComfort Pro	flexComfort	flexComfort	flexComfort
varioDrawer (3rd loading level)		■	■	■	■
glassZone		■	■	■	■
Glass care technology		■	■	■	■
Anti-slip protection / stemware support upper basket		■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Adjustable upper basket		rackMatic™ 3-stage	rackMatic™ 3-stage	rackMatic™ 3-stage	rackMatic™ 3-stage
Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket		6 / 8	2 / 8	2 / 8	2 / 8
Cup shelves upper / lower baskets		2 / 2	2 / 2	2 / 2	2 / 2
Cutlery holder lower basket		-	-	-	-
Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm)		21 / 30	21 / 30	21 / 30	21 / 30
aquaSensor		■	■	■	■
Real-time clock		■	-	-	-
Start delay time max hours		24	24	24	24
Time remaining indicator		■	■	■	■
Emotion light (interior lighting)		■	-	-	-
End of cycle indicator		Acoustic	-	-	-
Salt / Rinse aid light indicator		■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Self cleaning filter system		■	■	■	■
Flood protection system		AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h	AquaStop 24h
Safety features		Door lock	Control panel lock, door lock	Control panel lock, door lock	Control panel lock, door lock
Programmes / Functions					
List of programmes		Intelligent 40°C, Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 60°C, Speed 45°C, brilliantShine 40°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care	Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 60°C, Speed 45°C, Glass 40°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care	Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 60°C, Speed 45°C, Glass 40°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care	Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Speed 60°C, Speed 45°C, Glass 40°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care
Additional special options		Remote Start, Shine & Dry, intensiveZone, Hygiene Plus, varioSpeed Plus	Remote Start, intensiveZone, Half Load, varioSpeed Plus	Remote Start, intensiveZone, Half Load, varioSpeed Plus	Remote Start, intensiveZone, Half Load, varioSpeed Plus
Technical information					
Reference programme for measurements		Eco 50°C	Eco 50°C	Eco 50°C	Eco 50°C
Energy efficiency class ¹		A+ A	A+ A	A+ A	A+ A
Energy ² / water ³ (kWh / litres)		54 / 9.5	54 / 9	54 / 9	54 / 9
Load capacity (place settings)		14	14	14	14
Programme duration ⁴ (h:min)		4:55	4:30	4:30	4:30
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)		44	42	42	42
Noise efficiency class		B	B	B	B
Noise level (silence programme) (dB [A] re 1pW)		42	41	41	41
Maximum height adjustability feet (mm)		2	2	2	2
Depth with open door 90 degree (cm)		115.5	115.5	115.5	115.5
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)		175	175	175	175
Length inlet / outlet hose (cm)		165 / 190	165 / 190	165 / 190	165 / 190
Height of the product with removable top (cm)		84.5	84.5	84.5	84.5
Height of the product without removable top (cm)		81.5	81.5	81.5	81.5
Width / Depth of the product (cm)		60 / 60	60 / 60	60 / 60	60 / 60
Net weight / Gross weight (kg)		54 / 56	52 / 53	52 / 53	52 / 53
Water softener ⁵		■	■	■	■
Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)		50	50	50	50
Maximum temperature for water intake (°C)		60	60	60	60
Interior cavity		Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G.

² Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme).

³ Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme).

⁴ Duration of Eco programme.

⁵ We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmol/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to 3/4" screwed joint.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.

Laundry care, high performance with state-of-the-art technology

Siemens' built-in laundry range is intelligently designed and quietly efficient to make laundry easier and less of a chore.

Our machines are the perfect blend of cutting-edge technology and innovative design. Siemens built-in washing machines and washer dryers seamlessly integrate into any space – and with a focus on efficiency and convenience, they quietly deliver beautifully clean clothes.



Built-in
Laundry appliances

Siemens home laundry warranties:



5 year warranty

A five year warranty is available on the built-in washing machine listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

*Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. Online registration required.
For full T&Cs and qualifying appliances visit siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties



2 year warranty

A two year warranty is available on all Siemens built-in washer dryers listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.



AquaStop Lifetime Warranty

Selected Siemens laundry appliances have a lifetime AquaStop warranty to protect against water damage caused by a defective AquaStop system. For models with this warranty please check the matrix.



iQdrive® Motor 10 Year Warranty

The iQdrive® Motor Warranty is available on selected laundry machines to protect against any defects to the iQdrive® motor. For models with this warranty please check the laundry matrix.

To find out more about warranty and for registration, please visit:
UK: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties
IE: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty

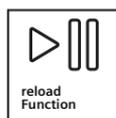
Laundry care key features



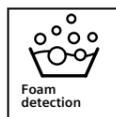
Our laundry appliances are designed to make laundry easier and less of a chore. They can be neatly concealed behind the door, maintaining clean lines and modern aesthetics. With a range of key features, doing laundry has never been more convenient.



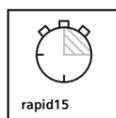
Model shown above: **WI14W502GB**



reload
The reload function is the perfect solution when an extra item needs to be added to the load. Once the icon is displayed, the washing machine can be paused and extra items can easily be added in.



Foam detection
Detects if too much foam has been created in the wash, if so, it will adjust the drum movement and add an extra rinse cycle if necessary.



rapid15
Washes, rinses and spins lightly soiled clothing in just 15 minutes. Designed for those with busy lifestyles.

Extremely quiet washing machines
Thanks to the brushless iQdrive motor and antiVibration side panels, Siemens built-in washing machines are particularly quiet in their class.

Extremely quiet washer dryers
Our washer dryers are designed to be as quiet as possible while still offering excellent performance and results when washing and drying.



Wool programme
An exceptionally gentle woollen hand wash programme. The drum is set to provide a cradle motion, with only an occasional rotation, giving a soft wash action. A special spin phase finishes the cycle.



Shirts/Blouses
The ideal programme for a week's worth of shirts, offering a reduced spin to reduce ironing. Suitable for up to 2kg worth of washing, this cycle is designed to run for just over an hour.



Mixed fabrics
Perfect for the mid-week wash of a mixture of cottons, and hard-wearing or easy-care fabrics. Load up to 4kg worth of garments with a running time of just 49 minutes.



Delicates/silk
This gentle programme is perfect for those delicate, washable fabrics, e.g. silk, satin, synthetics or blended fabrics (e.g. curtains). Cool temperatures, gentle spinning between the rinse cycles, and reduced final spin speeds reduce creases dramatically.

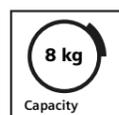


Model shown: **WI14W502GB**

The complete laundry solution with features that fit around any lifestyle

Features specific to integrated washing machines.

Check model for available functions.



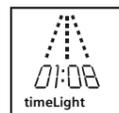
Capacity
The large 8kg drum capacity is the perfect size to hold more laundry and reduce the number of loads to wash.



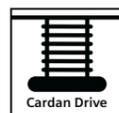
Drum Clean
An automatic alert after 20 washes to run the Drum Clean programme on a 90°C or 60°C wash keeps the appliance clean and odour free.



varioSpeed
This feature can automatically detect when time can be saved. The smart sensor identifies load volume and textile kind, to adapt the washing machine's programme time efficiently to suit the specific load, delivering perfectly clean laundry in up to 65% less time.*



timeLight
Stay in control. The timeLight projects the remaining cycle time and programme status onto any floor surface to keep the consumer informed at a glance, and is visible without opening the cabinet door.



Easy Installation – Cardan Drive
Our built-in washing machine with Cardan Drive is designed to make the installation very convenient. It enables the washing machine to match to the height of furniture by adjusting the height of the rear feet of the washing machine at any niche height up to 60mm. Just place the appliance into the niche and adapt the back feet easily with a screwdriver from the front.



Model shown: WI14W502GB



iQdrive® Motor 10 Year Warranty
The iQdrive® Motor Warranty is available on selected laundry machines to protect against any defects to the iQdrive® motor. For models with this warranty please check the laundry matrix.

*Difference between the duration of the Easy Care Programme 40°C and the duration of the Easy Care Programme 40°C in combination with the varioSpeed option.



Features specific to integrated washer dryers.

Check model for available functions.



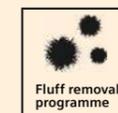
Washing Capacity
The large 7kg washing capacity ensures clothes can be washed with fewer loads.



ActiveWater™
Helps to reduce water consumption thanks to a 2-step automatic load adjustment system.



Drying Capacity
The 4kg drying capacity ensures clothes can be dried effectively.



Fluff removal programme
A ten minute fluff removal cycle on washer dryers that removes fluff deposits in the machine. A light indicates when this is needed.



Washing + Drying
The continuous washing and drying cycle is suitable for loads up to 4kg. This cycle will first wash clothes on the chosen setting and once finished, will automatically switch to drying the clothes for ease and speed.



Outdoor
Specialised programme for washing waterproof clothing with membrane technology to protect the fabric and seams. For use with outdoor fabric detergent.



autoDry
Gently dries laundry to the exact degree of dryness desired.

Washing machines

IQ 700 WI14W502GB

Built-in washing machine
White 1400rpm spin speed



Integrated washing machine specifications

Appliance type	Built-in washing machine
Design family	IQ 700
Model number	WI14W502GB
Programmes / Functions	
Standard Washing Programmes	
Eco 40-60	■
Cottons	■
Easy-care programme	■
Wool programme	■
Delicates/silk	■
Mixed fabrics	■
Additional Programmes	
rapid15/rapid30'	■
rapid60'	■
Outdoor (waterproofing)	■
Shirts/blouses	■
Duvet	■
Dark Wash	■
Hygiene 60°C	■
Reduced noise wash	■
Spin/Drain	■
Rinse	■
Options	
Extra rinse	■
Prewash	■
Variable temperature	■
Variable spin	■
varioSpeed	■
Additional features	
timeLight	■
iQDrive®	■
AquaStop	■
reload	■
Foam detection	■
Drum Clean	■
Performance & consumption	
Energy efficiency class ¹	A G C
Load capacity (kg)	1 - 8
Energy ² / Water ³ (kWh / litres)	62 / 45
Programme duration ⁴ (h:mm)	3:26
Maximum spin speed (rpm) ⁵	1400
Spin efficiency class	B
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	66
Noise emission class	A
Technical information	
Dimensions of the product: H x W x D (inc. hinge and 19mm door) (mm)	818 x 596 x 544 (574)
Door opening angle	130°
Depth with door open 90° (mm)	956
Height adjustable by (mm)	12
Length of electrical supply cord (mm)	2100
Length of supply hose / drain hose (mm)	2200 / 2200
Door hinge (door porthole)	Left-hand
Cabinet colour	White
Easy installation Cardan Drive	■
Optional accessory for washing machine	
Floor securing component	WX975600

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

¹ On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G. ² Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme). ³ Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme). ⁴ Duration of Eco 40-60 programme. ⁵ The specified value is rounded.

Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
⁶ 5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 - 31.03.26. T&Cs apply. Online registration required.

Washer dryers

IQ 500 WK14D543GB

Built-in washer dryer
White 1400rpm spin speed



Integrated washer dryer specifications

Appliance type	Built-in washer dryers	
	IQ 500	IQ 300
Design family	WK14D543GB	WK14D322GB
Model number	WK14D543GB	WK14D322GB
Programmes / Functions		
Standard Washing Programmes		
Eco 40-60	■	■
Cottons	■	■
Easy-care programme	■	■
Wool programme	■	■
Delicates/silk	■	■
Rinse/Spin	■	■
Drain/Spin	■	■
Additional Programmes		
Hygiene	■	-
rapid15'	■	-
Night wash	■	-
Shirts/blouses	■	-
Outdoor	■	-
Mixed fabrics	■	-
Drying programmes		
Gentle dry	■	■
Intensive dry	■	■
Fluff removal programme	■	■
Options		
flexiTime	■	■
Easy iron	■	■
Intensive	■	■
Water Plus	■	■
Rinse hold	■	■
Prewash	■	■
Variable spin / Variable temperature	■ / ■	■ / -
Additional features		
autoDry	■	-
AquaStop	■	-
Foam detection	■	■
autoLoad	■	■
Time delay	24h	24h
Performance & consumption		
Energy efficiency class washing and drying ¹	A G E	A G E
Energy efficiency class washing ²	A G E	A G E
Energy ³ / Water ⁴ washing and drying (kWh / litres)	266 / 68	266 / 68
Energy ³ / Water ⁴ washing (kWh / litres)	77 / 44	77 / 44
Load capacity washing and drying / washing (kg)	4 / 7	4 / 7
Programme duration ⁷ washing and drying / washing (h:mm)	5:30 / 2:50	5:30 / 2:50
Spin efficiency class	B	B
Spin speed ⁸ (rpm)	1400	1400
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	72	72
Noise emission class	A	A
Technical information		
Dimensions of the product: H x W x D (inc. hinge and 19mm door) (mm)	820 x 595 x 560 (584)	820 x 595 x 560 (584)
Door opening angle	95°	95°
Depth with door open 90° (mm)	960	960
Height adjustable by (mm)	15	15
Length of electrical supply cord (mm)	220	220
Length of supply hose / drain hose (mm)	2000 / 2000	2000 / 2000
Door hinge (door porthole)	Left-hand	Left-hand
Cabinet colour	White	White

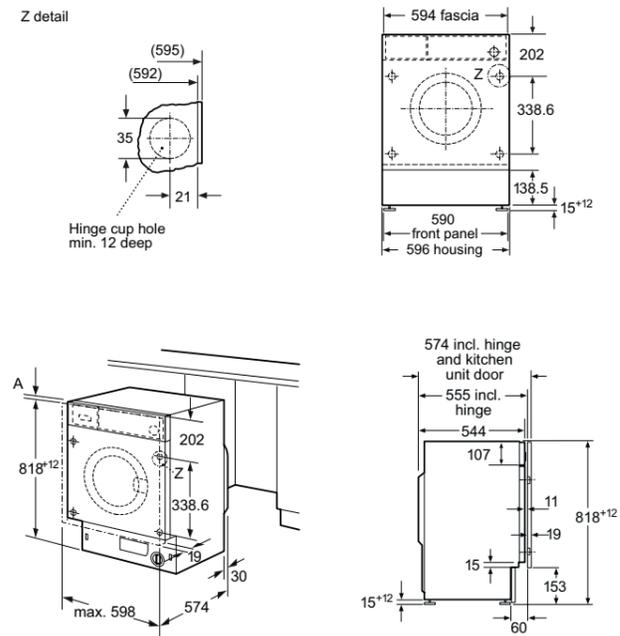
■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

^{1,2} On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G. ³ Energy consumption in kWh/100 complete operating cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme). ⁴ Water consumption in litres/complete operating cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme). ⁵ Energy consumption in kWh/100 wash cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme). ⁶ Water consumption in litres/wash cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme). ⁷ Duration of Eco 40-60 programme, complete operating cycle / wash cycle. ⁸ The specified value is rounded.

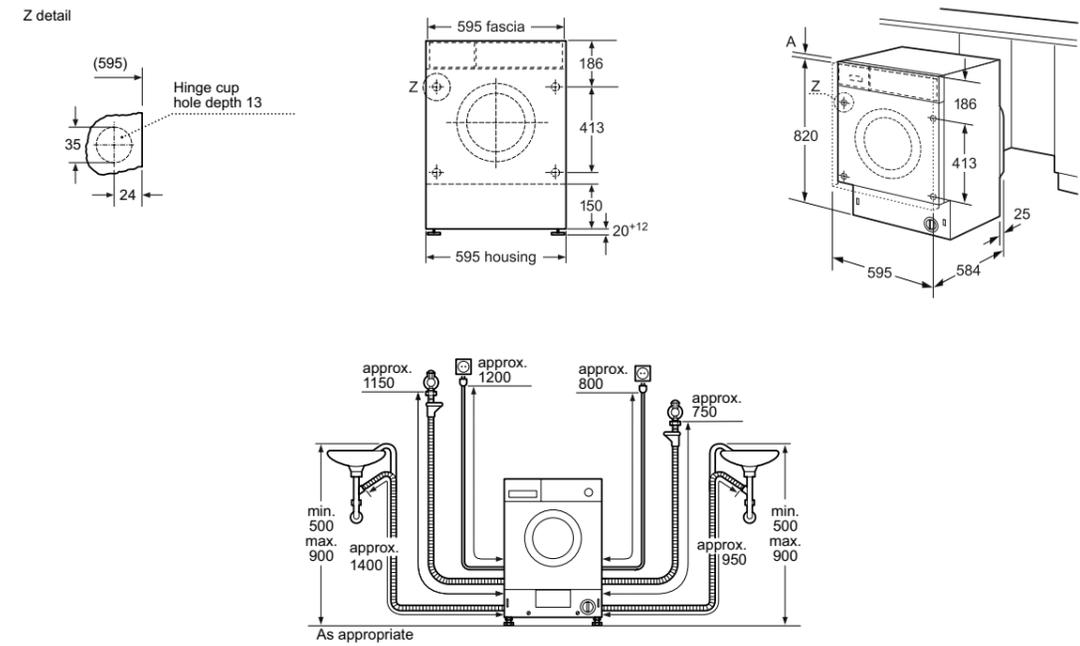
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.

Laundry appliance technical diagrams

Integrated washing machine W114W502GB



Integrated washer dryers WK14D543GB and WK14D322GB



Welcome to a freestanding range with a host of intelligent laundry solutions

Siemens' freestanding washing machines, washer dryers and tumble dryers deliver outstanding results every time.

Sleek, streamlined, and stylish, Siemens freestanding laundry appliances not only look great in the home, they perform perfectly too. With state-of-the-art technology Siemens freestanding washing machines are extremely energy efficient, easy to use, and most importantly designed to save time and resources.

All Siemens freestanding tumble dryers feature sensor drying, which provides uniform drying results, and makes over-drying a thing of the past, meaning laundry is easier and less of a chore.

Siemens freestanding washer dryers combine the innovative functions of modern washing machines and dryers in one appliance to save effort, time and space. Conveniently control both washing and drying cycles, at the touch of a button, with the large display and clear operation on these intelligent appliances.



Freestanding
Laundry appliances

Siemens home laundry warranties:



5 year warranty

A five year warranty is available on all freestanding washing machine, washer dryer and tumble dryer models listed in this brochure to protect against manufacturing and material faults during this warranty period.

*Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. Online registration required. For full T&Cs and qualifying appliances visit [siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties](https://www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties)



Lifetime AquaStop Warranty

Selected Siemens laundry appliances have a lifetime AquaStop warranty to protect against water damage caused by a defective AquaStop system. For models with this warranty please check the matrix.



iQdrive® 10 Year Warranty

The iQdrive® Motor Warranty is available on all washing machines to protect against any defects to the iQdrive® motor.

To find out more about warranty and for registration, please visit:
UK: [siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties](https://www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties)
IE: [siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty](https://www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty)



Models shown: WG56B2A1GB washing machine and WQ46B2C9GB tumble dryer

Rethink laundry care with the Siemens Intelligent Utility Room

When space is no issue, a dedicated utility room can offer more convenience, efficiency, and organisation.

All the laundry essentials – detergents, fabric softeners, ironing board – can be found in one organised, easy-to-access place. A laundry room offers ample storage, helping to keep the home clutter-free and laundry essentials at one's fingertips.

Above all, a laundry room is a time-saver. With everything needed in one place to wash, dry, fold, and iron in record time.

Our advanced laundry technology further delivers control, convenience and flexibility to the process with appliances designed to not only clean clothes but also to automate as much of the process as possible to free time for more important tasks.



Home Connect



Siemens laundry appliances are designed to be intelligent and efficient, knowing exactly when to start a wash cycle to maximise energy efficiency, and when to adjust water levels based on the load size to preserve resources. They dispense the optimal dosage of detergent, ensuring excellent results. With the Siemens Home Appliances App, stay informed and educated on the best programmes to save resources or time, and easily access the most frequently used programmes. A laundry room that truly adapts to individual needs.

Even with limited space for laundry appliances, these washing machines, tumble dryers and washer dryers still seamlessly fit into an everyday kitchen. Our appliances are equipped with great features, offering convenience and efficiency as the standard.

Laundry key features

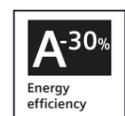


Model shown: WG56B2A2GB

Siemens laundry appliances are full of innovative features designed to effortlessly maintain the quality and appearance of clothes.

Time saving programmes, a targeted stainRemoval feature, reduced ironing cycles, and the smart connection between the washer and dryer, simplify every aspect of doing laundry.

A new level of convenience.



30% more efficient than A

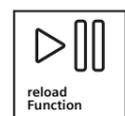
A-rated – Our most energy-efficient washing machines

Siemens A-rated washing machines are highly energy-efficient, helping you save on utility bills and reduce your environmental impact.

Our machines are designed to consume up to -30% less energy compared to a standard Energy Efficiency Class A machine* with a rating of up to A-30%.

This is achieved with the help of intelligent sensors and advanced technologies, that optimise water usage and detergent dosage for efficient and effective cleaning.

*30% more efficient (35 kWh/100 cycles) than the limit value (51.4 kWh/100 cycles) of the energy efficiency class A according to EU-Regulation 2019/2014 (Retained EU Legislation).



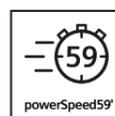
reload

The reload function allows the machine to be paused and the door opened, to add any extra item to the load at the next safe opportunity while a programme is running.



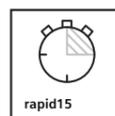
antiVibration

Having antiVibration technology built-in to the design of the machine makes the appliance more stable, which, in turn, makes it quieter.



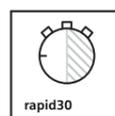
powerSpeed 59 system

With the powerSpeed system, the laundry gets evenly soaked and heated up much faster and more consistently, for more thorough washing. Suited for up to 5kg of cottons or blended fabrics, the powerSpeed 59 result is achieved by a second pump that feeds the water into the drum at the beginning of the washing process. In parallel, the detergent is mixed with water and gets sprayed into the centre of the load, shortening the run time to only 59 minutes and increasing the wash performance.



rapid15 and rapid30

Need a clean shirt an hour before leaving the house? The rapid15 and rapid30 washing programmes are the perfect solution. These innovative features wash, rinse and spin clothes in under an hour.



*Suitable for cotton, linen and blended fabrics with high cotton content (e.g. Jeans, business shirts). Limited performance on synthetic fabrics and blended fabrics with a high synthetic content. Not suitable for silk, wool, down, leather, membrane textiles (e.g. Gore-Tex outdoor jackets). For these materials the treatment with steam is potentially harmful.



The solution for wrinkle free clothes in no time

Achieve flawlessly smooth garments effortlessly with smartFinish. Perfect for clothes already clean and dry, but a little crumpled after being pulled out of a drawer. The smartFinish programme will significantly reduce the amount of creases in about 20 minutes and obtains the best results on cotton fabrics*. Ready to be worn without any hassle.



Higher spin speed for faster drying

With a high and powerful spin speed of 1600 RPM (revolutions per minute), our Siemens washing machines will extract more water from the clothes. The higher the spin speed, the drier the clothes will be at the end of the wash cycle. This reduces the amount of moisture left in the clothes, resulting in shorter drying times and energy saving.



Outdoor

Specialised programme for washing waterproof clothing with membrane technology to protect the fabric and seams. For use with outdoor fabric detergent.



Outdoor/waterproof

This programme can be used to apply a waterproof treatment to breathable fabrics, prolonging the life of high-quality functional clothing like winter jackets, fleeces and ski wear.



Drum interior light

The drum is lit after switching on the appliance, after opening and closing the door, and after starting the programme for extra convenience. The light switches off automatically.



Less Ironing option

At the touch of a button, 'Less Ironing' can be added to a selected programme. This ensures the machine gently and evenly drains the water and reduces the spin speed, helping to keep creases to a minimum.



Efficient laundry care, intuitively

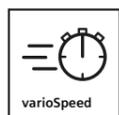
Siemens washing machines take the hassle out of laundry.

Take full advantage of the latest technology and innovation, designed to make laundry less of a chore.



Automatic programmes

Whether normal or delicate items – the automatic programme's 'Auto' function adjusts the entire wash cycle to suit various laundry needs for optimum effect. Perfect for hard-wearing fabrics this mode will even add extra detergent if the washing is heavily soiled.



Get perfectly clean laundry in up to 65%* less time with varioSpeed

Available on all our washing machines, this feature can automatically detect when time can be saved. The smart sensors identify load volume and type of textile, hence adapting the washing machine's process time efficiently to suit the specific load.

*Difference between the duration of the Easy Care Programme 40°C and the duration of the Easy Care Programme 40°C in combination with the varioSpeed option.



Hygienically clean laundry – The Hygiene programme

The Hygiene programme is particularly suitable for people with allergies.



Meets the highest hygiene standards – The Drum Clean programme

An automatic alert after 20 washes notifies when to run the Drum Clean programme on a 90°C or 60°C wash which keeps the appliance clean and odour free.



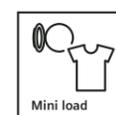
Smoother clothes straight from the wash

Our Added steam option prevents freshly washed clothes coming out of the washing machine all crinkled up. It adds a gentle post-wash steam cycle that helps reduce wrinkles by up to 40%** on both cotton t-shirts and cotton shirts, to help save time and reduce ironing.



Cut down on ironing with smartFinish

This programme helps reduce time spent on ironing by introducing a gentle dose of steam during the cycle to smooth away creases. With smartFinish, even badly creased items are significantly smoothed out within 20 minutes.



Mini load – The efficient option for small loads

Simply add Mini load to the chosen wash programme, and the washing machine will automatically adjust its setting and the amount of water needed. Perfect for single items, newly bought clothes or very small loads.

**Relating to the crease reduction of commercial cotton garments (T-shirts) in the Mix Program with a 4 kg load and activated Added Steam Option in comparison to textiles not treated with Added Steam option according to DIN EN ISO 15487.



Download and install the Siemens Home Appliances App. Partners brought to you by Siemens Home Connect.

Take a load off with Siemens Home Connect.

Siemens' smart washing machines, with Siemens Home Connect, have exciting features that provide more flexibility and choice when doing laundry.

Optimal dosing of detergent

i-Dos accurately dispenses detergent based on fabric type, water hardness and degree of soiling. With the detergent scan on the Siemens Home Appliances App, the intelligentDosing can even be further optimised. Simply scan the chosen detergent and fabric softener and the Siemens Home Appliances App will set up the ideal dosage settings perfectly, only using the exact amount of detergent needed, every time.

Match the laundry programme to specific needs

Use the Siemens Home Appliances App to guide programme selection. There is a description for each programme and an indication of its energy and water consumption, so the best decision can be made for specific laundry needs. The Siemens Home Appliances App also enables the washing machine and the dryer to work together. The dryer automatically chooses the right programme and the most suitable drying target based on the load washed in the washing machine.

Connected partners

With our connected partners – Amazon Alexa, Google Home and IFTTT – any living space can be turned into a fully connected home. Speak to appliances simply by asking Amazon Alexa or Google Home. With the IFTTT app, Siemens Home Connect appliances can be connected to a wider range of smart devices. Set up applets and digital commands to create bespoke solutions such as programming smart lights to flash when the laundry cycle ends.

For more information about Siemens Home Connect, visit Siemens Home UK: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk or Siemens Home IE: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie

Or scan the QR code to learn more about our smart laundry appliances.





Washing machine key features

Clear display for easy selection.

All our models feature easy to use, intuitive LED displays to provide a full overview and make operation effortless.



Display shown: **WG56G2Z0GB**
iQ500 washing machine



Display shown: **WG46H2A9GB**
iQ500 washing machine



Display shown: **WG56B2A2GB**
iQ700 washing machine

Just add laundry with i-Dos.



The i-Dos system automatically determines how much detergent is needed for each wash load, based on the weight of the laundry and programme used. Once the laundry is placed in the drum the intelligent washing machine will automatically determine the optimum allocation of detergent.

The built-in drawer conveniently holds enough liquid detergent for around 20 washes which removes the need to measure and fill the container for every wash. As the correct amount of liquid detergent is used every time, clothes will receive the perfect wash whilst saving time, water and detergent. This will result in hassle-free laundry and perfectly clean clothes. With the Siemens Home Appliances App, the detergent scan feature will even further adjust the dosing based on the detergent used.



Tough on stains, gentle on clothes.



With the stainRemoval system, tough stains can be removed effortlessly without the need for specialist products or pre-washing. After loading clothes in the machine, up to 16 stain treatments* are available to select from.

Whether it is red wine or coffee, dirt or grass, blood or even cosmetics, our stainRemoval system automatically optimises the wash settings to remove individual stains from laundry. The system tailors the wash according to the nature of the stain, creating the perfect balance between the mechanical drum action, water level, wash time and temperature, saving you time, money on buying specialist products and removing the need for pre-washing.

*16 stain treatments available on Home Connect models.

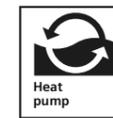


Fast and efficient washing machines with added peace of mind.

*Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. Online registration required. For full T&Cs and qualifying appliances visit [UK: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties](https://www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties) [IE: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty](https://www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty)



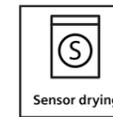
Intelligent drying Siemens tumble dryers



High-performance and highly-efficient (tumble dryers only)

Be fascinated by the state-of-the-art technology of Siemens heat pump dryers. Heat pump dryers are condensation dryers equipped with a special heat pump technology. In contrast to classic condensation dryers, energy in the form of heat is not discharged into the environment; instead it is retained for the drying process.

Siemens heat pump dryers achieve impressive energy values and consume significantly less energy than condensation dryers. Our heat pump dryers can also be set up, like all condensation dryers, in multiple places within the home, since the condensed water is collected in a separate container integrated into the appliance. Alternatively, if preferred, the water can be drained out if plumbing allows.



Sensor drying

All Siemens tumble dryers feature sensor drying, which provides uniform drying results, and makes over-drying a thing of the past. Sensors in the drum continually monitor the residual moisture in the laundry. They detect when the load has reached the selected drying level, and move the programme to the final cool-down period.



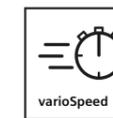
selfCleaning condenser (washer dryers and tumble dryers)

An automatic selfCleaning condenser is integrated into many Siemens laundry appliances helping to keep the condenser lint free. This sensor-controlled programme is intuitive and collects lint during each drying cycle. The result is a continually lint-free condenser that helps to keep energy consumption constantly low at all times. The fluff just needs to be removed from the lint filter after every cycle.



A lot less ironing

The Less Ironing option extends the anti-crease phase period at the end of the cycle by up to 120 minutes leading to fewer creases in laundry – so less time is spent ironing.



varioSpeed

This feature can automatically detect when time can be saved. The smart sensor identifies load volume and textile kind to adapt the tumble dryer's programme time efficiently to suit the specific load.



The rapid40 drying programme

With this programme, washing will be perfectly dry in only 40 minutes, thanks to optimised temperature control and a customised cool-down phase.



Wool or shoe drying basket

To further protect garments and materials during the drying process, Siemens iQ500 and iQ700 tumble dryers come with a drying basket. Warm air is then gently passed around the garments, rather than tumbling them.

With the latest technology built into our appliances, Siemens offers energy-efficient and stunning looking appliances for stylish kitchens and utility spaces.



Take the guess work out of drying

The Siemens Home Appliances App enables the washer and dryer to work together. The dryer automatically chooses the right programme and the most suitable drying target based on the load washed in the washing machine. intelligentDry guarantees precise drying results with maximum protection.



A ↑ G A

A ↑↑ D A

Models shown:
WG56B2A2GB (left) washing machine
and WR47B2C9GB (right) tumble dryer



WZ28000 Stacking kit with pull-out shelf

A ↑↑ D A ↑↑ G A

Models shown:
WR47B2C9GB (top) tumble dryer and
WG56B2A2GB (bottom) washing machine



Wool drying basket



Shoe drying basket

Stacking kits

Not only helping to stabilise the dryer on top of the washing machine, the shelf allows the easy loading and unloading of the dryer.

	WZ28000X with pull-out shelf Silver inox	WZ28000 with pull-out shelf White	WZ2750X with pull-out shelf Silver inox	WZ2751X standard Silver inox	WZ27500 with pull-out shelf White	WZ227510 standard White	WZ227400 with pull-out shelf White	WZ27410 standard White
WR47B2C5GB	iQ700	■						
WR47B2C9GB	iQ700		■					
WQ46H2DXGB	iQ500		■	■				
WQ46H2D9GB	iQ500				■	■		
WQ45G200GB	iQ500						■	■



State-of-the-art technology is at the heart of all Siemens tumble dryers.

*Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. Online registration required.

For full T&Cs and qualifying appliances visit

UK: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties

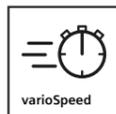
IE: siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty

A breath of fresh air: Siemens washer dryers

Enjoy the luxury of complete laundry care without needing a lot of space.



Model shown: WN54G1A1GB



varioSpeed

Get perfectly clean laundry in up to 65%* less time. This feature can automatically detect when time can be saved. The smart sensor identifies load volume and type of textile, hence adapting the washing machine's process time efficiently to suit the specific load.



autoDry

autoDry technology prevents overheating or uneven drying. Sensors precisely measure and control the temperature and moisture of laundry, preventing it from shrinking.



selfCleaning condenser (Washer Dryers and Tumble Dryer)

An automatic selfCleaning condenser is integrated into many Siemens laundry appliances helping to keep the condenser lint free. This sensor-controlled programme is intuitive and collects lint during each drying cycle. The result is a continually lint-free condenser that helps to keep energy consumption constantly low at all times. The fluff just needs to be removed from the lint filter after every cycle.

*Difference between the duration of the Easy Care Programme 40°C and the duration of the Easy Care Programme 40°C in combination with the varioSpeed option.



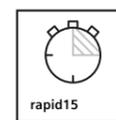
Fast and efficient washer dryers with added peace of mind.

*Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. Online registration required.
For full T&Cs and qualifying appliances visit
UK: [siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties](https://www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk/customer-service/siemens-warranties)
IE: [siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty](https://www.siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie/customer-service/warranty)



The i-Dos system automatically determines how much detergent is needed for each wash load, based on the weight of the laundry and programme used. Once the laundry is placed in the drum the intelligent washing machine will automatically determine the optimum allocation of detergent.

The built-in drawer conveniently holds enough liquid detergent for around 20 washes which removes the need to measure and fill the container for every wash. As the correct amount of liquid detergent is used every time, clothes will receive the perfect wash whilst saving time, water and detergent. Resulting in hassle-free laundry and perfectly clean clothes.



rapid15 and rapid30

Need a clean shirt an hour before leaving the house? The rapid15 and rapid30 washing programmes are the perfect solution. These innovative features wash, rinse and spin clothes in under an hour.



Wash&Dry60 and Wash&Dry45

With just one push of the button, the washer dryer perfectly washes and carefully dries up to 1kg of laundry in only 60 minutes on iQ500 WN54G1A1GB and even faster, in 45 minutes on iQ700 WN54C2ATGB. Perfect for when clothes need to be prepared quickly.



10.5kg washing and 6kg drying capacity

This model provides ultimate convenience. Ideal for families to wash and dry in one go with a larger-than-average load capacity.



smartFinish

The smartFinish programme uses gentle steam to reduce wrinkles, cutting down ironing time. Even badly wrinkled shirts and blouses are significantly smoothed out.

Laundry appliance product overview

Freestanding washing machine and tumble dryer range



Washing machine	Tumble dryer	Washing machine	Tumble dryer
iQ 700 WG56B2A3GB • Silver inox • 10kg capacity • 1600 spin • i-Dos intelligent dosing • Detergent Scan • smartFinish • Mini Load • powerSpeed 59 • varioSpeed • Reload function • iQDrive® • stainRemoval System	iQ 700 WR47B2CSGB • Silver inox • 9kg capacity • Heat pump • smartFinish • intelligentDry • selfCleaning condenser • varioSpeed	iQ 700 WG56B2A2GB • White • 10kg capacity • 1600 spin • i-Dos intelligent dosing • Detergent Scan • smartFinish • Mini Load • powerSpeed 59 • varioSpeed • Reload function • iQDrive® • stainRemoval System	iQ 700 WR47B2C9GB • White • 9kg capacity • Heat pump • smartFinish • intelligentDry • selfCleaning condenser • varioSpeed

Washing machine	Tumble dryer	Washing machine	Tumble dryer
iQ 500 WG46H2AXGB • Silver inox • 9kg capacity • 1600 spin • i-DOS • Detergent scan • smartFinish • varioSpeed • Reload function • iQDrive® • stainRemoval System	iQ 500 WQ46H2DXGB • Silver inox • 9kg capacity • Heat pump • selfCleaning condenser • intelligentDry • varioSpeed	iQ 500 WG46H2A9GB • White • 9kg capacity • 1600 spin • i-DOS • Detergent scan • smartFinish • varioSpeed • Reload function • iQDrive® • stainRemoval System	iQ 500 WQ46H2D9GB • White • 9kg capacity • Heat pump • selfCleaning condenser • intelligentDry • varioSpeed

Washing machine	Washing machine	Tumble dryer
iQ 500 WG56G2Z0GB White • 10kg capacity • 1600 spin • smartFinish • varioSpeed • Reload function • iQDrive® • stainRemoval System	iQ 500 WG46G2Z1GB White • 9kg capacity • 1600 spin • smartFinish • varioSpeed • Reload function • iQDrive® • stainRemoval System	iQ 500 WQ45G200GB White • 9kg capacity • Heat pump • selfCleaning condenser



Freestanding washer dryer range

Washer dryer	Washer dryer
iQ 700 WN54C2ATGB • Silver • 10.5kg/6kg capacity • 1400 spin speed • i-Dos intelligent dosing • Detergent Scan • iQDrive® • varioSpeed • Reload facility • autoDry • selfCleaning condenser • smartFinish • Outdoor/waterproofing • Wash & Dry 45'	iQ 500 WN54G1A1GB White • 10.5kg/6kg capacity • 1400 spin speed • i-Dos intelligent dosing • Detergent Scan • iQDrive® • varioSpeed • Reload facility • autoDry • selfCleaning condenser • smartFinish • Wash & Dry 60'

Washing machines



iQ700 WG56B2A3GB

Freestanding washing machine
Silver inox 1600rpm spin speed



Freestanding washing machine specifications

Appliance type	Freestanding washing machine
Design family	iQ700
Model number	WG56B2A3GB
Colour	Silver inox
Key features	
smartFinish	■
Detergent Scan	■
Mini Load	■
Home Connect	■
i-Dos intelligent dosing system	■
powerSpeed 59 ¹	■
varioSpeed	■
Reload function	■
iQDrive®	■
antiVibration design	■
Consumption indicator	via APP
stainRemoval System	■
Added Steam	■
Additional features	
Variable temperature / Variable spin	■ / ■
Drum interior light	■
Display	LED
Control panel lock	■
Delay start by (h)	24
Drum Clean programme	via APP
Water protection system	AquaStop
Standard programmes	
Eco 40-60	■
Cottons	■
Easy Care / Mixed	■ / ■
Delicate/Silk / Wool	■ / ■
Additional programmes / Functions	
Auto programme	■
Hygiene	via APP
Rapid 15' / Rapid 30'	■ / ■
Shirts	via APP
Outdoor / Outdoor (waterproofing)	- / ■
Dark Wash/Easy Care Plus	via APP
Lingerie / Towels	- / -
Curstains / Duvet	- / -
Rinse / Spin / Drain	■ / ■ / -
Spin/Drain	■
Prewash	■
Extra Rinse / Rinse hold	- / ■
Water Plus	■
Reduced ironing / Reduced noise	- / -
Memory programmes	■
Performance	
Energy efficiency class ¹	A
Load capacity (kg)	1-10
Energy ² / Water ³ (kWh / litres)	35 / 48
Programme duration ⁴ (h:mm)	3:57
Maximum spin speed (rpm) ⁵	1600
Spin efficiency class	A
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	72
Noise emission class	A
Duration of Quick Wash programme (minutes)	15/30
Technical information	
Dimensions: H x W x D (inc. door porthole) (mm)	848 x 598 x 590 (636)
Door opening angle	188°
Depth with door open 90° (mm)	1090
Height adjustable by (mm)	12
Length of supply / drain hose (mm)	1500 / 1420
Length of mains cable (mm)	2100
Door hinge	Left-hand
Drum type	waveDrum

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.
¹ On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G. ² Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme). ³ Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme). ⁴ Duration of Eco 40-60 programme. ⁵ The specified value is rounded.
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**



Freestanding washing machine specifications

Appliance type	Freestanding washing machines				
Design family	iQ700	iQ500	iQ500	iQ500	iQ500
Model number	WG56B2A2GB	WG46H2AXGB	WG46H2A9GB	WG56G2Z0GB	WG46G2Z1GB
Colour	White	Silver inox	White	White	White
Key features					
smartFinish	■	■	■	■	■
Detergent Scan	■	■	■	-	-
Mini Load	■	■	■	-	-
Home Connect	■	■	■	-	-
i-Dos intelligent dosing system	■	■	■	-	-
powerSpeed 59 ¹	■	-	-	-	-
varioSpeed	■	■	■	■	■
Reload function	■	■	■	■	■
iQDrive®	■	■	■	■	■
antiVibration design	■	■	■	■	■
Consumption indicator	via APP	via APP	via APP	-	-
stainRemoval System	■	■	■	■	■
Added Steam	■	■	■	-	-
Additional features					
Variable temperature / Variable spin	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Drum interior light	■	■	■	■	■
Display	LED	LED	LED	LED	LED
Control panel lock	■	■	■	■	■
Delay start by (h)	24	24	24	24	24
Drum Clean programme	via APP	■	■	■	■
Water protection system	AquaStop	AquaStop	AquaStop	Multiple water protection	Multiple water protection
Standard programmes					
Eco 40-60	■	■	■	■	■
Cottons	■	■	■	■	■
Easy Care / Mixed	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Delicate/Silk / Wool	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Additional programmes / Functions					
Auto programme	■	■	■	-	-
Hygiene	via APP	■	■	■	■
Rapid 15' / Rapid 30'	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Shirts	via APP	via APP	via APP	■	■
Outdoor / Outdoor (waterproofing)	- / ■	- / ■	- / ■	■ / -	■ / -
Dark Wash/Easy Care Plus	via APP	via APP	via APP	-	-
Lingerie / Towels	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Curstains / Duvet	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Rinse / Spin / Drain	■ / ■ / -	■ / - / -	■ / - / -	■ / - / -	■ / - / -
Spin/Drain	■	■	■	■	■
Prewash	■	■	■	■	■
Extra Rinse / Rinse hold	■ / ■	- / ■	- / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Water Plus	■	-	-	■	■
Reduced ironing / Reduced noise	- / -	- / -	- / -	■ / -	■ / -
Memory programmes	■	-	-	-	-
Performance					
Energy efficiency class ¹	A	A	A	A	A
Load capacity (kg)	1 - 10	1 - 9	1 - 9	1 - 10	1 - 9
Energy ² / Water ³ (kWh / litres)	35 / 48	49 / 50	49 / 50	51 / 52	49 / 50
Programme duration ⁴ (h:mm)	3:57	3:40	3:40	3:55	3:40
Maximum spin speed (rpm) ⁵	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600
Spin efficiency class	A	A	A	A	A
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	72	73	73	74	74
Noise emission class	A	B	B	B	B
Duration of Quick Wash programme (minutes)	15/30	15/30	15/30	15/30	15/30
Technical information					
Dimensions: H x W x D (inc. door porthole) (mm)	845 x 598 x 590 (636)	845 x 598 x 590 (636)	845 x 598 x 590 (636)	845 x 598 x 590 (636)	845 x 598 x 590 (636)
Door opening angle	188°	165°	165°	165°	165°
Depth with door open 90° (mm)	109	107.4	107.4	107.3	107.3
Height adjustable by (mm)	12	12	12	12	12
Length of supply / drain hose (mm)	1500 / 1420	1500 / 1500	1500 / 1500	1500 / 1500	1500 / 1500
Length of mains cable (mm)	2100	1500	1500	2100	2100
Door hinge	Left-hand	Left-hand	Left-hand	Left-hand	Left-hand
Drum type	waveDrum	waveDrum	waveDrum	waveDrum	waveDrum

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.
¹ On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G. ² Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme). ³ Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme). ⁴ Duration of Eco 40-60 programme. ⁵ The specified value is rounded.
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**

Tumble dryers

iQ 700 WR47B2CSGB

Freestanding tumble dryer Silver inox



Not final image, subject to change.



Available October 2025
Not final image, subject to change.

Freestanding tumble dryer specifications

Appliance type	Freestanding tumble dryer
Design family	iQ 700
Model number	WR47B2CSGB
Colour	Silver inox
Key features	
Home Connect	■
Heat pump	■
smartFinish	■
intelligentDry	■
selfCleaning condenser	■
antiVibration design	■
varioSpeed	■
Additional features	
Sensor drying	■
Display	LED
Anti-crease cycle (mins)	120
Time delay / Time Remaining	■
Drum interior light	■
Water container full / Blocked filter warning indicator	■ / ■
Control panel lock	■
Programmes / Functions	
Cotton / Cottons Eco	■ / ■
Easy Care	■
Mixed Fabrics	■
Allergy Plus/Hygiene	■
Lingerie	Via APP
Wool Finish	-
Wool in drying basket (model includes drying basket)	■
Towels	■
Rapid 40 min	■
Jeans	-
Shirts	■
Bed Linen	■
Down Wear	-
Duvet	-
Pillows	-
Outdoor	■
Time programme cold	■
Time programme warm	■
Reduced ironing	■
Memory programme	■
Performance	
Energy efficiency class	A+++
Capacity cotton (kg)	9
Condensation efficiency class	A
Condensation efficiency for standard cotton programme – Full and partial load	Refer to website for details
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	59
Technical information	
Dimensions: H x W x D (inc. door porthole) (mm)	842 x 598 x 627 (675)
Door opening angle	170°
Depth with door open 90° (mm)	1119
Height adjustable by (mm)	15
Length of mains cable (mm)	145
Door hinge	Reversible
Can be used with drain set	■
Drain set included	■
Cycle time Cotton, Full Load (Label) (min / cycle)	Refer to website for details
Compressor Type	Twin Rotary
Drum volume (litres)	112
Optional accessories for tumble dryers	
Cover plate	WZ20290
Stacking kit – standard	-
Stacking kit with pull-out shelf	WZ28000X

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

The programme cotton cupboard dry used at full and partial loads is the standard drying programme to which the information on the energy label refers. This is the most efficient programme in terms of energy consumption for cotton. Annual consumption is based on 160 drying cycles.
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.



Available October 2025
Not final image, subject to change.



Available July 2025



Available July 2025



Freestanding tumble dryer specifications

Appliance type	Freestanding tumble dryers			
	iQ 700	iQ 500	iQ 500	iQ 500
Design family	iQ 700	iQ 500	iQ 500	iQ 500
Model number	WR47B2CSGB	WQ46H2DXGB	WQ46H2D9GB	WQ45G200GB
Colour	White	Silver inox	White	White
Key features				
Home Connect	■	■	■	-
Heat pump	■	■	■	■
smartFinish	■	-	-	-
intelligentDry	■	■	■	-
selfCleaning condenser	■	■	■	■
antiVibration design	■	■	■	■
varioSpeed	■	■	■	-
Additional features				
Sensor drying	■	■	■	■
Display	LED	LED	LED	LED
Anti-crease cycle (mins)	120	120	120	120
Time delay / Time Remaining	■	■	■	■
Drum interior light	■	■	■	■
Water container full / Blocked filter warning indicator	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Control panel lock	■	■	■	■
Programmes / Functions				
Cotton / Cottons Eco	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Easy Care	■	■	■	■
Mixed Fabrics	■	■	■	■
Allergy Plus/Hygiene	■	■	■	■
Lingerie	Via APP	■	■	■
Wool Finish	-	■	■	-
Wool in drying basket (model includes drying basket)	■	-	-	■
Towels	■	■	■	■
Rapid 40 min	■	■	■	■
Jeans	-	-	-	-
Shirts	■	■	■	■
Bed Linen	■	■	■	■
Down Wear	-	-	-	-
Duvet	-	-	-	-
Pillows	-	-	-	■
Outdoor	■	■	■	■
Time programme cold	■	-	-	-
Time programme warm	■	■	■	■
Reduced ironing	■	-	-	-
Memory programme	■	■	■	-
Performance				
Energy efficiency class	A+++	A+++	A+++	A+++
Capacity cotton (kg)	9	9	9	9
Condensation efficiency class	A	Refer to website for details	Refer to website for details	B
Condensation efficiency for standard cotton programme – Full and partial load	Refer to website for details	Refer to website for details	Refer to website for details	88%
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	59	59	59	61
Technical information				
Dimensions: H x W x D (inc. door porthole) (mm)	842 x 598 x 627 (675)	842 x 598 x 613 (648)	842 x 598 x 613 (648)	842 x 598 x 613 (648)
Door opening angle	170°	165°	165°	170°
Depth with door open 90° (mm)	1119	1096	1096	1096
Height adjustable by (mm)	15	15	15	15
Length of mains cable (mm)	1450	1800	1800	1795
Door hinge	Reversible	Right-hand	Right-hand	Right-hand
Can be used with drain set	■	■	■	■
Drain set included	■	■	■	■
Cycle time Cotton, Full Load (Label) (min / cycle)	Refer to website for details	Refer to website for details	Refer to website for details	155 min
Compressor Type	Twin Rotary	Twin Rotary	Twin Rotary	Speed
Drum volume (litres)	112	112	112	112
Optional accessories for tumble dryers				
Cover plate	WZ20290	WZ20290	WZ20290	WZ20290
Stacking kit – standard	-	WZ2751X	WZ27510	WZ27410
Stacking kit with pull-out shelf	WZ28000	WZ2750X	WZ27500	WZ27400

■ Yes, model has this feature. – Feature not available for this model.

The programme cotton cupboard dry used at full and partial loads is the standard drying programme to which the information on the energy label refers. This is the most efficient programme in terms of energy consumption for cotton. Annual consumption is based on 160 drying cycles.
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
*5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.

Washer dryers



Freestanding washer dryer specifications

Appliance type	Freestanding washer dryer
Design family	iQ700
Model number	WN54C2ATGB
Colour	Silver
Key features	
i-Dos intelligent dosing system	■
Detergent scan	■
Home Connect	■
iQDrive®	■
varioSpeed	■
Reload facility	■
autoDry function	■
selfCleaning Condenser	■
Additional features	
Time delay/Time remaining	■
Control panel lock	■
Water protection system	AquaStop
Programmes	
smartFinish	■
Hygiene	■
rapid15'	■
Wash & Dry 60 mins	Wash & Dry 45'
Cottons	■
Easy-care programme	■
Wool programme	■
Delicates/Silk	■
Intensive Dry	-
Gentle Dry	-
myTime Wash & Dry	■
myTime Dry	■
Rinse	■
Spin/Drain	■
Memory	■
Drum Clean	■
Outdoor (Waterproofing)	■
Shirts	■
Mixed Fabrics	■
Reduced noise wash/dry	-
Reduced Ironing	■
Extra Rinse	-
Water level increase option	-
Pre wash	■
Variable Temperature/Spin	■
Performance/technical information	
Energy efficiency class washing and drying ¹	A D
Energy efficiency class washing ²	A A
Energy ³ / Water ⁴ washing and drying (kWh / litres)	305 / 75
Energy ³ / Water ⁴ washing (kWh / litres)	52 / 50
Load capacity washing and drying / washing (kg)	1-6 / 1-10.5
Programme duration ⁷ washing and drying / washing (h:mm)	8:20 / 4:00
Spin efficiency class	B
Spin speed ⁸ (rpm)	1400
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	70
Noise emission class	A
Dimensions: H x W x D (inc. door porthole) (mm)	848 x 598 x 622 (645)
Door opening angle	125°
Depth with door open 90° (mm)	1142
Height adjustable by (mm)	12
Length of supply / drain hose (mm)	1500 / 1500
Length of mains cable (mm)	2100
Door hinge	Left-hand
Drum type	waveDrum
Drum volume (litres)	65

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.

^{1,2} On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G.
³ Energy consumption in kWh/100 complete operating cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme).
⁴ Water consumption in litres/complete operating cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme).
⁵ Energy consumption in kWh/100 wash cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme).
⁶ Water consumption in litres/wash cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme).
⁷ Duration of Eco 40-60 programme, complete operating cycle / wash cycle.
⁸ The specified value is rounded.
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**



Freestanding washer dryer specifications

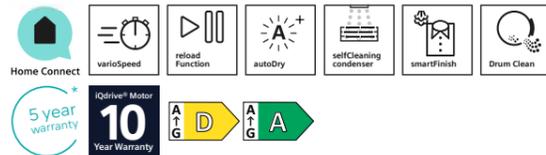
Appliance type	Freestanding washer dryer
Design family	iQ500
Model number	WN54G1A1GB
Colour	White
Key features	
i-Dos intelligent dosing system	■
Detergent scan	■
Home Connect	-
iQDrive®	■
varioSpeed	■
Reload facility	■
autoDry function	■
selfCleaning Condenser	■
Additional features	
Time delay/Time remaining	■
Control panel lock	■
Water protection system	Multiple water protection
Programmes	
smartFinish	■
Hygiene	-
rapid15'	■
Wash & Dry 60 mins	■
Cottons	■
Easy-care programme	■
Wool programme	■
Delicates/Silk	■
Intensive Dry	■
Gentle Dry	■
myTime Wash & Dry	-
myTime Dry	-
Rinse	■
Spin/Drain	■
Memory	-
Drum Clean	-
Outdoor (Waterproofing)	■
Shirts	-
Mixed Fabrics	■
Reduced noise wash/dry	-
Reduced Ironing	■
Extra Rinse	-
Water level increase option	-
Pre wash	■
Variable Temperature/Spin	■
Performance/technical information	
Energy efficiency class washing and drying ¹	A D
Energy efficiency class washing ²	A A
Energy ³ / Water ⁴ washing and drying (kWh / litres)	306 / 82
Energy ³ / Water ⁴ washing (kWh / litres)	51 / 52
Load capacity washing and drying / washing (kg)	1-6 / 1-10.5
Programme duration ⁷ washing and drying / washing (h:mm)	8:40 / 3:59
Spin efficiency class	B
Spin speed ⁸ (rpm)	1400
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	70
Noise emission class	A
Dimensions: H x W x D (inc. door porthole) (mm)	848 x 598 x 590 (635)
Door opening angle	165°
Depth with door open 90° (mm)	1072
Height adjustable by (mm)	12
Length of supply / drain hose (mm)	1500 / 1500
Length of mains cable (mm)	2100
Door hinge	Left-hand
Drum type	waveDrum
Drum volume (litres)	65

■ Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.

^{1,2} On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G.
³ Energy consumption in kWh/100 complete operating cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme).
⁴ Water consumption in litres/complete operating cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme).
⁵ Energy consumption in kWh/100 wash cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme).
⁶ Water consumption in litres/wash cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme).
⁷ Duration of Eco 40-60 programme, complete operating cycle / wash cycle.
⁸ The specified value is rounded.
Data valid in this table as of April 2025. Subject to modification without prior notice.
***5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.25 – 31.03.26. T&C's apply. Online registration required.**

iQ700 WN54C2ATGB

Freestanding washer dryer
Silver 1400rpm spin speed



studioLine kitchen. Models shown on front left to right:

HS958KDB1 single oven, **CT918L1D0** coffee centre with **BI710C1B1B** warming drawer, **CM978GNB1B** compact oven with **BV910E1B1** vacuum drawer, **EX877NX68E** vented hob, **KI81FHOD0** single door fridge and **SN97T801CE** dishwasher.

Siemens, a division of BSH Home Appliances Ltd,
Grand Union House,
Old Wolverton Road, Wolverton,
Milton Keynes, MK12 5PT
Tel: 0344 892 9040

siemens-home.bsh-group.com/uk

Showroom
Siemens London,
Home of studioLine,
14 Wigmore Street,
London, W1U 2RE
Tel: 0330 134 3100
Email: SiemensLondon@Siemens-Home.BSH-Group.com

BSH Home Appliances Ltd,
M50 Business Park,
Ballymount,
Dublin 12
Tel: 1890 626041

siemens-home.bsh-group.com/ie

Disclaimer

This brochure is current as from the publication date and supersedes all previous brochures for these products. Whilst BSH Home Appliances Ltd believes that all information contained within this brochure is correct at the time of going to print, no representation or warranty, express or implied, is or will be made and no responsibility or liability is or will be accepted by BSH Home Appliances Ltd in relation to the accuracy or completeness of this information and any liability is expressly disclaimed. To the extent permitted by law, BSH Home Appliances Ltd expressly excludes: i) all conditions, warranties and other terms which might otherwise be implied by statute, common law or the law of equity and ii) any liability for any direct, indirect or consequential loss or damage (including, without limitation, damages for loss of business or loss of profits) arising in contract, tort or otherwise from the use of or reliance on any information contained within this brochure or from any action or decision taken as a result of such use or reliance. BSH Home Appliances Ltd reserves the right to modify technical data and all other information contained within this brochure without notice. All rights reserved.

No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form or without the prior written permission of BSH Home Appliances Ltd.

This brochure should not be regarded as an infallible guide nor as an offer of sale for a particular product.

Due to variables in the reproduction process, colours of actual products may vary slightly from those depicted. We recommend a visit to a Siemens dealer to confirm that specifications and colours are to your satisfaction.

Valid from April 2025
SIEMSLBIFS2025

SIEMENS

Siemens Home Appliances